



ALBERT R. MANN  
LIBRARY  
AT  
CORNELL UNIVERSITY

Cornell University Library

**QL 677.B86H 1899**

v.4

**A hand-list of the genera & species of b**



3 1924 001 125 099

mann



## Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in  
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in  
the United States on the use of the text.





A HAND-LIST  
OF THE  
GENERA AND SPECIES  
OF  
BIRDS.  
[NOMENCLATOR AVIUM TUM FOSSILIIUM  
TUM VIVENTIUM.]

BY  
R. BOWDLER SHARPE, LL.D.,  
ASSISTANT KEEPER, DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY,  
BRITISH MUSEUM.

VOLUME IV.

LONDON:  
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

SOLD BY  
LONGMANS & Co., 39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.;  
B. QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.; DULAU & Co., 37 SOHO SQUARE, W.;  
KEGAN PAUL & Co., 43 GERRARD STREET, W.;  
AND AT THE  
BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), CROMWELL ROAD, S.W.  
1903.

*All rights reserved.*

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.



## P R E F A C E .



THE scheme of the present work has had to be extended, inasmuch as the author has found it impossible to compress the remainder of the *Passeriformes* into the space of a single volume, and it has therefore been found more convenient to complete the 'Hand-list' in five volumes, instead of four, as was originally intended. The continual addition to the number of described species of Passerine Birds has also rendered this course more expedient, in order that the volumes of such a work of reference as the present, should be kept within a reasonable size for frequent consultation.

It is probable that the fifth and concluding volume will be published in the course of a few months, as it is already well advanced.

E. RAY LANKESTER,  
*Director,*  
*Natural History Departments,*  
*British Museum.*

July 13, 1903.



## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE present volume continues the list of the known species of *Passeriformes* down to the end of the *Certhiidae*. Owing to the increasing pressure of official work, it has taken longer to prepare than I anticipated, the number of species described since the 'Catalogue of Birds' being truly remarkable, and requiring much time and labour for their enumeration.

In my efforts to accomplish this object, I have been assisted, as before, by a number of my brother Ornithologists, to whom the proofs of the work have been submitted. I am especially indebted to the under-mentioned Naturalists for material help in this respect; and the reviews of the genus *Lanius* by Mr. Ogilvie Grant, and of the *Paridae* by Dr. Bianchi have lightened my labours considerably. The monograph of the *Paridae*, *Sittidae*, and *Certhiidae*, published by Dr. Hellmayr in the 'Tierreich,' appeared after the present volume was in type, so that I have not been able to avail myself of his conscientious work to the extent which I should have wished. I have again pleasure in acknowledging the assistance rendered by my chief attendant, Mr. Charles Chubb, especially in the preparation of the Index.

The following gentlemen, who have revised the proofs of the present volume, deserve my warm thanks for their assistance:—

*England*.—Dr. P. L. Sclater, Mr. Howard Saunders, Hon. Walter Rothschild, D.Sc., M.P., Mr. Ernst Hartert, Mr. W. R. Ogilvie Grant, Dr. C. W. Andrews, and Mr. W. P. Pycraft.

*France*.—Prof. Dr. Oustalet.

*Holland.*—Dr. Otto Finsch.

*Germany.*—Prof. Dr. Reichenow, Hofrath Dr. A. B. Meyer,  
Count von Berlepsch, Pastor Kleinschmidt.

*Russia.*—Dr. Bianchi.

*Italy.*—Count Salvadori.

*America.*—Prof. Robert Ridgway, Dr. L. Stejneger, Prof.  
J. A. Allen, Mr. C. W. Richmond, Mr. Harry Oberholser,  
Mr. Witmer Stone, Mr. F. M. Chapman, and Mr. Outram  
Bangs.

R. BOWDLER SHARPE.

July 7, 1903.

# SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

	Page		Page
Order XXXVI.			
PASSERIFORMES ( <i>cont.</i> )	1	30. Cataponera, <i>Hartert</i> . . . .	25
Sub-Order II.		31. Calamanthus, <i>Gould</i> . . . .	25
ACROMYODI ( <i>cont.</i> )	1	32. Cinclorhamphus, <i>Gould</i> . . .	26
B. <i>Passeres Normales</i> ( <i>cont.</i> )	1	Sub-Fam. 2. <i>Timeliinæ</i> . . . .	26
Fam. V. TIMELIIDÆ . . . . .	1	33. Timelia, <i>Horsf.</i> . . . . .	26
Sub-Fam. 1. <i>Crateropodinæ</i> .	1	34. Pyctorhis, <i>Hodgs.</i> . . . . .	26
1. Clitonyx, <i>Reichenb.</i> . . . . .	1	35. Ophrydornis, <i>Büttik.</i> . . . .	27
2. Orthonyx, <i>Temm.</i> . . . . .	2	36. Dumetia, <i>Blyth</i> . . . . .	27
3. Cinclosoma, <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i>	2	37. Buettikoferia, <i>Madarász</i> . .	27
4. Eupetes, <i>Temm.</i> . . . . .	3	38. Gampsorhynchus, <i>Blyth</i> . .	27
5. Pycnoptilus, <i>Gould</i> . . . . .	4	39. Elaphornis, <i>Legge</i> . . . . .	28
6. Drymacædus, <i>Gould</i> . . . . .	4	40. Androphilus, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . .	28
7. Hylacola, <i>Gould</i> . . . . .	4	41. Stasiasticus, <i>Hartert</i> . . . .	28
8. Chætops, <i>Swains.</i> . . . . .	5	42. Bowdleria, <i>Rothschild</i> . . .	28
9. Psophodes, <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i>	5	43. Sphencæacus, <i>Strickl.</i> . . . .	29
10. Hypergerus, <i>Reichenb.</i> . . .	5	44. Pseudotharrhaleus, <i>Ogilvie</i>	
11. Babax, <i>David</i> . . . . .	5	<i>Grant</i> . . . . .	29
12. Pterorhinus, <i>Swinhoe</i> . . . .	6	45. Pellorneum, <i>Swains.</i> . . . .	29
13. Trochalopterus, <i>Blyth</i> . . . .	6	46. Scotocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . .	30
14. Ianthocinclia, <i>Gould</i> . . . .	10	47. Crossleyia, <i>Hartl.</i> . . . . .	30
15. Argya, <i>Less.</i> . . . . .	11	48. Bernieria, <i>Bp.</i> . . . . .	31
16. Megalurulus, <i>J. Verr.</i> . . . .	12	49. Macrosphenus, <i>Cass.</i> . . . .	31
17. Pinarornis, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . . .	13	50. Mystacornis, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . .	31
18. Pomatorhinus, <i>Horsf.</i> . . . .	13	51. Malia, <i>Schlegel</i> . . . . .	31
19. Xiphorhamphus, <i>Blyth</i> . . . .	16	52. Turdinus, <i>Blyth</i> . . . . .	32
20. Garrulax, <i>Less.</i> . . . . .	17	53. Bathmocercus, <i>Reichenow</i>	35
21. Stactocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . .	18	54. Ptyrticus, <i>Hartl.</i> . . . . .	35
22. Grammatoptila, <i>Reichenb.</i>	19	55. Amaurocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . .	36
23. Melanocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . .	19	56. Drymochæra, <i>Finsch</i> . . . .	36
24. Alcotops, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . . .	19	57. Erythrochichla, <i>Sharpe</i> . . .	36
25. Rhinocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . . .	19	58. Drymocataphus, <i>Blyth</i> . . .	36
26. Dryonastes, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . . .	20	59. Orytgocichla, <i>Sclater</i> . . . .	37
27. Neocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . . .	21	60. Trichocichla, <i>Reichenow</i> . .	37
28. Crateropus, <i>Swains.</i> . . . .	22	61. Ifrita, <i>Rothschild</i> . . . . .	37
29. Aëthocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . .	25	62. Gypsophila, <i>Oates</i> . . . . .	38
		63. Aëthostoma, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . .	38
		64. Setaria, <i>Blyth</i> . . . . .	38
		65. Xanthomixis, <i>Sharpe</i> . . . .	39

	Page		Page
66. Nesobates, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	40	111. Pterythius, <i>Swains.</i> .....	65
67. Ptilopyga, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	40	112. Myzornis, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	66
68. Ptilocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	40	113. Hilarocichla, <i>Oates</i> ....	66
69. Anuropsis, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	41	114. Mesia, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	66
70. Crateroscelis, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	41	115. Minla, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	67
71. Turdinulus, <i>Hume</i> .....	41	116. Psaroglossa, <i>Hodgs.</i> ....	67
72. Corythocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	42		
73. Lanioturdinus, <i>Büttik.</i> ..	43	Sub-Fam. 6.	
74. Rimator, <i>Blyth</i> .....	43	Paradoxornithinæ ....	67
75. Alcippe, <i>Blyth</i> .....	43	117. Conostoma, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	67
76. Rhopocichla, <i>Oates</i> ....	44	118. Paradoxornis, <i>Gould.</i> .....	68
77. Proparus, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	45	119. Cholornis, <i>J. Verr.</i> .....	68
78. Moupinia, <i>David &amp; Oust.</i> ..	46	120. Panurus, <i>Koch</i> .....	68
79. Schœniparus, <i>Hume</i> ....	46	121. Suthora, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	69
80. Pseudominla, <i>Oates</i> ....	47	122. Scœorhynchus, <i>Oates</i> .....	71
81. Lioparus, <i>Oates</i> .....	47		
82. Stachyris, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	48	Fam. VI. TROGLODYTIDÆ .	71
83. Thringorhina, <i>Oates</i> ....	49	1. Cinnicerthia, <i>Less.</i> .....	71
84. Stachyridopsis, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	50	2. Heleodytes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	72
85. Kenopia, <i>Blyth</i> .....	51	3. Odontorhynchus, <i>Pelz.</i> ..	76
86. Dasyrotapha, <i>Tweedd</i> ..	51	4. Thryophilus, <i>Baird</i> ....	77
87. Zosterornis, <i>Ogilvie Grant</i>	51	5. Thryothorus, <i>Vieill.</i> ....	80
88. Cyanoderma, <i>Salvad.</i> .....	52	6. Thryomanes, <i>ScL.</i> .....	84
89. Mixornis, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	52	7. Cistothorus, <i>Cab.</i> .....	86
90. Macronus, <i>Jard. &amp; Selby</i> .	53	8. Troglodytes, <i>Vieill.</i> ....	87
		9. Urocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> .....	89
Sub-Fam. 3.		10. Spelæornis, <i>David &amp; Oust.</i>	90
Brachypteryginæ ....	54	11. Salpinctes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	90
91. Myiophoneus, <i>Temm.</i> .....	54	12. Anorthura, <i>Rennie</i> .....	91
92. Arrenga, <i>Less.</i> .....	55	13. Elachura, <i>Oates</i> .....	92
93. Brachypteryx, <i>Horsf.</i> .....	55	14. Catherpes, <i>Baird</i> .....	93
94. Heteroxenicus, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	56	15. Sphenocichla, <i>Walden</i> ..	93
95. Lamprolia, <i>Finsch</i> .....	57	16. Hemiura, <i>Ridgw.</i> .....	93
96. Oligura, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	58	17. Henicorhina, <i>ScL. &amp; Salv.</i>	95
97. Tesia, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	58	18. Leucolepia, <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	96
98. Pseudoxenicus, <i>Finsch</i> ..	58	19. Hylorchilus, <i>Nelson</i> ....	97
		20. Microcerculus, <i>Baird.</i> .....	97
Sub-Fam. 4. Sibiinæ. ....	58	21. Orthnocichla, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	98
99. Sibia, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	58	22. Pnoepyga, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	99
100. Lioptila, <i>Blyth</i> .....	59		
101. Actinodura, <i>Gould.</i> .....	60	Fam. VII. CINCLIDÆ .....	100
102. Ixops, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	60	1. Cinclus, <i>Bechst.</i> .....	100
103. Staphidia, <i>Swinh.</i> .....	61		
104. Siva, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	61	Fam. VIII. MIMIDÆ .....	102
105. Yuhina, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	62	1. Mimus, <i>Boie</i> .....	102
106. Ixulus, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	63	2. Neomimus, <i>Ridgw.</i> ....	104
107. Herpornis, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	64	3. Oreoscoptes, <i>Baird</i> ....	106
		4. Galeoscoptes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	106
Sub-Fam. 5. Liotrichinæ. .	64	5. Minodes, <i>Ridgw.</i> .....	106
108. Liothrix, <i>Swains.</i> .....	64	6. Toxostoma, <i>Wagler</i> ....	106
109. Liocichla, <i>Swinh.</i> .....	64	7. Melanotis, <i>Bp.</i> .....	108
110. Cutia, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	65		

	Page		Page
8. Donacobius, Swains. ....	108	30. Hydrocichla, Sharpe ....	149
9. Rhodinocichla, Hartl. ..	109	31. Microcichla, Sharpe ....	149
10. Melanoptila, Schl. ....	109		
11. Cinclocerthia, Gray ....	109	Sub-Fam. 7. Rutilicillinae ..	150
12. Rhamphocinclus, Lafr. ..	110	32. Chimarrhornis, Hodgs. ..	150
13. Margarops, Schl. ....	110	33. Phoenicurus, Forster ....	150
14. Allenia, Cory .....	110	34. Diplootocus, Hartert. ....	152
		35. Rhyacornis, Blanf. ....	152
Fam. IX. TURDIDÆ .....	111	36. Cyanecula, Brehm .....	153
Sub-Fam. 1. Myiodesestinae .	111	37. Aedon, Forster .....	153
1. Platycichla, Baird .....	111	38. Erithacus, Cuv. ....	154
2. Cossyphopsis, Stejn. ....	111	39. Icoturus, Stejn. ....	155
3. Turdampelis, Less. ....	112	40. Hodgsonius, Bp. ....	155
4. Myiodesates, Swains. ....	112	41. Calliope, Gould .....	155
5. Entomedestes, Stejn. ..	114	42. Ianthia, Blyth .....	156
6. Phæornis, Schl. ....	114	43. Larvivora, Hodgs. ....	157
		44. Adelura, Bp. ....	157
Sub-Fam. 2. Cochoaninae ..	115	45. Notodela, Less. ....	157
7. Cochoa, Hodys. ....	115	46. Thamnobia, Swains. ....	158
		47. Callene, Blyth .....	158
Sub-Fam. 3. Turdinae ....	115	48. Copsychus, Wagler ....	159
8. Mimocichla, Schl. ....	115	49. Gervaisia, Bp. ....	160
9. Cichlherminia, Bp. ....	116	50. Cercotrichas, Finsch & Hartl. ....	160
10. Merula, Leach .....	117	51. Cittocincla, Schl. ....	161
11. Semimerula, Schl. ....	129	52. Trichixus, Less. ....	162
12. Geocichla, Temm. ....	130	53. Cossypha, Vig. ....	162
13. Cichloselys, Bp. ....	133	54. Irania, de Filippi .....	165
14. Psophocichla, Cab. ....	134	55. Cichladusa, Peters .....	166
15. Ægithocichla, Sharpe ..	134	56. Neocossyphus, Fischer & Reichenow .....	166
16. Hesperocichla, Baird ..	135	57. Pseudocossyphus, Sharpe .	166
17. Amalocichla, De Vis. ...	135	58. Aedonopsis, Sharpe ....	167
18. Nesocichla, Gould .....	135	59. Erythroptylgia, A. Smith .	167
19. Turnagra, Less. ....	136	60. Alethe, Cass. ....	168
20. Oreocichla, Gould .....	136		
21. Zoothera, Vig. ....	137	Sub-Fam. 8. Saxicolinae ..	169
22. Turdus, Linn. ....	138	61. Thamnotæa, Cab. ....	169
23. Hyllocichla, Baird .....	141	62. Pentholæa, Cab. ....	170
24. Monticola, Boie .....	144	63. Pratincola, Koch .....	171
25. Petrophila, Swains. ....	144	64. Pinarochroa, Sundev. ....	173
		65. Oreicola, Bp. ....	173
Sub-Fam. 4. Accentorinae. .	145	66. Myrmecocichla, Cab. ....	174
26. Accentor, Bechst. ....	145	67. Cercomela, Bp. ....	174
27. Tharrhaleus, Kaup ....	146	68. Poliocichla, Sharpe ....	175
		69. Saxicola, Bechst. ....	175
Sub-Fam. 5. Ephthianurinae. .	148	70. Campicola, Swains. ....	180
28. Ephthianura, Gould ....	148		
		Sub-Fam. 9. Sialinae ....	180
Sub-Fam. 6. Henicurinae .	148	71. Catharus, Bp. ....	180
29. Henicurus, Temm. ....	148	72. Zeledonia, Ridgw. ....	183

	Page		Page
73. <i>Sialia</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	183	48. <i>Phyllolais</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	226
74. <i>Grandala</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	184	49. <i>Neomixis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	226
75. <i>Ridgwayia</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> .....	184	50. <i>Sylviella</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> .....	226
		51. <i>Eremomela</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> ....	228
Fam. X. SYLVIIDÆ .....	185	52. <i>Poliolais</i> , <i>Alex.</i> .....	231
1. <i>Agrobates</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	185	53. <i>Camaroptera</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> ..	231
2. <i>Locustella</i> , <i>Kaup</i> .....	185	54. <i>Parmoptila</i> , <i>Cass.</i> .....	233
3. <i>Acrocephalus</i> , <i>Naum.</i> ..	187	55. <i>Lobornis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	233
4. <i>Tribura</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	190	56. <i>Pholidornis</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> ....	233
5. <i>Lusciniola</i> , <i>Gray</i> .....	191	57. <i>Stiphronis</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	234
6. <i>Sutoria</i> , <i>Nicholson</i> .....	191	58. <i>Hylia</i> , <i>Cass.</i> .....	234
7. <i>Orthotomus</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> ....	192	59. <i>Scotocerca</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> ....	234
8. <i>Heliolais</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	193	60. <i>Neornis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	235
9. <i>Melocichla</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	194	61. <i>Horornis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	235
10. <i>Cisticola</i> , <i>Kaup</i> .....	194	62. <i>Phyllergates</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ...	237
11. <i>Franklinia</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	200	63. <i>Thamnornis</i> , <i>M.-Edw. &amp;</i> <i>Grand.</i> .....	237
12. <i>Laticilla</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	200	64. <i>Horeites</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	238
13. <i>Nesillas</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> .....	201	— 65. <i>Cettia</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	238
14. <i>Spiloptila</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> .....	201	66. <i>Urosphena</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> .....	238
15. <i>Graminicola</i> , <i>Jerd</i> .....	201	67. <i>Suya</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	238
16. <i>Megalurus</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> .....	202	68. <i>Prinia</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> .....	239
17. <i>Schœnicola</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	203	69. <i>Burnesia</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> .....	241
18. <i>Eremiornis</i> , <i>North</i> .....	203	70. <i>Dromæocercus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	243
19. <i>Cryptillas</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> .....	203	— 71. <i>Malurus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> .....	243
20. <i>Bradypterus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	204	72. <i>Stipiturus</i> , <i>Less.</i> .....	245
21. <i>Euryptila</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	204	73. <i>Psammathia</i> , <i>H. &amp; F.</i> ..	245
22. <i>Rhopophilus</i> , <i>Gigl. &amp; Salv.</i>	205	74. <i>Bebornis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	245
23. <i>Acanthoptila</i> , <i>Blyth</i> ....	205	75. <i>Sphenura</i> , <i>Licht.</i> .....	245
24. <i>Chætornis</i> , <i>Gray</i> .....	205	76. <i>Amytornis</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> .....	246
25. <i>Calamocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> ...	205		
26. <i>Calamonastes</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> ...	206	Fam. XI. VIREONIDÆ ..	247
27. <i>Origma</i> , <i>Gould</i> .....	207	1. <i>Vireo</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> .....	247
28. <i>Arundinax</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	207	2. <i>Neochloë</i> , <i>ScL.</i> .....	253
29. <i>Hypolais</i> , <i>Brehm</i> .....	207	3. <i>Pachysilvia</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	253
30. <i>Iduna</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	208	4. <i>Laletes</i> , <i>ScL.</i> .....	256
31. <i>Sylvia</i> , <i>Scop.</i> .....	209	5. <i>Vireolanius</i> , <i>DuBus</i> ....	256
32. <i>Melizophilus</i> , <i>Leach</i> ....	212	6. <i>Cyclorhis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	257
33. <i>Herbivocula</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> ....	212		
34. <i>Phylloscopus</i> , <i>Boie.</i> .....	212	Fam. XII. AMPELIDÆ ..	259
35. <i>Oreopneuste</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> ....	214	1. <i>Ampelis</i> , <i>Linn.</i> .....	259
36. <i>Reguloides</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	215	2. <i>Dulus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> .....	259
37. <i>Acanthopneuste</i> , <i>Blas.</i> ..	216	3. <i>Phainoptila</i> , <i>Salv.</i> .....	259
38. <i>Chthonicola</i> , <i>Gould</i> ....	219	4. <i>Phainopepla</i> , <i>ScL.</i> .....	260
39. <i>Acanthiza</i> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i>	219	5. <i>Ptilogonys</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	260
40. <i>Sericornis</i> , <i>Gould</i> .....	220		
41. <i>Acanthornis</i> , <i>V. Legge</i> ..	222	Fam. XIII. ARTAMIDÆ ..	260
42. <i>Apalis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	222	1. <i>Artamus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> .....	260
43. <i>Eminia</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	223	2. <i>Pseudochelidon</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> ..	262
44. <i>Euprinodes</i> , <i>Cass.</i> .....	223		
45. <i>Urolais</i> , <i>Alex.</i> .....	225		
46. <i>Dryodromas</i> , <i>F. &amp; H.</i> ..	225		
47. <i>Drymocichla</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> ....	225		



	Page		Page
Fam. XIV. VANGIDÆ ..	262	16. Pelicinius, <i>Boie</i> .....	292
1. Xenopirostris, <i>Bp.</i> .....	262	17. Rhodophoneus, <i>Heugl.</i> ..	293
2. Artamia, <i>Lafr.</i> .....	263	18. Lanarius, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	293
3. Abbottornis, <i>Richm.</i> .....	263	19. Dryoscopus, <i>Boie</i> .....	296
4. Oriolia, <i>Geoffr.</i> .....	263	20. Chaunonotus, <i>Gray</i> .....	298
5. Vanga, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	263	21. Nicator, <i>F. &amp; H.</i> .....	299
6. Calicalicus, <i>Bp.</i> .....	264	22. Neolestes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	299
Fam. XV. PRIONOPIDÆ ..	264	23. Pomatorhynchus, <i>Boie</i> ..	299
1. Grallina, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	264	24. Antichromus, <i>Richm.</i> ..	301
2. Hemipus, <i>Hodgs.</i> .....	264	25. Nilaus, <i>Swains.</i> .....	302
3. Tephrodornis, <i>Swains.</i> ..	265	Sub-Fam. 4. Pachycephalinæ .	302
4. Fraseria, <i>Bp.</i> .....	266	26. Falcunculus, <i>Vieill.</i> ....	302
5. Horizzorhinus, <i>Oberh.</i> ....	266	27. Oreoica, <i>Gould</i> .....	303
6. Eurocephalus, <i>A. Smith.</i> ..	266	28. Pachycephala, <i>V. &amp; H.</i> ..	303
7. Rhetes, <i>Bp.</i> .....	267	29. Hyloterpe, <i>Cab.</i> .....	312
8. Pseudorhetes, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	268	30. Pachycephalopsis, <i>Salvad.</i>	314
9. Melanorhetes, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	269	31. Eulacestoma, <i>De Vis.</i> ..	314
10. Collyriocichla, <i>V. &amp; H.</i> ..	269	32. Eopsaltria, <i>Swains.</i> ....	315
11. Pinarolestes, <i>Sharpe</i> ....	270	33. Pachycare, <i>Gould</i> .....	315
12. Clytorhynchus, <i>Elliot.</i> ..	272	Fam. XVIII. PARIDÆ ..	316
13. Platylophus, <i>Swains.</i> ....	272	1. Pœcile, <i>Kaup</i> .....	316
14. Prionops, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	273	2. Pœciloides, <i>Bianchi</i> ....	322
15. Sigmodus, <i>Hartl.</i> .....	274	3. Sittiparus, <i>Selys-Longch.</i> ..	322
16. Hypocolius, <i>Bp.</i> .....	275	4. Lophophanes, <i>Kaup</i> ....	323
Fam. XVI. AEROCHARIDÆ .	275	5. Periparus, <i>Selys-Longch.</i> .	324
1. Aerocharis, <i>Gistel</i> .....	275	6. Melanochlora, <i>Less.</i> ....	326
Fam. XVII. LANIIDÆ ....	276	7. Machlolophus, <i>Cab.</i> ....	327
Sub-Fam. 1. Gymnorhinae .	276	8. Pardaliparus, <i>Selys-Longch.</i>	327
1. Pityriasis, <i>Less.</i> .....	276	9. Parus, <i>Linn.</i> .....	328
2. Gymnorhina, <i>Gray.</i> .....	276	10. Ægithospiza, <i>Hellm.</i> ....	330
3. Cracticus, <i>Vieill.</i> .....	276	11. Pentheres, <i>Cab.</i> .....	330
4. Strepera, <i>Less.</i> .....	278	12. Penthornis, <i>Hellm.</i> .....	333
Sub-Fam. 2. Laniinae ....	278	13. Cyanistes, <i>Kaup</i> .....	333
5. Urolestes, <i>Cab.</i> .....	278	14. Ægithaliscus, <i>Cab.</i> ....	335
6. Corvinella, <i>Less.</i> .....	279	15. Psaltriparus, <i>Bp.</i> .....	336
7. Laniellus, <i>Swains.</i> .....	279	16. Ægithalus, <i>Herm.</i> .....	337
8. Lanius, <i>Linn.</i> .....	279	17. Psaltria, <i>Temm.</i> .....	339
9. Phoneus, <i>Kaup</i> .....	283	18. Remiza, <i>Stejn.</i> .....	339
10. Fiscus, <i>Bp.</i> .....	284	19. Anthoscopus, <i>Boie</i> .....	340
11. Enneoctonus, <i>Boie</i> .....	285	20. Auriparus, <i>Baird</i> .....	341
12. Cephalophoneus, <i>Fitz.</i> ..	286	21. Cephalopyrus, <i>Bp.</i> ....	342
13. Otomela, <i>Bp.</i> .....	288	22. Aphelocephala, <i>Oberh.</i> ..	342
Sub-Fam. 3. Malaconotinae .	289	23. Sphenostoma, <i>Gould</i> ....	342
14. Malaconotus, <i>Swains.</i> ..	289	24. Certhiparus, <i>Lafr</i> .....	342
15. Chlorophoneus, <i>Cab.</i> ....	290	Fam. XIX. CHAMÆIDÆ ..	343
		1. Chamæa, <i>Gambel</i> .....	343

	Page			Page
Fam. XX. REGULIDÆ ..	343	4. Hypositta, <i>A. Newton</i> ..		352
1. <i>Regulus, Koch</i> .....	343	5. <i>Daphcenositta, De Vis</i> ..		353
2. <i>Leptopceile, Severtz</i> ....	345			
3. <i>Lophobasileus, Pleske</i> ..	345	Fam. XXII. CERTHIDÆ ..		353
4. <i>Sylviiparus, Burton</i> ....	345	1. <i>Certhia, Linn.</i> .....		353
		2. <i>Salpornis, Gray</i> .....		355
Fam. XXI. SITTIDÆ....	346	3. <i>Tichodroma, Illig.</i> .....		356
1. <i>Sitta, Linn.</i> .....	346	4. <i>Rhabdornis, Reichenb.</i> ..		356
2. <i>Dendrophila, Swans.</i> ....	350	5. <i>Climacteris, Temm.</i> ....		357
3. <i>Neositta, Hellm.</i> .....	351			

Order XXXVI. PASSERIFORMES (*continued*).

(*Cf.* Vol. III. p. 4.)

Sub-Order II. *ACROMYODI* (*continued*).

(*Cf.* Vol. III. p. 187.)

B. PASSERES NORMALES (*continued*).

(*Cf.* Vol. III. p. 187.)

Family V. **TIMELIIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. pp. 329-646, 1883.)

Sub-Family I. *CRATEROPODINÆ.*

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 71 (1889).]

I. **CLITONYX**, *Reichenb.*\*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 75, 1883.)

1. **albicapilla**, *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 2nd ed. p. 52      New Zealand  
    (1888).      (North Island).  
    [*albicilla* (*Less.*). (Gadow, Cat. B. viii. p. 75.)]

2. **ochrocephala** (*Gm.*). (Gadow, *t. c.* p. 76.)      New Zealand  
    (South Island).

---

\* Mr. Oberholser has pointed out to me that the oldest generic name for these New Zealand birds is *Mohoua* of Lesson (Compl. Buff. ix. p. 139, 1837); but there is a risk of confusion with the names *Moho* and *Mohoa*, and I think that *Clitonyx* had better be retained (*cf.* W. A. Forbes, P. Z. S. 1882, pp. 544, 545).

II. ORTHONYX, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 329, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>temmincki</b> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i><br>[ <i>spinicauda</i> , Temm. (p. 329.)<br>Cf. <i>Salvad. Atti R. Accad. Torino</i> , x.<br>pp. 632-634.] | E. & S. Australia<br>(N.S. Wales to<br>Wide Bay, Victoria). |
| 2. <b>spaldingi</b> , <i>Ramsay.</i> (p. 331.)  | N.E. Australia<br>(Rockingham Bay).                         |
| 3. <b>novæ guineæ</b> , <i>A. B. Meyer.</i> (p. 672.)   | New Guinea.   |

III. CINCLOSOMA, *Vig. & Horsf.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 331.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>punctatum</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 332.)   | S. & E. Australia.<br>Tasmania.                     |
| 2. <b>castanonotum</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 333.)  | S. & W. Australia<br>(N.S. Wales to<br>Swan River). |
| 3. <b>cinnamomeum</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 334.)   | Int. of S. Australia.                               |
| 4. <b>castanothorax</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 335.) | E. Australia.                                       |
| 5. <b>marginatum</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 336.)   | N.W. Australia.                                     |

6. **ajax** (*Temm.*). (p. 336.) W. New Guinea.  
S.E. New Guinea.

IV. **EUPETES**, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 338.)

1. **macrocerus**, *Temm.* (p. 338.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. N.W. Borneo.
2. **cærulescens**, *Temm.* (p. 339.) New Guinea.
3. **nigricrissus**, *Salvad.* (p. 339.) S.E. New Guinea.
4. **geislerorum**, *A. B. Meyer*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 259. S.E. New Guinea.
5. **castanonotus**, *Salvad.* (p. 340.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).
6. **pulcher**, *Sharpe.* (p. 340, pt.) S.E. New Guinea.  
[*Cf. Salvad., Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. p. 101*  
(1896).]
7. **incertus**, *Salvad.* (p. 341.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).
8. **leucostictus**, *Sclater.* (p. 342.) N.W. New Guinea.
9. **loriæ**, *Salvad., Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. p. 102*  
(1896). S.E. New Guinea.

V. **PYCNOPTILUS** *Gould.*(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 342, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>floccosus</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 342.) | N.S. Wales.<br>Victoria.<br>S. Australia. |
|---|---|

VI. **DRYMAÆDUS**, *Gould.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 343.)

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <b>brunneipygius</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 343.)                    | S. Australia.<br>Victoria.  |
| 2. <b>pallidus</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 344.)                        | W. Australia.               |
| 3. <b>superciliaris</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 344.)                    | N. & N.E. Australia.        |
| 4. <b>beccarii</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 345.)                        | S.E. New Guinea.<br>Aru Is. |
| 5. <b>brevirostris</b> , <i>De Vis</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1897, p. 386. | S.E. New Guinea.            |

VII. **HYLACOLA**, *Gould.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 345.)

- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <b>pyrrhopygia</b> ( <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> ) (p. 345.) | Victoria.<br>S. & S.E. Australia. |
| 2. <b>cauta</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 347.)                    | S. Australia.                     |

VIII. CHÆTOPS, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 347.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>frenatus</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 348.)                  | Cape Colony.                               |
| 2. <b>aurantiacus</b> , <i>Layard.</i> (p. 348.)                | E. Cape Colony.<br>Natal.                  |
| 3. <b>pyncopygius</b> ( <i>Strickl. &amp; Sel.</i> ). (p. 349.) | S.W. Africa<br>(Damara Land.<br>Benguela). |

IX. PSOPHODES, *Vig. & Horsf.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 350.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>crepitans</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 350.)                                    | Victoria.<br>New South Wales<br>to Rockingham Bay. |
| 2. <b>lateralis</b> , <i>North</i> , <i>Rec. Austr. Mus.</i> iii. p. 13<br>(1897). | N.E. Queensland.                                   |
| 3. <b>nirigularis</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 351.)                                    | W. Australia.                                      |

X. HYPERGERUS, *Reichenb.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 351.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>atriceps</b> ( <i>Less.</i> ). (p. 352.) | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia<br>to Nigeria). |
|--|--|

XI. BABAX, *David.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 352.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>lanceolatus</b> ( <i>J. Ferr.</i> ). (p. 352.) | China<br>(Moupin. W. Szechuen.<br>S. Shensi.) |
|--|---|

2. **bonvaloti**, *Oustalet*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) vii. So, Tibet.  
p. 273 (1892).

XII. **PTERORHINUS**, *Swinhoe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 353, -1883.)

1. **davidi**, *Swinh.* (p. 353.) N. China.  
S.W. Mongolia.  
Ordos. Alashan.

XIII. **TROCHALOPTERUM**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 354.)

1. **affine** (*Blyth*). (p. 357.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).
2. **blythi**, *J. Verr.* (p. 358.) W. China  
(Szechuen.  
Koko-noor).
3. **variegatum** (*Vig.*). (p. 359.) Himalayas  
(Chamba to Nepal).
4. **simile**, *Hume*. (p. 359, pt.) W. Himalayas  
(Simla to  
Kashmir. Gilgit).
5. **erythrocephalum** (*Vig.*). (p. 360.) Himalayas  
(Chamba to Nepal).
6. **nigrimentum**, *Hodgs.*  
[*chrysopterum*, nec Gould. (p. 362.) Himalayas  
Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 90.] (Nepal to Assam).  
Daphla Hills.
7. **chrysopterum** (*Gould*). Khási Hills.  
[*ruficapillum*, *Blyth*. (p. 363.)]



8. **erythrolæma**, *Hume*. (p. 363.) Hills of Manipur.
9. **peninsulæ**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 436, pl. xxxvii. Malay Peninsula (Mts. of Perak).
10. **melanostigma** (*Blyth*). (p. 364.) Burma (Karen-nee Hills. Salween Pine-forests). Tenasserim (Muleyit Mt.).
11. **rufigulare** (*Gould*). (p. 365.) Himalayas, from Kashmir to Assam. Daphla, Khási and Garo Hills. [*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 86, s. g. *Ianthocinclu*.]
12. **hennickei**, *Prazak*, Monatschr. Deutsch. Ver. Schutze Vogelw. xxii. p. 327 (1897). Upper Yangtze River.
13. **sukatschewi**, *Bercz. & Bianchi*, Aves Exped. Potan. Gan-su, p. 59, pl. i. fig. 1 (1891). Kansu. [*Cf.* Deditius, J. f. O. 1897, p. 67.]
14. **squamatum** (*Gould*). (p. 367.) E. Himalayas. Daphla, Khási, Lhota Nága Hills. Manipur.
15. **subunicolor**, *Blyth*. (p. 368.) E. Himalayas (Nepal. Sikkim).

16. **austeni**, *Jerdon*. (p. 369.)  
 [Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i, p. 87,  
 s. g. *Ianthocincla*.] Khási Hills.  
 Nága Hills.
17. **henrici**, *Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 274  
 (1891); id. Nouv. Arch. Mus. (3) v.  
 pl. iii. fig. 1 (1893). S.E. Tibet.
18. **ellicti**, *J. Verr.* (p. 370.) Ta-Tsien-lou.  
 W. Szechuen.  
 Moupin. Chen-si.
19. **prjevalskii**, *Menzies*, Ibis, 1887, p. 300. Kan-su.  
 [Cf. Pleske, Res. Sci. Prjev. Zool. ii. Ois. p. 135  
 (1890); Hartert, Nov. Zool. i. p. 668 (1894).]
20. **bonvaloti**, *Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) vii. p. 273  
 (1892); id. Nouv. Arch. Mus. (3) v.  
 pl. iii. fig. 1 (1893). S.E. Tibet.
21. **phœniceum** (*Gould*). (p. 371.) E. Himalayas  
 (Nepal to Bhutan).  
 Khási and  
 Lhota Nága Hills.  
 Manipur.
22. **ripponi**, *Oates*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 10 (1900). Burmese Provinces  
 (Shan States).
23. **formosum**, *J. Verr.* (p. 372.) China  
 (W. Szechuen).
24. **milnei**, *David*. (p. 372.) China (Foh-kien).

25. **sharpei**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 13 (1901). Burmese Provinces  
(Kauri-Kachin).
26. **cachinnans** (*Jerd.*). (p. 373.) S. India  
(Nilghiri Hills).
27. **cinnamomeum**, *Davison*, Ibis, 1886, p. 204. S. India  
(Pálghát Hills).
28. **jerdoni** (*Blyth*). (p. 373.) S. India  
(Coorg. Wynaad).
29. **fairbanki**, *Blanf.* (p. 374.) S. India  
(Palni and Anamalli Hills).
30. **meridionale**, *Blanf.* (p. 375.) S. India  
(Travancore Hills).
31. **canorum** (*Linn.*). (p. 376.) China.  
Hainan.
32. **taivanum** (*Swinh.*). (p. 376.) Formosa.
33. **lineatum** (*Vig.*). (p. 377.) Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Nepal).
34. **imbricatum** (*Blyth*). (p. 379.) E. Himalayas  
(Bhutan).

35. *virgatum*, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 379.) Naga Hills.  
Manipur.

XIV. *IANTHOCINCLA*, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 382, 1883.)

1. *ocellata* (*Vig.*). (p. 382.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal. Sikkim).
2. *maxima* (*J. Verr.*). (p. 383.) Mts. of Moupin.  
S. Kan-su.  
W. Szechuen.
3. *bieti*, *Oust.*, *Bull. Mus. Paris*, iii. p. 163 (1897). Upper Mekong River.
4. *artemisizæ* (*David*). (p. 384.) Szechuen.  
S. Kan-su.
5. *lunulata*, *J. Verr.* (p. 385.) W. Szechuen.  
Moupin. S. Kan-su.  
S. Chensi.
6. *cineracea*, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 366.) Naga Hills.  
[*Cf. Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 85  
(1889), s. g. *Ianthocincla*.] E. Manipur.
7. *cinereiceps*, *Styan*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 167, pl. vi. China.  
[*ningpoense*, *David & Oust. Le Nat.* xii. p. 186,  
1890.] Szechuen.  
Che-Kiang.  
Foh-kien.
8. *styani*, *Oust.*, *Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1898, no. 6, Yun-nan,  
p. 226.

XV. ARGYA, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 388, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>subrufa</b> ( <i>Jerd.</i> ). (p. 390.)   | S. India.<br>(Nilghiris to<br>Khandala).            |
| 2. <b>hyperythra</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 390.)  | Madras.   |
| 3. <b>rubiginosa</b> ( <i>Rüpp.</i> ). (p. 391.)  | N.E. Africa<br>(Shoa).                              |
| 4. <b>sharpei</b> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1901, p. 662.  | N.E. Africa<br>(Somali Land).                       |
| 5. <b>rufula</b> , <i>Heugl.</i><br>[ <i>heuglini</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Cat. p. 391. Cf. <i>Reichenow</i> ,<br><i>Vög. D.-Ost-Afr.</i> p. 219.]   | Equatorial<br>Africa.                               |
| 6. <b>saturata</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1895, p. 488.  | E. Africa.  |
| 7. <b>amaurura</b> , <i>Pelz.</i> , <i>Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien</i> , xxxii.<br>p. 503 (1883).   | Equatorial<br>Africa.                               |
| 8. <b>earlei</b> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 392.)  | Plains of N. India,<br>from Sind to<br>Assam. Pegu. |
| 9. <b>caudata</b> ( <i>Drap.</i> ). (p. 393.)<br><i>eclipes</i> ( <i>Hume</i> ). (p. 394.)<br><i>huttoni</i> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 394.)<br>[ <i>Cf. Oates</i> , <i>Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds</i> , i. p. 106.] | Indian<br>Peninsula<br>generally,<br>W. to Persia.  |

10. **squamiceps** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 395.) Arabia Petraea.
11. **chalybea** (*Bp.*). (p. 395, pt.) Palestine.  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxxvi (1895).]
12. **gularis** (*Blyth*). (p. 396.) Burma  
(Irrawaddy Valley).
13. **fulva** (*Desf.*). (p. 397.) N.W. Africa  
(Marocco to Tripoli).
14. **acaciæ** (*Licht.*). (p. 397.) N.E. Africa  
(Nubia to Abyssinia).
15. **malcolmi** (*Sykes*). (p. 398.) Indian  
Peninsula.
16. **aylmeri**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1885, p. 404, pl. xi.  
fig. 1. N.E. Africa  
(Somali Land).
17. **mentalis**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 75. Interior of  
E. Africa.
18. **longirostris** (*Moore*). (p. 509.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Cachar. Manipur.

## XVI. MEGALURULUS, *J. Verr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 400, 1883.)

1. **mariei**, *J. Verr.* (p. 400.) New Caledonia.

XVII. **PINARORNIS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus, vii. p. 401, 1883.)

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. <b>plumosa</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 401.) | Mashona Land.<br>Zambesi River. |
|---|---------------------------------|

XVIII. **POMATORHINUS**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 408.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>montanus</b> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 410.)   | Java.   |
| 2. <b>borneensis</b> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 411.)   | Malay Peninsula.<br>Borneo.   |
| 3. <b>schisticeps</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 411.)<br>[ <i>pinwilli</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 413.)<br><i>Cf.</i> Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 116<br>(1889).] | Himalayas<br>(Sikhim to Assam).<br>Tippera. Cachar.<br>Manipur. Aracan.   |
| 4. <b>nuchalis</b> , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 413.)  | Burmese Provinces.  |
| 5. <b>olivaceus</b> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 414.)  | Tenasserim.   |
| 6. <b>melanurus</b> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 414.)  | Ceylon.   |
| 7. <b>hcrsfieldi</b> , <i>Sykes.</i> (p. 415.)   | C. & S. Indian<br>Peninsula.  |
| 8. <b>obscurus</b> , <i>Hume.</i> (p. 416.)  | W. & E. Indian Penin-<br>sula (Bombay, Seoni,<br>C. Prov. N. to Mt. Abu). |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 9. <i>ochraceiceps</i> , <i>Wald.</i> (p. 417.)               | Burmese Provinces<br>(Karen Hills.<br>Mt. Muleyit).                                |
| 10. <i>austeni</i> , <i>Hume.</i> (p. 418.)                   | E. Manipur.  |
| 11. <i>temporalis</i> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> (p. 418.)    | N.S. Wales.<br>Victoria.<br>S. Australia.<br>E. Australia.<br>Gulf of Carpentaria. |
| 12. <i>superciliosus</i> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> (p. 419.) | Australia<br>generally.  |
| 13. <i>ruficeps</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 420.)                 | S. Australia.<br>Victoria.<br>N.S. Wales.  |
| 14. <i>rubeculus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 421.)                | N.W. & N. Australia.   |
| 15. <i>ferruginosus</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 422.)             | Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Daphla & E. Naga Hills.                          |
| 16. <i>phayrei</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 422.)                  | Hills of Assam.<br>Naga Hills. Manipur.<br>Aracan.                                 |
| 17. <i>albigularis</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 423.)              | Hills of Burmese<br>Provinces.   |



18. **stenorhynchus**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 424.) Assam.  
Nága Hills.
19. **musicus**, *Swinh.* (p. 424.) Formosa.
20. **imberbis**, *Salvad., Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) vii. Burmese Provinces.  
p. 410 (1889).
21. **nigrostellatus**, *Swinh.* (p. 425.) Hainan.
22. **ruficollis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 426.) Himalayas  
[*Cf. Seebohm, Ibis*, 1884, p. 264.] (Nepal to Assam).  
Daphla and Nága Hills.  
Manipur.
23. **stridulus**, *Swinh.* China  
[*Cf. Seebohm, t. c.* p. 264 ; *Ogilvie Grant, Ibis*, (Szechuen to Foh-kien).  
1900, p. 590.]
24. **styani**, *Seebohm, Ibis*, 1884, p. 263. China  
(Yangtze Valley).
25. **erythrocnemis**, *Gould.* (p. 427.) Formosa.
26. **swinhoei**, *David.* (p. 427.) S.E. China.  
Anhwei, Yangtze Valley.
27. **hypoleucus** (*Blyth*). (p. 428.) Assam (Daphla Hills).  
[*inglisi* (Hume). (p. 429.) Garo, Nága,  
*Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 126 and Khási Hills.  
(1889).] Cachar. Manipur.  
Aracan.

28. **tickelli** (*Hume*). (p. 429.) Tenasserim.
29. **wrayi**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 437. Malay Peninsula  
(Perak).
30. **erythrognys**, *Vig.* (p. 430.)<sup>1</sup> Himalayas  
(Murri to Bhutan).  
Khasi Hills.  
Burmese Provinces.
31. **macclellandi**, *Jerd.* (p. 431.) Assam.  
Barail and Naga Hills.  
Manipur.
32. **gravivox**, *David*. Tibet.  
[*Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan. W. Szechuen.  
p. 64 (1891); Oust. Bull. Mus. Paris, 1898, Yun-nan.  
p. 255.]  
*dedekensi*, Oust. Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 276  
(1892); id. N. Arch. Mus. (3) v. pl. iv.  
fig. 1 (1893).
33. **armandi**, *Oust.*, l. c. p. 277. Tibet.
34. **isidorii**, *Less.* (p. 432.) New Guinea.  
Papuan Islands  
(Mysol, Waigiou).

## XIX. XIPHORHAMPHUS, *Blyth*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 433, 1883.)

1. **superciliaris** (*Blyth*). (p. 433.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim).  
Manipur.

XX. **GARRULAX**, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 434, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>leucolophus</b> ( <i>Hardw.</i> ) (p. 435.)   | Himalayas<br>(Gurwhal to Assam).<br>S. to Bhamo and Aracan.             |
| 2. <b>waddelli</b> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iii.<br>p. xxix (1894).                                  | E. Himalayas<br>(Sikkim).   |
| 3. <b>belangeri</b> , <i>Less.</i> (p. 436.)  | Burmese Provinces.  |
| 4. <b>diardi</b> ( <i>Less.</i> ) (p. 437.)   | E. Tenasserim Hills.<br>Siam. Cambodia.<br>Cochin China.                |
| 5. <b>bicolor</b> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 438.)   | Sumatra.  |
| 6. <b>ruficeps</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 438.)  | Formosa.  |
| 7. <b>albigularis</b> ( <i>Gould.</i> ) (p. 439.)   | Himalayas<br>(Hazára to Bhutan).<br>N.W. China<br>(Szechuen. Koko-nor). |
| 8. <b>pectoralis</b> ( <i>Gould.</i> ) (p. 441.)  | Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Burmese Provinces.                    |
| 9. <b>semitorquatus</b> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C.<br>x. p. xlix (1900); id. P. Z. S. 1900,<br>p. 475. | Hainan.   |

10. **moniliger** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 442.) Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
11. **mouhoti**, *Sharpe*. (p. 444.) Cambodia.
12. **picticollis**, *Swinhoe*. (p. 444.) China  
(Che Kiang, Foh-kien.  
Anhwei, Yangtze  
Valley).
13. **schmackeri**, *Hartl.*, *Abh. Nat. Ver. Bremen*,  
xiv. p. 349, taf. iv. (1898). Hainan.
14. **gularis** (*McClell.*). (p. 445.) Assam.  
Dapbla & Khási Hills.  
Cachar.
15. **delesserti** (*Jerd.*). (p. 446.) Hills of S. India.
16. **palliatu**s (*Bp.*). (p. 446.) Sumatra.
17. **schistochlamys**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 479 ;  
1889, p. 411. N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu.  
Mt. Dulit).
18. **rufifrons**, *Less.* (p. 448.) Java.

XXI. **STACTOCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 449, 1883.)

1. **merulina** (*Blyth*). (p. 449.) Khási, Nága,  
and Lhota Nága Hills.  
E. Manipur.

**XXII. GRAMMATOPTILA, Reichenb.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 450, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>striata</b> ( <i>Vig.</i> ). (p. 450.)                                     | Himalayas<br>(Sutlej Valley to<br>Bhutan). |
| 2. <b>austeni</b> , <i>Oates</i> , Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 104<br>(1889). | Daphla and<br>E. Naga Hills.               |

**XXIII. MELANOCICHLA, Sharpe.**

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 451.)

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>lugubris</b> ( <i>S. Müll.</i> ). (p. 451.)               | Sumatra.                            |
| 2. <b>peninsularis</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 274. | Malay Peninsula<br>(Mts. of Perak). |

**XXIV. ALLOCOTOPS, Sharpe.**

(Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 389.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>calvus</b> , <i>Sharpe, t. c.</i> p. 389; <i>id.</i> <i>Ibis</i> , 1889,<br>p. 413, pl. xiii. | Mts. of N.W. Borneo<br>(Mt. Kina Balu). |
|---|---|

**XXV. RHINOCICHLA, Sharpe.**

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 452.)

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>mitrata</b> ( <i>S. Müll.</i> ). (p. 452.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1886, p. 352.] | Sumatra.<br>Mts. of Malay Peninsula. |
| 2. <b>treacheri</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> ). (p. 453.)   | N.W. Borneo.                         |

XXVI. DRYONASTES, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 454, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>ruficollis</i> ( <i>J. &amp; S.</i> ). (p. 454.)  | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Khási Hills. Manipur.<br>Bhamo, Upper Burma. |
| 2. <i>castanotis</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, p. 584.   | Hainan.   |
| 3. <i>chinensis</i> ( <i>Scop.</i> ). (p. 455.)   | Cochin China.<br>S. China. S. Pegu.<br>Tenasserim.                                |
| 4. <i>maesi</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , <i>Bull. Soc. Zool. France</i> , xv. p. 155<br>(1890).   | Tonquin.  |
| 5. <i>germaini</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , <i>t. v.</i> p. 157 (1890).   | Cochin China.   |
| 6. <i>nuchalis</i> ( <i>Godwin-Austen</i> ). (p. 456.)  | Assam.<br>Lhota Nága Hills.<br>? Manipur.   |
| 7. <i>strepitans</i> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 457.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Oates, <i>Faun. Brit. Ind.</i> , <i>Birds</i> , i. p. 83,<br>s. g. <i>Garrulax</i> .]                | Tenasserim<br>(Mt. Muleyit).  |
| 8. <i>lugens</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , <i>Bull. Soc. Philom.</i> iii. no. 5,<br>p. 211 (1878-79); <i>id.</i> <i>Bull. Soc. Zool.</i><br><i>France</i> , xv. p. 155 (1890). | Laos Mts., Siam.  |
| 9. <i>monachus</i> ( <i>Swinh.</i> ). (p. 457.)   | Hainan.   |

10. **perspicillatus** (*Gm.*). (p. 458.)  
 [Cf. Salvad. & Gigl. Mem. Accad. Torino,  
 xxxix. p. 124 (1889).] Japan.  
 S. China.  
 Siam.
11. **sannio** (*Swinh.*). (p. 459.) S. China.  
 Manipur.  
 E. of Bhamo.
12. **pœcilorhynchus** (*Gould*). (p. 460.) Formosa.
13. **berthemyi** (*David & Oust.*). (p. 461.) China.  
 (Mts. of Foh-kien).
14. **cærulatus** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 461.) E. Himalayas  
 (Nepal. Sikkim).  
 N. Manipur.
15. **sub-cærulatus** (*Hume*). (p. 462.) Khási Hills.
16. **kaurensis**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 13  
 (1901). Burmese Provinces  
 (Kauri-Kachin).
17. **galbanus** (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 445.) Manipur.

XXVII. **NEOCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 468, 1883.)

1. **gutturalis** (*Bocage*). (p. 468.) S.W. Africa  
 [*kelleni*, Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. x. p. 229,  
 pl. ix. fig. 1 (1888). (Benguela.  
 Mossamedes).  
 Cf. Reichen. J. f. O. 1891, p. 69.]

XXVIII. **CRATEROPUS**, *Swains.*\*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 469, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>reinwardti</b> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 470.)<br>[Fig., Reichenow, J. f. O. 1897, taf. ii. fig. 2.] | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia<br>to Gold Coast).              |
| 2. <b>stictilæma</b> , <i>Alexander</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xii.<br>p. 10 (1901).                        | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast to Niger).                      |
| 3. <b>platycercus</b> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 471.)  | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia<br>to Gold Coast).              |
| 4. <b>melanops</b> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 472.)  | S.W. Africa<br>(Damara Land).                            |
| 5. <b>squamulatus</b> , <i>Shelley</i> , Ibis, 1884, p. 45.   | E. Africa<br>(Mombasa).                                  |
| 6. <b>jardinei</b> , <i>A. Smith.</i> (p. 472.)   | Int. of S. Africa,<br>to the Zambesi<br>and Damara Land. |
| 7. <b>plebeius</b> ( <i>Cretzschm.</i> ). (p. 473.)   | N.E. Africa.   |
| 8. <b>kirki</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 474.)  | S.E. & E. Africa.  |
| 9. <b>sharpei</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1891, p. 432.   | E. Africa<br>(Uniamesi).                                 |

---

\* *C. wickenburgi*, Lorenz, Orn. MB. vi. p. 27 (1897) = *Heteropsar albicapillus*, id. op. cit. vii. p. 27 (1898).



10. **buxtoni**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 455. E. Africa  
(Suk country).
11. **hypostictus**, *Cab. & Reichen.* (p. 474.) S.W. Africa  
(Loango Coast).
12. **tanganjicæ**, *Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1886, p. 115, C. E. Africa  
pl. iii. fig. 1. (Marungu).
13. **leucocephalus** (*Cretzschm.*) (p. 474.) N.E. Africa.  
Senegambia.
14. **bicolor**, *Jard.* (p. 475.) S. Africa  
(N. Orange R. Colony.  
Transvaal.  
Damara Land).  
E. Africa  
(Zanzibar).
15. **leucopygius** (*Rüpp.*) (p. 476.) N.E. Africa.
16. **hartlaubi**, *Bocage.* (p. 478.) S.W. Africa.  
(Benguela to  
Damara Land).
17. **smithi**, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iv. p. xli (1895). Somali Land.
18. **tenebrosus**, *Hartl.*, *J. f. O.* 1883, p. 425; Equatorial Africa  
id. *Zool. Jahrb.* ii. p. 313, pl. xii. (Lado).  
fig. 4 (1887).
19. **hindei**, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 29 (1900). Equatorial Africa  
(Athi River).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 20. <i>canorus</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 478.)  | Indian Peninsula<br>generally.            |
| 21. <i>larvatus</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , J. f. O. 1890, p. 154.                                   | ? Madras.                                 |
| 22. <i>griseus</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 480.)  | S. India.                                 |
| 23. <i>striatus</i> ( <i>Swains.</i> ). (p. 481.)   | S. India.<br>Ceylon.                      |
| 24. <i>somervillei</i> ( <i>Sykes</i> ). (p. 482.)  | S.W. India<br>(Western Gháts,<br>Bombay). |
| 25. <i>rufescens</i> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 389.)  | Ceylon.                                   |
| 26. <i>cinereifrons</i> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 447.)   | Ceylon.                                   |
| 27. <i>hypoleucus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 475, pt.)   | E. Africa.                                |
| 28. <i>atripennis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 483.)  | Senegambia.                               |
| 29. <i>bohndorffi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Journ. Linn. Soc. London,<br>Zool. xvii. (1884) p. 422. | Equatorial Africa<br>(Niam Niam).         |

30. *haynesi*, *Sharpe*. (p. 488, pl. xi.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).

**XXIX. AËTHOCICHLA, *Sharpe*.**

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 484, 1883.)

1. *gymnogenys* (*Hartl.*). (p. 484.) S.W. Africa  
(Benguela.  
Mossamedes).

**XXX. CATAPONERA, *Hartert*.**

(*Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iii. p. 70, 1896.)

1. *turdoides*, *Hartert*, *t. c.* p. 70. S. Celebes  
[*Cf. Meyer & Wiglesw. B. Celebes*, ii. pl. xxix.  
fig. 2.] (Bonthain Peak).

**XXXI. CALAMANTHUS, *Gould*.**

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 501.)

1. *fuliginosus* (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 501.) S. Australia.  
Tasmania.
2. *rubiginosus*, *Campbell*, *Vict. Nat.* xvi. p. 3 N.W. Australia.  
(1899).
3. *campestris* (*Gould*). (p. 502.) S. Australia.  
Victoria.  
W. Australia.
4. *isabellinus*, *North*, *Horn Exped. Centr. Austr.* C. Australia.  
ii, *Zool. Aves*, p. 85 (1896).

XXXII. **CINCLORHAMPHUS**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 498, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>cruralis</b> ( <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> ). (p. 498.)  | S. Australia.<br>Victoria. N.S. Wales.<br>E. Australia. |
| 2. <b>rufescens</b> ( <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> ). (p. 500.) | Australia<br>generally.                                 |

Sub-Family II. *TIMELIINÆ*.[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 129 (1889).]XXXIII. **TIMELIA**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 507, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1901, p. 53.]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>pileata</b> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 507.)                  | Java.   |
| 2. <b>jerdoni</b> , <i>Walden</i> . (p. 507, pt.)            | Indo-Chinese Countries.<br>Malay Peninsula.           |
| 3. <b>bengalensis</b> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . (p. 507, pt.) | Upper Bengal.<br>Lower Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam). |

XXXIV. **PYCTORHIS**, *Hodgs.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 510.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>sinensis</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 510.) | Indian Peninsula.<br>Indo-Chinese Provinces. |
| 2. <b>nasalis</b> , <i>Legge</i> . (p. 512.) | Ceylon.                                      |

3. *altirostris* (Jerd.). (p. 512.)

Plains of N.W. India,  
to Bhutan and  
Assam.  
Burmese Provinces.

XXXV. **OPHRYDORNIS**, *Büttikofer*.

(Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 101, 1895.)

1. *albigularis* (Blyth). (p. 514.)

Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.  
Borneo (*teste* Finsch  
*in litt.*).

XXXVI. **DUMETIA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 514, 1883.)

[*Ophrydornis*, Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 101 (1895).]

1. *hyperythra* (Franklin). (p. 515.)

W. Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.

XXXVII. **BUETTIKOFERIA**, *Madarász*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 49 (1902).

[*Muelleria*, Büttikofer (*nec* Schrank, 1803), Notes Leyden Mus.  
xvii. pp. 68, 96 (1895).]

1. *bivittata* (Bp.). (p. 516.)

Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).

XXXVIII. **GAMPSORHYNCHUS**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 386.)

1. *rufulus*, *Blyth*. (p. 386.)

E. Himalayas\*  
(Sikhim to Assam).  
Daphla and Garo Hills.  
Aracan.

2. *saturator*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 273.

Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).

3. **torquatus**, *Hume*. (p. 387.)  
Burmese Provinces  
(Karen Hills).  
Tenasserim.

### XXXIX. ELAPHRORNIS, *Legge*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 517, 1883.)

1. **palliseri** (*Blyth*). (p. 517.)  
Mts. of Ceylon.

### XL. ANDROPHILUS, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 390.)

1. **accentor**, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 390, pl. ix. fig. 2.  
N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu).

2. **castaneus** (*Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv.  
p. 261, 1893).  
Mountains of  
N. & S. Celebes.  
[*everetti*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 70, 1896.  
*Cf.* Meyer & Wigglesw. B. Celebes, ii. p. 502 (1898).]

3. **disturbans**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 238  
(1900).  
Molucca Is.  
(Buru).

### XLI. STATIATICUS, *Hartert*.

(*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 539, 1896.)

1. **montis**, *Hartert*, *l. c.*  
E. Java  
(Mt. Arjuno).

### XLII. BOWDLERIA, *Rothschild*.

(*Rothschild*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 539, 1896.)

[*Sphenæacus*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 94 (1883).]

1. **punctatus** (*Q. & G.*). (p. 97.)  
New Zealand.

2. **fulvus** (*Gray*). (p. 98.) New Zealand  
(South Isl.).

3. **rufescens** (*Buller*). (p. 98.) Chatham Isl.

**XLIII. SPHENGEACUS**, *Strickl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 94, 1883.)

1. **africanus** (*Gm.*). (p. 95.) W. Cape Colony.

2. **intermedius**, *Shelley*. (p. 96.) E. Cape Colony.

3. **natalensis**, *Shelley*. (p. 96.) S.E. Africa  
(Natal to Transvaal).

**XLIV. PSEUDOTHARRHALEUS**, *Ogilvie Grant*.

(Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xl, 1895.)

1. **caudatus**, *Ogilvie Grant, l. c.* Philippine Is.  
(Luzon).

**XLV. PELLORNEUM**, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 518, 1883.)

1. **mandellii**, *Blanf.*  
[*nipalense* (*Hodgs.*, nom. nudum). (p. 518.)] Lower Hills of  
E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khási & Garo Hills.  
Cachar. Manipur.

2. **minus** (*Hume*).  
 [*intermedium*, Sharpe (p. 519).  
 Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 141  
 (1889).] Cachar. Tippera.  
 Burmese Provinces.
3. **ruficeps**, *Swains.* (p. 520.) S. & C. India.
4. **subochraceum**, *Swinh.* (p. 521.) Burmese Provinces.  
 N. Malay Peninsula.  
 Salanga Isl.
5. **palustre**, *Gould.* (p. 522.) Assam.  
 Khási Hills.  
 N. Sylhet.
6. **ignotum**, *Hume.* (p. 556.) Assam.  
 E. Nága Hills.
7. **cinnamomeum** (*Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi.  
 p. 12, 1900.) Burmese Provinces  
 (S. Shan States).

#### XLVI. SCOTOCICHLA, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 522, 1883.)

1. **fuscicapilla** (*Blyth*). (p. 523.) Ceylon.

#### XLVII. CROSSLEYIA, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 524.)

1. **xanthophrys** (*Sharpe*). (p. 524.) C. Madagascar.



**XLVIII. BERNIERIA, Bp.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 529, 1883.)

1. **madagascariensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 529.) N. Madagascar.

**XLIX. MACROSPHENUS, Cass.**

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 530.)

[*Rectirostrum*, Reichenow, Orn. MB. i. p. 32 (1893).]

1. **flavicans**, *Cass.* (p. 530.) W. Africa  
 [*hypochondriacum*, Reichenow, *t. c.*] (Gaboon.  
 Congo).
2. **poensis**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 36 W. Africa  
 (1903). (Fernando Po).
3. **zenkeri**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 22 (1898). W. Africa  
 (Cameroons).

**L. MYSTACORNIS, Sharpe.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 531, 1883.)

1. **crossleyi** (*Grandid.*). (p. 531.) Madagascar.

**LI. MALIA, Schlegel.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 587, 1883.)

1. **grata**, *Schl.* (p. 587.) Celebes.  
 [*recondita*, Meyer & Wigglesw. Abh. Mus.  
 Dresden, 1894-65, no. 4, p. 1 (1894).  
*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 255 (1896).  
 Fig., Meyer & Wigglesw. B. Celebes,  
 pl. xxxiii. (1898).]

LII. **TURDINUS**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 539, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 68 (1895).]*Malacocincla*, Büttik. t. c. p. 79. *Illadopsis*, Büttik. t. c. p. 98.]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>abbotti</b> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 541.)  | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Burmese Provinces. |
| 2. <b>olivaceum</b> ( <i>Strickl.</i> ).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 563 (1902).]   | Malay Peninsula.  |
| 3. <b>buettikoferi</b> , <i>Finsch</i> , Notes Leyden Mus. xxii.<br>p. 218 (1901).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 563 (1902).] | W. Borneo.  |
| 4. <b>celebensis</b> ( <i>Strickl.</i> ). (p. 542.)  | N. Celebes.   |
| 5. <b>finschi</b> ( <i>Wald.</i> ). (p. 543.)  | S. & W. Celebes.  |
| 6. <b>sepiarius</b> ( <i>Horsf.</i> ). (p. 544.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 219<br>(1901).]                        | Java.<br>Borneo.  |
| 7. <b>minor</b> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , Zeitschr. ges. Orn. 1884,<br>p. 210.  | Java.   |
| 8. <b>perspicillatus</b> ( <i>Bp.</i> ). (p. 540, note.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 171<br>(1884).]                  | Borneo.   |
| 9. <b>canicapillus</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1887, p. 450.   | W. Borneo<br>(Mts. Kina Balu,<br>Dulit, etc.).          |
| 10. <b>fulvescens</b> ( <i>Cass.</i> ). (p. 545.)  | W. Africa (Gaboon).                                     |

11. **albipectus**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 307. W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
to the Congo).
12. **rufipennis** (*Sharpe*). (p. 545, pt.) W. Africa (Gaboon).
13. **cerviniventris**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii.  
p. 3 (1901). W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
to the Congo).
14. **gularis** (*Sharpe*). (p. 543, pl. xiv.) W. Africa (Gold Coast  
to the Congo).
15. **bocagei**, *Salvad.*, Boll. Mus. Torino, xviii.  
no. 442 (1903). W. Africa  
(Fernando Po).
16. **rufescens**, *Reichenow*. (p. 544.) W. Africa (Liberia to  
Gold Coast).
17. **puveli**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xx. p. 767  
(1901). W. Africa  
(Portuguese  
Seregambia).
18. **reichenowi**, *Sharpe* (nomen emend.).  
*rufiventris* (nec *Salvad.*), *Reichenow*, Orn. MB.  
i. p. 177 (1893). W. Africa  
(Gaboon  
Camaroons).
19. **moloneyanus**, *Sharpe*, P. Z S. 1892, p. 228,  
pl. xx. fig. 2. W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
20. **ruffrons**, *Tweedd.* (p. 546.)  
[*Malacopterum palawanense*, *Büttik.* Notes  
Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 104 (1895).] Philippines  
(Palawan).

21. **rufiventris** (*Salvad.*). (p. 585.) Borneo.  
 [*Turdinus tephrops*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. i.  
 p. liv (1893); cf. Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus.  
 xvii. p. 82 (1895).] \*
22. **magnirostris** (*Moore*). (p. 547.) Cochin China.  
 S. Tenasserim.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra.
23. **kalulongæ**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. liv N.W. Borneo  
 (1893). (Mt. Kalulong).
24. **macrodactylus** (*Strickl.*). (p. 548.) Malay Peninsula.
25. **lepidopleurus** (*Bp.*). (p. 539, note.) Java.
26. **rufipectus**, *Salvad.* (p. 549.) Sumatra.
27. **batesi**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 2 (1901); W. Africa  
 id. Ibis, 1902, pl. iv. fig. 2. (Camaroons to  
 the Congo).
28. **stierlingi**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 82 German E. Africa  
 (1898). (Uhehe).
29. **monachus**, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. Deutsch Orn. W. Africa  
 Ges. 1892, p. 4; id. J. f. O. 1892, (Camaroons),  
 p. 193.

---

\* Dr. Finsch agrees with Dr. Büttikofer that *Ptilocichla rufiventris* of the 'Catalogue' should be placed in the genus *Malacocichla*, which I do not separate from *Turdinus*; and he thinks that *Malacopteryx rufifrons* (cf. *Setaria*, p. 39) should also be placed in *Malacocichla*.

30. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 29 (1900). Equatorial Africa (Nandi).
31. **atriceps**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 10 (1902). Equatorial Africa (Ruwenzori Mts.).
32. **atrigularis** (*Bp.*). (p. 549.) Borneo.
33. **loricatus** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 550.) Sumatra.

LIII. **BATHMOCERCUS**, *Reichenow*.

(*Reichenow*, Orn. M.B. iii. p. 113, 1895.)

1. **rufus**, *Reichenow*, *t. c.* p. 113. W. Africa (Camaroons).
2. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 10 (1902). Equatorial Africa (Ruwenzori Mts.).
3. **vulpinus**, *Reichenow*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 160 (1895). W. Africa (Aruwimi River).
4. **murinus**, *Reichenow*, *l. c.* p. 161. W. Africa (Aruwimi River).

LIV. **PTYRTICUS**, *Hartl.*\*

(*Hartlaub*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 425.)

1. **turdinus**, *Hartl. t. c.* p. 425; id. Zool. Jahrb. ii. p. 314, pl. xi. fig. 1. Equatorial Africa.

---

\* Placed by Capt. Shelley in the *Pycnonotidæ* (*B. Afr. i.* p. 64).

LV. AMAUROCICHLA, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1892, p. 228.)

- 1.
- bocagei*
- ,
- Sharpe*
- ,
- l. c.*
- pl. xx. fig. 1.

W. Africa  
(S. Thomas Isl.).LVI. DRYMOCHÆRA, *Finsch*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 550, 1883.)

- 1.
- badiceps*
- ,
- Finsch*
- . (p. 550.)

Fiji Is.  
(Viti Levu).LVII. ERYTHROCICHLA, *Sharpe*.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 551.)

- 1.
- bicolor*
- (
- Less.*
- ). (p. 551.)

S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.LVIII. DRYMOCATAPHUS, *Blyth*.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 552.)

- 1.
- capistratus*
- (
- Temm.*
- ). (p. 553.)

Java.

- 2.
- nigricapitatus*
- (
- Eyton*
- ). (p. 554.)

S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.

- 3.
- capistratoides*
- (
- Strickl.*
- ). (p. 555.)

Borneo.  
Sumatra.

- 4.
- cleaveri*
- ,
- Shelley*
- . (p. 556.)

W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).

5. *jhnsoni*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xi. p. 97 (1889). W. Africa (Liberia).
6. *assamensis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 557.) Assam.
7. *tickelli* (*Blyth*). (p. 557.) Khási and Gáro Hills. Manipur. Burmese Provinces (Hills of Karen-nee, Pegu, and Tenasserim).
8. *rubiginosus* (*Walden*). (p. 560.) Burmese Provinces (Hills of Karen-nee).

LIX. *ORTYGOICICHLA*, *Sclater.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 560, 1883.)

1. *rubiginosa*, *Sclater.* (p. 560.) Bismarck Archipelago (New Britain).

LX. *TRICHOCICHLA*, *Reichenow.*

(*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 489.)

1. *rufa*, *Reichenow, l. c.* Fiji Is. (Viti Levu).

LXI. *IFRITA*, *Rothschild.*

(*Rothschild*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. liii, 1898.)

1. *coronata*, *Rothschild, l. c.* p. liv; id. Nov. Zool. S.E. New Guinea. vi. pl. iii. fig. 1 (1899).

LXII. **GYPHOPHILA**, *Oates*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 561, 1883.)

1. **crispifrons** (*Blyth*). (p. 561.) Limestone Hills of  
C. Tenasserim.

LXIII. **AETHOSTOMA**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 54 (1902).[*Trichostoma*, *Blyth*, 1842 (nec *Trichostoma*, *Pictet*, 1834,  
Neuroptera)\*. (*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 562.)]

1. **rostratum** (*Blyth*). (p. 562.) S Tenasserim.  
[*Ptilocichla leucogastra*, *Davison*, *Ibis*, 1892, Malay Peninsula.  
p. 100. Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vii Sumatra.  
(1892).]

2. **umbratile** (*Strickl.*). Borneo.  
[Cf. *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* xx. p. 563 (1902).]

3. **buettikoferi** (*Vorderm.*, N. T. Nederl. Ind. (8) S. Sumatra.  
xii. p. 230, 1894).

LXIV. **SETARIA**, *Blyth*, J. A. S. Beng. xiii. p. 385 (1844).[*Malacopterum*, *Eyton*, 1839 (nec *Malacopterus*, *Serv.* 1835,  
Coleoptera)\*. (*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 563,  
1883.) Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 54 (1902).][Cf. *Büttikofer*, *Notes Leyden Mus.* xvii. p. 102 (1895).]

1. **magna** (*Eyton*). (p. 564.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.

2. **cinerea** (*Eyton*). (p. 566.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.

---

\* For the knowledge of the preoccupation of these generic names, I am indebted to Dr. Stejneger's notes.



3. **bungurensis** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 470, 1894). Natuna Is.
4. **rufifrons** (*Cab.*). [*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 220.]  
 [ *lepidocepalum*, Blyth; Sharpe, Cat. vii. p. 567.  
*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 174 (1884).] Java.  
 Sumatra.
5. **pyrrhogenys** (*Temm.*). Java.  
 [ *erythrote*, Sharpe, Cat. vii. pp. 567, 588, note.  
*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 174 (1884).] Borneo.
6. **albigularis**, *Blyth.* (p. 568.) Malay Peninsula.  
 Borneo.
7. **affinis** (*Blyth.*). (p. 569.) Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra.  
 Borneo.
8. **notata** (*Richm.*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xv. p. 190, 1902). Bangkaru Isl.,  
 W. Sumatra.
9. **melanocephala** (*Davison*, Ibis, 1892, p. 101). E. Malay Peninsula  
 (Pahang).
10. **cinereicapilla** (*Salvad.*). (p. 563, note.) N.W. Borneo.

LXV. **XANTHOMIXIS**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 570, 1883.)

1. **zosterops** (*Sharpe*). (p. 570.) C. Madagascar.

LXVI. **NESOBATES**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 54 (1902).  
 [*Oxylabes*, *Sharpe*, 1870 (nec *Oxylabis*, *Forst.* 1856,  
 Hymenoptera)\*. (*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii.  
 p. 571, 1883.)]

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| 1. <b>madagascariensis</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 571.) | Madagascar.    |
| 2. <b>cinereiceps</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> ). (p. 572.)   | C. Madagascar. |

LXVII. **PTILOPYGA**, *Sharpe*.  
 (*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 585.)

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. <b>leucogrammica</b> ( <i>Bp.</i> ). (p. 586.) | Borneo. |
|---|---------|

LXVIII. **PTILOCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.  
 (*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 585.)

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>falcata</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 586.)  | Philippine Is.<br>(Palawan. Balabac). |
| 2. <b>basilanica</b> , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.<br>Philipp. p. 18 (1890); <i>id.</i> Ibis, 1891,<br>pl. vii. | Philippine Is.<br>(Basilan).          |
| 3. <b>mindanensis</b> , <i>Steere</i> , <i>l. c.</i> ; <i>cf.</i> <i>Blasius</i> ,<br>J. f. O. 1890, p. 146.               | Philippine Is.<br>(Mindanao).         |
| 4. <b>minuta</b> , <i>Bourne &amp; Worcester</i> , Occ. Papers<br>Minnesota Acad. i. p. 24 (1894).                         | Philippine Is.<br>(Samar).            |

---

\* Dr. Stejneger has also drawn my attention to the pre-occupation of the genus *Oxylabes*.

LXIX. **ANUROPSIS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 588, 1883.)

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>malaccensis</b> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 588.)  | Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra. Borneo.  |
| 2. <b>cinereiceps</b> ( <i>Tweedd.</i> ). (p. 590.) | Philippine Is.<br>(Palawan. Balabac). |

LXX. **CRATEROSCELIS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 590.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>murina</b> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 590.)   | New Guinea.<br>Papuan Is.<br>(Salawati. Mysol.<br>Waigiou). |
| 2. <b>monacha</b> ( <i>Gray</i> ). (p. 591.)  | Aru Is.   |
| 3. <b>montana</b> , <i>De Vis</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1897, p. 387.   | S.E. New Guinea.  |
| 4. <b>pectoralis</b> , <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C.<br>xi. p. 25 (1900).<br>[ <i>salvadorii</i> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. ix. p. 4, 1901).] | S.E. New Guinea.  |
| 5. <b>rufibrunnea</b> , <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C.<br>xi. p. 25 (1900).   | S.E. New Guinea.  |

LXXI. **TURDINULUS**, *Hume*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 593.)

[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 75 (1895); Ogilvie Grant, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 55; Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 564-566 (1902).]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>roberti</b> , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . (p. 593, pt.)<br>[ <i>murinus</i> , Sharpe ( <i>nec</i> Blyth) (p. 593).]<br>[ <i>Corythocichla squamata</i> , Stuart Baker, J. Bomb.<br>Soc. xiii. p. 403 (1902); <i>id. op. cit.</i> xiv. p. 626<br>(1902).] | Manipur. Cachar.<br>Tenasserim<br>(Mt. Muleyit). |
|---|--|

2. **granti**, *Richmond*, P. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxii. Lower Siam.  
p. 320 (1900).
3. **exsul**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 479. N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu,  
Mt. Dulit, etc.).
4. **humei**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 564 (1902). Malay Peninsula  
(Pahang to Selangore).
5. **epilepidotus** (*Temm.*). (p. 540.) Java.  
[*Cf.* *Sharpe*, *Notes Leyden Mus.* vi. p. 172 ?Sumatra.  
(1884); *Forbes*, *Bull. Liverp. Mus.* i. p. 83  
(1898).]  
[*murinus*, *Blyth*. (p. 593.) *Cf.* *Forbes*, *l. c.* p. 84 ;  
*Hartert*, *l. c.* p. 565 (1902).]
6. **guttaticollis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1895, Miri Hills,  
p. 432. Assam.

LXXII. **CORYTHOCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 592, 1883.)

1. **brevicaudata** (*Blyth*). (p. 592) Burmese Provinces  
(Tenasserim).
2. **striata** (*Walden*). (p. 593.) Khási and Gáro Hills,  
Assam.
3. **leucosticta**, *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1887, p. 438. Hills of Perah,  
[*Cf.* *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 565 (1902).] Malay Peninsula.

LXXIII. **LANIOTURDINUS**, *Büttik.*

(Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 72, 1895.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>crassus</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 391). | Hills of<br>N.W. Borneo<br>(Mt. Kina Balu,<br>Mt. Dulit). |
|--|---|

LXXIV. **RIMATOR**, *Blyth.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 594, 1883.)

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>malacoptilus</b> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 594.) | E. Himalayas<br>(Sikhim).<br>Manipur. |
| 2. <b>albostratus</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 595.) | Sumatra.                              |

LXXV. **ALCIPPE**, *Blyth.*

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 618.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>nipalensis</b> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 620.)  | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Khási and Nága Hills.<br>Manipur.<br>Burmese Provinces. |
| 2. <b>fratercula</b> , <i>Rippon</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> xi. p. 11<br>(1900).  | Burmese Provinces<br>(S. Shan States).<br>W. China<br>(Yun-nan).                             |
| 3. <b>peracensis</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1887, p. 439.   | Malay Peninsula<br>(Perah).  |
| 4. <b>hueti</b> , <i>David</i> , <i>Ann. Sci. Nat.</i> xix. Art. 9 (1874).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Seeböhm</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1890, p. 343.] | China<br>(Foh-kien).   |

5. **morrisonia**, *Swinh.* (p. 621.) Formosa.  
China  
(Foh-kien).
6. **poecephala** (*Jerd.*). (p. 622.) S.W. & C. India.
7. **phayrei**, *Blyth.* (p. 623.) Tippera.  
Nága Hills.  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.
8. **pyrrhoptera** (*Bp.*). (p. 178.) Java.  
[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 178 (1884);  
Martorelli, Atti Soc. Ital. xxxvi. p. 203 (1897);  
Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 221 (1901).]
9. **cinerea**, *Blyth.* (p. 622.) Malay Peninsula.  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 178  
(1884).] Borneo.
10. **davidi**, *Styan*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 310. W. China.

LXXVI. **RHOPOCICHLA**, *Oates*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 159, 1889.)

1. **atriceps** (*Jerd.*). (p. 625.) S. India  
(Nilghiri Hills  
to Belgaum).
2. **nigrifrons** (*Blyth.*). (p. 625.) Ceylon.
3. **bourdilloni** (*Hume*). (p. 626.) Travancore.

LXXVII. **PROPARUS**, *Hodgs.*

[*Alcippe*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 618, 1883.  
*Fulvetta*, David & Oust.; Sharpe, t. c. p. 628, 1883.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>vinipectus</b> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 619.)  | Himalayas<br>(Sutlej Valley<br>to Assam).          |
| 2. <b>austeni</b> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. v. p. iii<br>(1895).                                     | Manipur Hills.                                     |
| 3. <b>bieti</b> ( <i>Oust.</i> , Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 304, 1892).  | Tibet<br>(Ta-Tsien-lou).                           |
| 4. <b>cinereiceps</b> ( <i>J. Ferr.</i> ). (p. 628.)   | China<br>(W. Szechuen.<br>S. Kansu.<br>S. Shensi). |
| 5. <b>fucatus</b> ( <i>Styan</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxvi, 1899);<br>id. <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, pl. iv. fig. 1. | W. China<br>(Ichang).                              |
| 6. <b>ruficapillus</b> ( <i>J. Ferr.</i> ). (p. 629.)  | China<br>(W. Szechuen.<br>S. Kansu.<br>S. Shensi). |
| 7. <b>sordidior</b> , <i>Rippon</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 60<br>(1903).  | Yun-nan.   |
| 8. <b>striaticollis</b> ( <i>Ferr.</i> ). (p. 629.)  | W. China<br>(Moupin).                              |
| 9. <b>guttaticollis</b> ( <i>La Touche</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. 50,<br>1897).                                   | China<br>(N.W. Foh-kien).                          |

LXXVIII. **MOUPINIA**, *David & Oust.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 630, 1883.)

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <b>pœcilotis</b> ( <i>J. Verr.</i> ). (p. 630.)  | W. China                |
| [ <i>Pycotorhis gracilis</i> , <i>Styan</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii.<br>p. xxvi (1899). Cf. <i>Styan</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, p. 295.] | (Szechuen.<br>Moupin).] |

LXXIX. **SCHENIPARUS**, *Hume.*(*Minla*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 606.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>rufigularis</b> ( <i>Mandelli</i> ). (p. 610.)   | Bhutan Doars.<br>Dáphla and Nága Hills.<br>Manipur. |
| 2. <b>mandellii</b> ( <i>Godwin-Austen</i> ). (p. 610.)  | Dáphla, Nága,<br>and Khási Hills.<br>Manipur.       |
| 3. <b>intermedius</b> , <i>Rippon</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11<br>(1900).  | Burmese Provinces<br>(S. Shan States).              |
| 4. <b>dubius</b> ( <i>Hume</i> ). (p. 611.)  | Tenasserim.   |
| 5. <b>genestieri</b> ( <i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Mus. Paris, 1897,<br>p. 210).  | W. China<br>(Yun-nan).                              |
| 6. <b>variegatus</b> , <i>Styan</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxvi<br>(1899); <i>id.</i> <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, pl. iv. fig. 2.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1900, p. 592.] | W. China<br>(Szechuen).                             |
| 7. <b>brunneus</b> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 624.)  | Formosa.<br>S. China.                               |
| 8. <b>olivaceus</b> , <i>Styan</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1896, p. 312.   | W. China.   |



LXXX. **PSEUDOMINLA**, *Oates*.

(*Oates*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 480. *Semiparus*, *Hellm.*

*J. f. O.* 1901, p. 171.)

[*Proparoides*, *Bianchi*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xii. p. 55 (1902).

*Sittiparus*, *Oates* (nec *Selys-Longch.* *Bull. Soc.*

*Zool. France*, ix. p. 58, 1884). Type *Parus*

*varius*. *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.*, *Birds*, i. p. 171

(1889).]

(*Minla*, *pt.*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 606.)

1. **castaneiceps** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 608.)

[*brunneicauda* (*Sharpe*). (p. 609.)]

E. Himalayas

(Nepal to Assam).

Khási and Garo Hills.

Manipur.

Burmese Provinces.

2. **soror** (*Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1887, p. 439, pl. xxxviii.

fig. 1).

Malay Peninsula

(Perak).

3. **cinerea** (*Blyth*). (p. 609.)

E. Himalayas

(Nepal to Assam).

Khási Hills.

LXXXI. **LIOPARUS**, *Oates*.

(*Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.*, *Birds*, i. p. 174, 1889.)

[*Alcippe*, *pt.*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 618.]

1. **chrysæus** (*Blyth*). (p. 627.)

E. Himalayas

(Nepal to Assam).

Dáphla and

E. Naga Hills.

Manipur.

2. **swinhcei** (*J. Ferr.*). (p. 628.)

Mts. of W. China

(Moupin).

LXXXII. *STACHYRIS*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 532, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>nigriceps</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 532.)  | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Burmese Provinces. |
| 2. <b>borneensis</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 449.   | N.W. Borneo<br>(Mt. Kina Balu.<br>Mt. Dulit, etc.).     |
| 3. <b>davisoni</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> i. p. vii (1892).                                     | Malay Peninsula<br>(Pahang).                            |
| 4. <b>natunensis</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> i. p. 470 (1894).                                      | Natuna Is.<br>(Bunguran).                               |
| 5. <b>larvata</b> ( <i>Bp.</i> ) (p. 534.)   | Sumatra.  |
| 6. <b>poliogaster</b> , <i>Hume</i> .<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Oates, <i>Faun. Brit. Ind.</i> i. p. 161, note<br>(1889).] | Malay Peninsula.  |
| 7. <b>melanothorax</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, <i>Notes Leyden Mus.</i> vi. p. 176<br>(1884).] | Java.   |
| 8. <b>policcephala</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ) (p. 534.)  | Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra.<br>Borneo.                 |
| 9. <b>grammiceps</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, <i>Notes Leyden Mus.</i> vi. p. 169 (1884).]      | Java.   |

10. **nigricollis** (*Temm.*). (p. 535.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.
11. **leucotis** (*Strickl.*). (p. 537.) Malay Peninsula.  
Borneo.
12. **maculata** (*Temm.*). (p. 538.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.
13. **banjakensis**, *Richmond*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xv. p. 190 (1902). Banjak Is.,  
Sumatra.
14. **chrysæa**, *Blyth*. (p. 601.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khási Hills. Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perah).
15. **assimilis**, *Walden*. (p. 602.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
16. **bocagei**, *Salvad.* (p. 602, note.) Sumatra.
17. **chrysops**, *Richmond*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xv. p. 157 (1902). Southern Siam  
(Mt. Trong).

LXXXIII. **THRINGORHINA**, *Oates*.

(*Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 155, 1889.)

[*Stachyris*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 535, 1883.

*Actinodura*, pt., *Sharpe*, t. c. p. 467.]

1. **guttata** (*Blyth*). (p. 535.) Tenasserim.

2. **striolata** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 534, pt.) Sumatra.  
 [Cf. Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vii. p. 169  
 (1884).]
3. **thoracica** (*Temm.*). (p. 537.) Java.  
 Sumatra.
4. **oglei** (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 467.) Assam.

LXXXIV. **STACHYRIDOPSIS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 597, 1883.)

1. **ruficeps** (*Blyth*). (p. 598.) E. Himalayas  
 (Nepal to Assam).  
 China.  
 Formosa. Hainan.
2. **sulphurea**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11  
 (1900). Burmese Provinces  
 (S. Shan States).
3. **rufifrons** (*Hume*). (p. 599.) E. Himalayas  
 (Sikkim to Assam).  
 Burmese Provinces.
4. **pyrrhops** (*Blyth*). (p. 600.) Himalayas  
 (Murri to Nepal).
5. **davidi**, *Orst.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1899, p. 119. W. China  
 (Szechuen).

LXXXV. **KENOPIA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 573, 1883.)

1. **striata** (*Blyth*). (p. 573.) Malay Peninsula.  
N.W. Borneo.

LXXXVI. **DASYCROTAPHA**, *Tweedd*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 574.)

1. **speciosa**, *Tweedd*. (p. 574.) Philippine Is.

LXXXVII. **ZOSTERORNIS**, *Ogilvie Grant*.

(Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. i, 1894.)

1. **striata**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *l. c.* p. ii (1894); id. Philippine Is.  
Ibis, 1895, pl. iv. fig. 1. (N.E. Luzon).
2. **whiteheadi**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *l. c.* p. i (1894); Philippine Is.  
id. Ibis, 1894, pl. xv. fig. 1. (N.W. Luzon).
3. **pygmæa**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. Philippine Is.  
p. xviii (1896); id. Ibis, 1897, pl. vi. (Samar. Leyte).  
fig. 1.
4. **plateni** (*W. Blasius*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 147). Philippine Is.  
(Mindanao).
5. **capitalis** (*Tweedd*). (p. 582.) Philippine Is.  
(Leyte. Dinagat.  
Panaon.  
Mindanao.  
Basilan).
6. **nigricapitata** (*Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philippine Is.  
Exped. Philipp. p. 17, 1890). (Samar. Leyte).

7. **dennistouni**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. v. Philippine Is.  
p. ii (1895); id. *Ibis*, 1896, pl. iii. (N.E. Luzon).  
fig. 2.

LXXXVIII. **CYANODERMA**, *Salvad.*

(*Mixornis*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 575, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 176. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 166 (1889).]

1. **erythropterum** (*Blyth*). (p. 580.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.
2. **fulviventor**, *Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. Banjak Is.,  
xxvi. p. 507 (1903). N.W. Sumatra.
3. **bicolor** (*Blyth*). (p. 581.) Borneo.  
Labuan Is.

LXXXIX. **MIXORNIS**, *Hodys.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 575, 1883.)

1. **flavicollis**, *Bp.* (p. 576.) Java.
2. **frigida** (*Hartl.*). (Sharpe, Cat. B. ix. p. 203, W. Sumatra.  
1884.) [*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii.  
p. 221 (1901)=*Mixornis*.]
3. **prillwitzii**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 32 Kangean Isl.  
(1901).
4. **gularis** (*Rafl.*). (p. 576.) Cochin China.  
S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.

5. **everetti**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 472 (1894). Natuna Is.
6. **woodi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 577.) Philippine Is.
7. **rubricapilla** (*Tick.*). (p. 578.) Chotia Nagpur.  
Himalayas  
(Gurwhal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
8. **javanica**, *Cab.* (p. 579.) Java.
9. **cagayanensis**, *Guillem.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 419,  
pl. xxv. Isl. of  
Cagayan Sulu.
10. **borneensis**, *Bp.* (p. 580.) Borneo.
11. **montana**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 448. N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu,  
Mt. Dulit, etc.).
12. **erythronota**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1895, p. 356. Java [?].

XC. **MACRONUS**, *Jard. & Selby*.  
(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 583.)

1. **ptilosus**, *Jard. & Selby*. (p. 583.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.
2. **striaticeps**, *Sharpe*. (p. 584.) Philippine Is.  
(Basilan).

3. **mindanensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philippine Is.  
 Exped. Philipp. p. 17 (1890). (Samar. Leyte.  
 Dinagat.  
 Mindanao).
4. **kettlewelli**, *Guillem.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 262, Philippine Is.  
 pl. xviii. fig. 2. (Sulu. Tawi Tawi.  
 Bongao).

Sub-Family III. *BRACHYPTERYGINÆ*.

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 177 (1889).]

XCI. **MYIOPHONEUS**, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 6, 1883.)

1. **flavirostris** (*Horsf.*). (p. 7.) Java.
2. **temmincki**, *Vig.* (p. 7.) Turkestan.  
 Afghanistan.  
 Himalayas, from  
 Gilgit to Assam.  
 Cachar. Manipur.  
 Burmese Hills.
3. **cæruleus** (*Scop.*). (p. 9.) China.
4. **tibetanus**, *Madarász*, Ibis, 1886, p. 145. Tibet.  
 [*Cf.* Madarász, Wiss. Erg. Reis. Széchenyi,  
 1877-1880, ii. p. 499, Taf. 1.]
5. **borneensis**, *Slater*, Ibis, 1885, p. 124. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
6. **eugenei**, *Hume.* (p. 9.) Indo-Chinese  
 Provinces  
 (Karen Hills, etc.  
 Tenasserim.  
 Siam).  
 Yun-nan.



7. **dicrorhynchus**, *Salvad.* (p. 10.) Sumatra.
8. **castaneus** (*Wardlaw Ramsay*). (p. 14.) Mts. of Sumatra.
9. **horsfieldi**, *Vig.* (p. 10.) C. & S. Indian Peninsula.
10. **insularis**, *Gould.* (p. 11.) Formosa.

**XCII. ARRENGA**, *Less.*

(*Myiophonus*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.  
vii. p. 6, 1883.)

1. **cyanea** (*Horsf.*). (p. 12.) Mts. of Java.
2. **melanura**, *Salvad.* (p. 12.) Mts. of Sumatra.
3. **blighi**, *Holdsw.* (p. 13.) Mts. of Ceylon.

**XCIII. BRACHYPTERYX**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 25.)

[*Callene*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 15. Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit.  
Ind., Birds, i. p. 185.]

1. **montana**, *Horsf.* (p. 26.) Java.
2. **albiventris** (*Blanf.*). (p. 15.) S. India  
(Palani Hills.  
Travancore).

3. **brunneiceps**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 547. Philippine Is.  
(Negros).
4. **rufiventris** (*Jerd.*). (p. 16.) S. India  
(Nilghiri Hills).
5. **erythrogyna**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 389, pl. x. N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu).
6. **poliogyna**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iv. Philippine Is.  
p. xl (1895); *id.* *Ibis*, 1895, pl. xii. (N. Luzon).  
fig. 1.
7. **flaviventris**, *Salvad.* (p. 25, note.) Sumatra.

XCIV. **HETEROXENICUS**, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xii. p. 55 (1902).  
[*Drymochares*, *Gould*, 1868, nec *Mulsant*, *Ann. Lyon.*  
*Soc. R.* 1847, p. 518, *Coleoptera*.\*  
(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 25, 1883.)]

1. **cruralis** (*Blyth*). (p. 26.) E. Himalayas  
[*Cf.* *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.*, *Birds*, i. p. 186 (Nepal. Sikkim).  
(1890).] Khási Hille.  
Karen-nee.
2. **sinensis** (*Rickett*, *Bull. B. O. C.* vi. p. 1, 1897). China  
(N.W. Foh-kien).
3. **saturatus** (*Salvad.*). (p. 27.) Mts. of Sumatra.

\* Dr. von Madarász has drawn my attention to the fact that *Drymochares* had already been used as a genus of *Coleoptera*.

4. **floris** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. pp. 170, 516, 1897). Lesser Sunda Is. (Flores).
5. **leucophrys** (*Temm.*). (p. 28.)  
 [*sepiaria* (nec Horsf.), Vorderm. N. T. Nederl. Ind. xlv. p. 335 (1886). Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 215 (1901).] Java.
6. **nipalensis** (*Moore*). (p. 29.) E. Himalayas (Nepal. Sikkim).  
 Khasi Hills. Manipur.  
 Tenasserim (Mt. Muleyit).
7. **carolinæ** (*La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. ix, 1898). China (N.W. Foh-kien).
8. **hyperythrus** (*Jerd. & Blyth*). (p. 28.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).
9. **stellatus** (*Gould*). (p. 30.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).

XCV. **LAMPROLIA**, *Finsch*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 31, 1883.)

1. **victoriæ**, *Finsch*. (p. 31.) Fiji Is. (Taviuni Isl.).
2. **minor**, *Layard*. (p. 31.) Fiji Is. (Vanua Levu Isl.).

XCVI. **OLIGURA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 603, 1883.)

1. **castaneocoronata** (*Burton*). (p. 603.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khási Hills.

XCVII. **TESIA**, *Hodgs.*(*Oligura*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 603.)[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 192, 1889.]

1. **cyaniventer**, *Hodgs.* (p. 604.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khási Hills.  
Manipur.

XCVIII. **PSEUDOXENICUS**, *Finsch.*

(Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 213, 1901.)

[*Oligura*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 603, 1883.]

1. **superciliaris** (*Bp.*). (p. 605.) Java.
2. **everetti** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 170, 1897). Flores.  
[*Cf.* Finsch, *l. c.*]

Sub-Family IV. *SIBILINÆ*.[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 194, 1889.]XCIX. **SIBIA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 401, 1883.)

1. **picaoides**, *Hodgs.* (p. 401.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).  
Dáphla & Nága Hills.  
Burmese Provinces  
(Karen-nee.  
Tenasserim).

2. **simillima** (*Salvad.*). (p. 402.) Sumatra.  
Malay Peninsula.

C. **LIOPTILA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 80, 1883.)

(*Malacias*, Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 403.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 195, 1889.]

1. **annectens**, *Blyth*. (p. 80.) E. Himalayas  
[*saturata*, Wardlaw Ramsay. (p. 80, pt.) (Sikbim to Assam).  
*Cf.* Oates, *l. c.*] Khási & Garo Hills.  
N. Cachar. Manipur.  
Karen-nee.
2. **davisoni**, *Hume*. (p. 80, pt.) Tenasserim  
(Mt. Muleyit).
3. **capistrata** (*Vig.*). (p. 403.) Himalayas  
(Hazára to Bhuṭan).
4. **pallida**, *Hartert*, Kat. Vög. Senckenb. Mus. p. 21 N.W. Himalayas.  
(1891).
5. **gracilis** (*McClell.*). (p. 406.) Khási & Nága Hills.  
Manipur.
6. **auricularis** (*Swinh.*). (p. 405.) Formosa.
7. **melanoleuca** (*Blyth*). (p. 405.) Tenasserim  
(Mt. Muleyit).
8. **castanoptera** (*Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. Burmese Provinces  
Genov. (2) vii. p. 363, 1889.) (Karen-nee.  
Shan States).

9. **desgodinsi** (*David & Oust.*). (p. 406.) Yun-nan  
(Yer-Ka-lo).

10. **pulchella** (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 407.) Nága and Dáphla  
Hills.

CI. **ACTINODURA**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 463, 1883.)

1. **egertoni**, *Gould*. (p. 463.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Dáphla, Khási, and  
Nága Hills.  
Manipur.

2. **ramsayi**, *Walden*. (p. 464.) Burmese Countries  
(Hills of Karen-nee).

3. **souliei**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1897, p. 164. W. China  
(Yun-nan).

CII. **IXOPS**, *Hodgs.*

(*Actinodura*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 464.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 203 (1889).]

1. **nipalensis** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 466.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).

2. **daflaensis**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 467.) Assam  
(Dáphla Hills).

3. **waldeni**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 465.) Nága Hills.

CIII. **STAPHIDIA**, *Swinh.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 615, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>torqueola</b> ( <i>Swinh.</i> ). (p. 615.)                 | China<br>(Foh-kien.<br>Kwei-chow Prov.).             |
| 2. <b>castaneiceps</b> ( <i>Moore</i> ). (p. 616.)               | Garó, Khási, and<br>Nága Hills.<br>Manipur.          |
| 3. <b>everetti</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 447. | N.W. Borneo.<br>(Mt. Kina Balu,<br>Mt. Dulit, etc.). |
| 4. <b>rufigenis</b> ( <i>Hume</i> ). (p. 617.)                   | E. Himalayas<br>(Sikhim to Assam).                   |
| 5. <b>striata</b> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 617.)                    | Tenasserim<br>(Mt. Muleyit).                         |

CIV. **SIVA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 637.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>striigula</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 638.)                                 | Himalayas<br>(Sutlej Valley to<br>Assam).<br>Dáphla and Khási Hills. |
| 2. <b>castaneicauda</b> , <i>Hume</i> . (p. 639.)                             | E. Himalayas<br>(Bhutan).<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Yun-nan.          |
| 3. <b>malayana</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> ix. p. 567<br>(1902). | Mts. of<br>Malay Peninsula.  |

4. **cyanuroptera**, *Hodgs.* (p. 640.) Himalayas  
(Naini Tal to Assam).  
Dáphla, Khási, and  
Nága Hills.  
N. Cachar. Manipur.
5. **sordida**, *Hume.* (p. 641.) Burmese Provinces.
6. **sordidior**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 276. Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).
7. **wingatei**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. x.  
p. xxxviii (1900). W. China  
(Yun-nan).

CV. **YUHINA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 631, 1883.)

1. **gularis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 631.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).  
Szechuen.
2. **yangpiensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 12  
(1902). W. Yun-nan.
3. **diademata**, *J. Verr.* (p. 631.) W. China.
4. **ampelina**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 12  
(1900). Burmese Provinces  
(S. Shan States).
5. **occipitalis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 633.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).



6. **nigritum**, *Hodgs.* (p. 633.)  
 E. Himalayas  
 (Garwhal to Assam).  
 Nága Hills.  
 Manipur.  
 W. China  
 (Moupin. Szechuen).

7. **pallida**, *La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. 1  
 (1897).  
 China  
 (N.W. Foh-kien).

CVI. **IXULUS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 612, 1883.)

1. **cccipitalis** (*Blyth*). (p. 613.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Nepal to Assam).  
 Dáphla and Khási Hills.

2. **flavicollis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 612.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Sutlej Valley  
 to Assam).  
 Khási Hills.  
 Manipur.

3. **humilis**, *Hume*. (p. 614.)  
 (Oates, Ibis, 1894, pl. xiii. fig. 2.)  
 Tenasserim  
 (Mt. Muleyit).

4. **clarki**, *Oates*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xli (1894);  
 id. Ibis, 1894, pl. xiii. fig. 1.  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (Shan States).

5. **rouxi**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1896, p. 186.  
 W. China  
 (Yun-nan).

CVII. **HERPORNIS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 636, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>xantholeuca</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 636.)  | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Cachar. Manipur.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula. |
| 2. <b>tyrannula</b> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 637.)<br>[ <i>Cryptolopha bicolor</i> , Styan, B. O. C. i. p. iv<br>(1892); cf. Sharpe, <i>t. c.</i> p. 19.] | Formosa.<br>Hainan.<br>S. China.  |
| 3. <b>brunnescens</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 637.)   | Borneo.   |

Sub-Family V. **LIOTRICHINÆ.**

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 220 (1889).]

CVIII. **LIOTRICHIX**, *Swains.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 644.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>calipygus</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 644, pt.)<br>[Cf. Seebohm, P. Z. S. 1890, p. 343.] | Himalayas<br>(Simla to Assam).<br>Khási Hills. Aracan.<br>Indo-Chinese Provinces. |
| 2. <b>luteus</b> ( <i>Scop.</i> ). (p. 644, pt.)<br>[Cf. Seebohm, <i>l. c.</i> ]           | S. & W. China.<br>Szechuen.<br>Hu-peh.  |

CIX. **LIOCICHLA**, *Swinh.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 641.)

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. <b>steerei</b> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 641.) | Formosa. |
|---|----------|

CX. *CUTIA*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 646, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>nipalensis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 646.)                   | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>E. Nāga Hills.<br>Manipur. Karen-nee. |
| 2. <i>cervinocrissa</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 276. | Malay Peninsula<br>(Mts. of Perah).  |

CXI. *PTERYTHIUS*, *Swains.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 112, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 223, 1889.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>erythropterus</i> ( <i>Vig.</i> ). (viii. p. 113.)  | Himalayas<br>(Hazára to Assam).<br>Khási and Nāga Hills.<br>Manipur. |
| 2. <i>æralatus</i> ( <i>Tickell</i> ). (viii. p. 114.)  | Hills of Burmesé<br>Provinces.<br>S. China (Foh-kien).               |
| 3. <i>cameranoi</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (viii. p. 115.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 276; id. <i>Ibis</i> ,<br>1889, p. 419.] | Mts. of Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra. N.W. Borneo.                    |
| 4. <i>melanotis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (viii. p. 117.)   | Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Khási & E. Nāga Hills.<br>Manipur. |
| 5. <i>intermedius</i> ( <i>Hume</i> ). (viii. p. 117.)  | Burmese Provinces.   |
| 6. <i>tahanensis</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. ix. p. 576<br>(1902).  | Malay Peninsula<br>(Mts. of Pahang).                                 |

7. **flaviscapus** (*Temm.*). (viii. p. 116.) Java.
8. **æno barb us** (*Temm.*). (viii. p. 116.) Java.
9. **xanthochloris**, *Hodgs.* (viii. p. 118.) Himalayas  
(Sutlej Valley  
to Sikhim).
10. **pallidus** (*David*). (p. 118, pt.) W. China  
(Szechuen. Yun-nan.)

**CXII. MYZORNIS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 635, 1883.)

1. **pyrrhura**, *Hodgs.* (p. 635.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikhim).

**CXIII. HILAROCICHLA**, *Oates.*

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 243, 1889.)

[*Pteruthius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 115, 1883.]

1. **rufiventer** (*Blyth*). (viii. p. 115.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikhim).  
Nága Hills.

**CXIV. MESIA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 642, 1883.)

1. **argentaureis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 642.) Himalayas  
(Gharwal to Assam).  
Dáphla, Garo & Nága  
Hills. Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.
2. **laurinæ** (*Salvad.*). (p. 643.) Sumatra.

CXV. **MINLA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 606, 1883.)

1. **igneitincta**, *Hodgs.* (p. 606.)

E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).  
Nága Hills. Manipur.

2. **jerdoni**, *J. Ferr.* (p. 607.)

W. China  
(Szechuen).

CXVI. **PSAROGLOSSA**, *Hodgs.\**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 117, 1890.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 249, 1889.)

1. **spiloptera** (*Fig.*). (xiii. p. 117.)

Himalayas  
(Dharmasala to  
Assam). Plains of  
Upper India. Cachar.  
Khási and Garo Hills.  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.

Sub-Family VI. *PARADOXORNITHINÆ.*

CXVII. **CONOSTOMA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 485, 1883.)

1. **æmodium**, *Hodgs.* (p. 485.)

E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikkim).  
W. China and Tibet.

---

\* I have followed Mr. Oates in placing this genus in the *Timeliidæ*, but I cannot believe that this is its proper position. A specimen recently died in Dr. A. G. Butler's aviary, and was presented by him to the Museum, where Mr. W. P. Pycraft has examined it. He decides that *Psaroglossa* is certainly not a Starling, but that, as far as can be determined at present, it is allied to the Bulbuls (*Pycnonotidæ*), which birds Dr. Butler considers it to resemble in habits. When Mr. Pycraft has completed his observations, he will publish a paper on the subject.

CXVIII. **PARADOXORNIS**, *Gould.*(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 496, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>flavirostris</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 496.)  | Terai of E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Sylhet. Cachar.<br>Khási Hills. |
| 2. <i>guttaticollis</i> , <i>David.</i> (p. 497.) | Sylhet.<br>Khási & Nága Hills.<br>W. & S. China.                              |
| 3. <i>heudei</i> , <i>David.</i> (p. 497.)        | China<br>(Nankin).  |

CXIX. **CHOLORNIS**, *J. Verr.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 498.)

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>paradoxa</i> , <i>J. Verr.</i> (p. 498.) | W. China<br>(Moupin). |
|--|-----------------------|

CXX. **PANURUS**, *Koch.*(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 77, 1883.)

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>biarmicus</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 77.)                       | Temperate<br>Europe.     |
| 2. <i>sibiricus</i> ( <i>Bp.</i> , <i>C. R.</i> xlii. p. 414, 1856). | E. Europe to<br>C. Asia. |

CXXI. **SUTHORA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 486, 1883.)

[*Chleuasicus*, Blyth; Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 494 (1883).

*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 63 (1889).]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>unicolor</b> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 493.)                                     | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal, Tibet).<br>Mts. of W. China<br>and Tibet. |
| 2. <b>humei</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 487.)  | E. Himalayas<br>(Sikkim).   |
| 3. <b>poliotis</b> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 487.)  | Cherra Poonji.<br>E. Nága Hills.                                  |
| 4. <b>feæ</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov. (2) vii.<br>p. 364 (1889). | Burmese Provinces<br>(Karen-nee).                                 |
| 5. <b>verreauxi</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 488.)                                      | W. & S. China<br>(Hills of Szechuen,<br>Moupin, Foh-kien).        |
| 6. <b>craddocki</b> , <i>Bingham</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 54<br>(1903).        | Mekong Valley.  |
| 7. <b>nipalensis</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 488.)                                      | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal).  |
| 8. <b>dauidiana</b> , <i>Slater</i> , Ibis, 1897, p. 172, pl. iv.<br>fig. 1.        | China<br>(N.W. Foh-kien).   |
| 9. <b>thompsoni</b> , <i>Bingham</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 63<br>(1903).        | S. Shan States.   |
| 10. <b>conspicillata</b> , <i>David.</i> (p. 489.)                                  | N.W. China (Koko-nor).  |

11. **alphonsiana**, *Verr.* (p. 489.) W. China  
(Yun-nan, Szechuen).
12. **przewalskii**, *Berez. & Bianchi*, Av. Exped. Potan. N.W. China  
Gan-su, p. 67, pl. ii. fig. 1 (1894). (Kan-su).  
[*Cf. Ibis*, 1899, p. 271.]
13. **brunnea**, *Anderson.* (p. 490.) W. China (Yun-nan).  
Shan States.
14. **styani**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 54 (1903). W. Yun-nan.
15. **bulomachus**, *Swinh.* (p. 490.) Formosa.
16. **webbiana**, *Gray.* (p. 490.) China.
17. **mantschurica**, *Tacz.*, Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 1885, Mongolia.  
p. 470. Coreä.  
[*fulvicauda*, Campbell, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 237.] S. Ussuri-land  
[*longicauda*, Campbell, *l. c.*; cf. Seebohm, *Ibis*, (Bay of Abrek).  
1894, p. 339.]  
*Cf. Hellm. J. f. O.* 1901, p. 184.
18. **suffusa**, *Swinh.* (p. 491.) China  
[= *S. bulomachus*, Seebohm, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 338.] (Upper Yangtze River).
19. **oatesi**, *nom. emend.* (p. 494.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).  
(Pro *Chleuasicus ruficeps*, nec *Suthora ruficeps*) \*. Cachar.
20. **atrisuperciliaris** (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 494, pt.) Upper Assam. Yunnan.

---

\* It seems better to substitute a recognizable name for one of the two birds which have been called *ruficeps* and placed in *Suthora*, *Chleuasicus*, and *Scæorhynchus* alternately.



21. **fulvifrons**, *Blyth*. (p. 494.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikhim).
22. **cyanophrys**, *David & Oust*. (p. 495.) China (S.E. Chen-si).

CXXII. **SCÆORHYNCHUS**, *Oates*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 68, 1889.)

[*Suthora*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. vii. p. 486.]

1. **ruficeps** (*Blyth*). (p. 491.) E. Himalayas  
(nec *Chleuasicus ruficeps*, Blyth). (Sikhim to Assam).  
Arakan. Tenasserim.
2. **bakeri**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 548 (1900). Cachar.
3. **gularis** (*Gray*). (p. 492.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim to Bhutan).  
Kbási Hills.  
Karen-nee.  
China (Foh-kien).
4. **transfluvialis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 548 Cachar.  
(1900).

Family VI. **TROGLODYTIDÆ**.

(Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 180, 1881.)

I. **CINNICERTHIA**, *Less*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 182.)

1. **unirufa** (*Lafr.*). (p. 182.) Colombia. Ecuador.
2. **unibrunnea** (*Lafr.*). (p. 183.) Colombia. Ecuador.

3. *olivascens*, *Sharpe*. (p. 184, pl. xi.) Colombia  
(Antioquia).
4. *bogotensis*, *Matschie*, J. f. O. 1885, p. 466. Colombia  
(Bogotá).
5. *peruana* (*Cab.*). (p. 502.) Peru.  
[*Cf.* *Tacz. Orn. Pérou*, i. p. 506.]

## II. HELEODYTES, *Cab.*\*

(*Campylorhynchus*, *Spix* (nec *Megerle*), *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 184, 1881. *Cf.* *Palmer*, *Auk*, x. p. 86, 1893.)

[*Cf.* *Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* xxiii. pp. 383-386 (1887);  
*Salvin & Godman*, *Ibis*, 1889, pp. 233-236.]

1. *griseus* (*Swains.*). (p. 186.) Guiana.  
[*bicolor*, *Cat.* p. 186, *nec Pelz.*  
*Cf.* *Berlepsch & Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 4  
(1902).]
2. *minor*, *Cab.* (p. 187.) Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.
3. *bicolor*, *Pelz.* (p. 187.) Colombia  
(Bogotá).
4. *albicilius* (*Bp.*). (p. 186 pt.) Coast Region  
of N. Colombia  
(Santa Marta  
and Baranquilla).

---

\* Count von Berlepsch has sent me some valuable MSS. notes on some of the species of S. American Wrens, for the purposes of this work, and his help is cordially acknowledged.—R. B. S.

5. **chiapensis**, *Salvin & Godman*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 609. Chiapas,  
S. Mexico.
6. **albibrunneus**, *Lawr.* (p. 188.) Panama.
7. **variegatus** (*Gm.*). (p. 188.) E. Brazil (Bahia).  
Amazonia.
8. **hypostictus** (*Gould*). (p. 189.) Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador.  
Colombia.
9. **unicolor** (*Lafr.*). (p. 190.) W. Brazil.  
[*Cf.* *Ridgw. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xxiii. p. 383  
(1887).] Bolivia.
10. **capistratus** (*Less.*). (p. 191.) C. America  
[*castaneus*, *Ridgw. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x.  
p. 507 (1887). *Cf.* *Cherrie, op. cit.* xiv.  
p. 518 (1891).] (Salvador, and  
Guatemala to  
Costa Rica).
11. **rufinucha** (*Lafr.*). (p. 191, pt.) S. Mexico.  
[*Cf.* *Salv. & Godm. Ibis*, 1889, p. 234.]
12. **nigricaudatus**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 70 (1897). Guatemala.  
S.W. Mexico  
(Chiapas).
- 13 **humilis** (*ScL.*). (p. 192.) W. Mexico  
(Mazatlan to  
Tehuantepec).

14. **rufus**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 69 (1897). W. Mexico  
(Guerrero).
15. **jocosus** (*ScL.*). (p. 193.) S. Mexico.
16. **gularis** (*ScL.*). (p. 194, pl. xii. fig. 2.) C. & W. Mexico.  
[*occidentalis*, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 69 (1897).  
*Cf.* *Nelson*, *Auk*, xv. p. 160 (1898).]
17. **stridulus**, *Nelson*, *Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington*, N.E. Sinaloa,  
xiii. p. 30 (1899). Sonora.
18. **zonatus** (*Less.*). (p. 195.) C. & S. Mexico  
to Guatemala.
19. **restrictus**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xviii. p. 49 (1901). Mexico  
(Tabasco).
20. **costaricensis**, *Berlepsch*, *Auk*, 1888, p. 449. Costa Rica.
21. **brunneicapillus**, *Lafr.* Mexico  
[*Cf.* *Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* xxiii,  
p. 383 (1887); *Salvin & Godman, Ibis*,  
1889, p. 235; *Mearns, Auk*, 1902, p. 141.]  
(Sonora to  
San Luis Potosi).
22. **couesi** (*Sharpe*). (p. 196.) Rio Grande Region  
of Texas and  
N. Mexico.
23. **obscurus**, *Nelson*, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, Table-land of Mexico  
xii. p. 58 (1898). (Hidalgo).

24. **anthonyi**, *Mearns*, *Auk*, 1902, p. 143. Desert regions of  
S.W. United States  
(W. Texas to  
E. California).  
N.W. Mexico  
(Chihuahua and  
Sonora).
25. **affinis**, *Xantus*. S. Lower California.  
[*brunneicapillus* (*Sharpe nec Lafr.*). (p. 197.)  
*Cf. Anthony, Zoe*, ii. p. 133, 1891; *id. Auk*,  
xi. p. 210 (1894), xii. p. 52 (1895).]
26. **bryanti**, *Anthony*, *Auk*, xi. p. 212 (1894). N. Lower California.  
S. California.
27. **brevirostris** (*Lafr.*). (p. 198.) Colombia.  
[*zonatoides*, *Lafr. Cf. Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc.*  
N. H. xxiii. p. 384 (1887).]
28. **curvirostris**, *Ridgw.*, *Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H.* Colombia.  
xxiii. p. 385 (1888).
29. **megalopterus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 199.) S. Mexico  
(Vera Cruz).
30. **alticola**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 68 (1897). Mexico  
(Pacific slopes of  
Sierra Madre).
31. **pallescens**, *Lafr.* Patr. ignota.  
[*megalopterus*, *pt.*, *Cat. vi.* p. 199. *Cf. Ridgw.*  
*Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xxiii.* p. 384  
(1887).]

32. **balteatus** (*Baird*). (p. 200.) W. Ecuador.  
 [*palliceps*, Lafr. MSS.; Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Peru.  
 Nat. Hist. xxiii. p. 384 (1887).]
33. **fasciatus** (*Swains.*). (p. 201.) W. Andes  
 of N. Peru.
34. **guttatus** (*Gould*). (p. 202.) Yucatan.
35. **nuchalis** (*Cab.*). (p. 203.) Venezuela,  
 [*brevipennis* (*Lawr.*). (p. 203, note.) Isl. of Trinidad.  
 Cf. Berlepsch, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1888,  
 p. 564.]
36. **pardus**, *Scl.* (p. 204, pl. xii. fig. 1.) Colombia.  
 [*? minor*, Lafr. MSS.; Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc.  
 Nat. Hist. xxiii. p. 386 (1888).]

### III. ODONTORHYNCHUS, *Pelz.*

(*Pelz. Orn. Bras. p. 67, 1891.*)

1. **cinereus**, *Pelz. l. c. (ex Natt. MSS.)*. Amazonia  
 (Salto de Girao,  
 Rio Madeira).
2. **branickii**, *Tacz. & Berl., P. Z. S. 1885, p. 72,* Ecuador.  
 pl. vi. C. Peru.  
 [*Cf. Berl. & Stolzm., P. Z. S. 1896, p. 329.*]
3. **minor**, *Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 40 (1900).* N. Ecuador.

IV. **THRYOPHILUS**, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. vi. p. 204, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Hellmayr, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, li. pp. 767-776 (1901),  
lii. pp. 169, 170 (1902): Oberholser, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.  
xxv. pp. 66, 67, 1902.]

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>longirostris</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 206.)   | S. Brazil.                            |
| 2. <b>striolatus</b> ( <i>Spix</i> ). (p. 206.)  | E. Brazil<br>(Bahia).                 |
| 3. <b>leucotis</b> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Hellm. <i>t. c.</i> pp. 768, 773; Berlepsch &<br>Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 7 (1902).]  | Colombia<br>(Bogotá).                 |
| 4. <b>albipectus</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> ).<br>[ <i>leucotis</i> , Sharpe (p. 207), nec <i>Lafr.</i> <i>Cf.</i> Ridgw.<br>Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 518 (1887);<br>Hellm. <i>t. c.</i> p. 773.] | British Guiana,<br>Amazonia.          |
| 5. <b>hypoleucus</b> , <i>Berlepsch &amp; Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C.<br>xii. p. 12 (1901).   | Venezuela<br>(Orinoco River).         |
| 6. <b>tæniopterus</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.<br>p. 518 (1887).<br><i>leucotis</i> , Berplesch, J. f. O. 1889, p. 293.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Hellm. <i>t. c.</i> p. 774.]    | Lower Amazonia<br>(Diamantina Mts.).  |
| 7. <b>bogotensis</b> , <i>Hellm.</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 774.  | Colombia<br>(Bogotá).<br>? Venezuela. |
| 8. <b>galbraithi</b> ( <i>Laur.</i> ). (p. 208.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Hellm. <i>t. c.</i> p. 774.]<br>[= <i>leucotis</i> , teste Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.<br>xxv. p. 67 (1902).]             | Panama.                               |

9. **rufiventris**, *Scl.* (p. 209.) C. Brazil.  
[*Cf.* Hellm. *t. c.* p. 775.]
10. **minor** (*Pelz.*). (p. 207.) C. Brazil.  
E. Bolivia.
11. **modestus** (*Cab.*). (p. 209.) C. America  
(Honduras.  
Guatemala.  
Costa Rica).
12. **elutus**, *Bangs*, Pr. N. Engl. Zool. Club, iii.  
p. 51 (1902). Panama.
13. **zeledoni**, *Ridgw.* (p. 210.) Costa Rica  
[*Cf.* Cherrie, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 520  
(1891).] (Atlantic coast).
14. **superciliaris** (*Lawr.*). (p. 210.) W. Ecuador.  
[*Cf.* Hellm. Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, li. p. 776,  
(1901).] Puna Isl.
15. **baroni**, *Hellm.*, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, lii. p. 170 N. Peru.  
(1902).
16. **guarayanus** (*Lafr. & d'Orb.*). (p. 211.) Bolivia.  
[*Cf.* Hellm. Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, li. p. 767,  
note.]
17. **rufalbus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 212.) C. America  
[*Cf.* Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 508 (1887).  
*T. poliopleurus*, Baird, *cf.* Ridgw. l. c.] (Guatemala).



18. **castanonotus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 508 (1887).  
 [Cf. Cherrie, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 519 (1891).] C. America  
 (Nicaragua to Panama.)  
 Colombia.  
 Venezuela.  
 Isl. of Trinidad.
19. **minlosi**, *Berlepsch*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 249, pl. i. fig. 3. Colombia  
 (Bucaramanga).
20. **sinaloa**, *Baird*. (p. 213.) W. Mexico  
 (Sinaloa to Mazatlan).
21. **cinereus**, *Brewster*, Auk, 1889, p. 96. N.W. Mexico  
 (Sonora).
22. **pleurostictus** (*ScL*). (p. 213.) S.W. Mexico.  
 Honduras.  
 Guatemala.  
 Costa Rica.
23. **nisorius** (*Cab.*). (p. 214.) Mexico.
24. **leucopogon**, *Salvad & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino, xvi. no. 357, p. 6 (1899). W. Ecuador  
 (R. Peripa).
25. **thoracicus** (*Salv.*). (p. 215.) C. America  
 (Nicaragua to Panama).
26. **semibadius** (*Salv.*). (p. 216.) Panama.  
 [Cf. Cherrie, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 520 (1891).]

27. *castaneus* (*Lawr.*). (p. 216.) Panama.
28. *costaricensis*, *Sharpe*. (p. 217.) Costa Rica.  
[*Cf.* *Cherrie*, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 519  
(1891).]
29. *nigricapillus* (*Scl.*). (p. 217.) W. Ecuador.  
Colombia.
30. *schotti*, *Baird*. (p. 217, pt.) Colombia  
(Rio Atrato).

#### V. *THRYOTHORUS*, *Vieill.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 218, 1881.)

[*Cf.* *Ridgway*, *Auk*, 1887, p. 349; *id.* *Man. N. Amer. B.*  
pp. 549-555 (1896); *id.* *Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H.* xxiii.  
p. 383 (1887); *Allen*, *Bull. Amer. Mus.* ii. p. 214 (1889);  
*Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xxi. p. 421 (1898).]

1. *ludovicianus* (*Lath.*). (p. 221.) E. United States.
2. *berlandieri*, *Baird*. (p. 222.) Texas.
3. *lomitensis*, *Sennett*, *Auk*, vii. 1890, p. 57. S.E. Texas.
4. *miamensis*, *Ridgw.* (p. 222.) S. Florida.  
[*Cf.* *Allen*, *Auk*, vii. p. 115 (1890).]
5. *mesoleucus*, *Scl.* (p. 223.) Lesser Antilles  
(Santa Lucia Isl.).
6. *musicus*, *Lawr.* (p. 223.) Lesser Antilles  
(S. Vincent).

7. **albinucha** (*Cabot*). (p. 222.) C. America  
(Yucatan to  
Guatemala).
8. **martinicensis**, *Scl.* (p. 228.) Lesser Antilles  
(Martinique).
9. **guadeloupensis**, *Cory*, *Auk*, iii. p. 31 (1886);  
id. *Ibis*, 1886, p. 473; id. *B. W. Ind.*,  
App. p. 287 (1889). Lesser Antilles  
(Grand Terre Isl.).
10. **rufescens**, *Lawr.* (p. 228.) Lesser Antilles  
(Dominica).
11. **grenadensis**, *Lawr.* (p. 228.) Lesser Antilles  
(Grenada).
12. **fasciiventris**, *Lafr.* (p. 229, pl. xiv. fig. 1.) Colombia.  
[*Cf.* *Ridgw. Pr. Bost. Soc. N. H.* xxiii. p. 387;  
*Cherrie*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 522  
1891.]
13. **albigularis**, *Scl.* (p. 230.) Panama.
14. **melanogaster**, *Sharpe*. (p. 230, pl. xiv. fig. 2.) Panama  
[*Cf.* *Cherrie*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 521  
(1891).] to Costa Rica.
15. **atrigularis**, *Salvin.* (p. 231.) Costa Rica.
16. **felix**, *Scl.* (p. 232.) S. & W. Mexico.  
[*T. ruficeps*, *Lafr. MSS.*; *cf.* *Ridgw. Pr. Bost.*  
*Soc. N. H.* xxiii. p. 387 (1888).]

17. **pallidus**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, W. Mexico  
xiii. p. 29 (1899). (Durango).
18. **grandis**, *Nelson*, Auk, xvii. p. 269 (1900). Mexico  
(Moreles).
19. **lawrencei**, *Ridgw.* (p. 232.) Tres Marias Is.
20. **magdalenaë**, *Nelson*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washing- Tres Marias Is.  
ton, xii. p. 11 (1898). (Magdalena Isl.).
21. **mystacalis**, *Scl.* (p. 233.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.
22. **ruficaudatus**, *Berlepsch*, Ibis, 1883, p. 491. Venezuela  
(Puerto Cabello).
23. **genibartis**, *Swains.* (p. 233.) Brazil.  
Bolivia.
24. **coraya** (*Gm.*). (p. 234.) Cayenne.  
[? *Formicivora griseigula*, *Lawr.* Ann. N.Y.  
Acad. Sci. ii. p. 382 (1883); *Allen*, Bull.  
Amer. Mus. ii. p. 150 (1889).  
*T. oyapocensis*, *Ridgw.* Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.  
p. 516, note, 1887. Cf. *Berlepsch*, J. f. O.  
1889, p. 293.]
25. **herberti**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. Lower Amazonia  
p. 516 (1887). (Diamantina Mts.).
26. **ridgwayi**, *Berlepsch*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 293. British Guiana.

27. **cantator**, *Tacz.* (p. 403.) C. Peru.
28. **albiventris**, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 5. N.E. Peru  
(Chirimoto).
29. **amazonicus**, *Sharpe.* (p. 235, pl. xv. fig. 1.) Upper Amazonia  
(Sarayacu).
30. **griseipectus**, *Sharpe.* (p. 236, pl. xv. fig. 2.) Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
31. **caurensis**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix.  
pp. 7, 8 (1902). Venezuela  
(Caura R.).
32. **euophrys**, *Sol.* (p. 236.) W. Ecuador.
33. **goodfellowi**, *Sol.*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 47  
(1901). E. Ecuador.
34. **maculipectus**, *Lafr.* (p. 237.) Mexico.  
[*Cf.* Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xxiii.  
p. 386 (1887); id. Man. N. Amer. B. 2nd ed.  
p. 552 (1896).]
35. **umbrinus**, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 552  
(1887); id. op. cit. 2nd ed. p. 552  
(1896). Guatemala.  
Honduras.  
Nicaragua.
36. **canobrunneus**, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B.  
p. 552 (1887); id. op. cit. 2nd ed.  
p. 552 (1896). Yucatan.

37. **paucimaculatus**, *Sharpe*. (p. 238.) Ecuador.
38. **sclateri**, *Tacz.* (p. 238.) Colombia.
39. **rutilus**, *Vieill.* (p. 238.)  
 [Cf. *Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 521*  
 (1891).] Guiana.  
 Venezuela.  
 I. of Trinidad.  
 Tobago.
40. **lætus**, *Bangs*, *Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii.*  
 pp. 160, 180 (1898). Colombia.  
 (Santa Marta).
41. **hypospodius**, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 239.) Colombia.
42. **hyperythrus**, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 239.)  
 [Cf. *Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 521*  
 (1891).] Panama.  
 Costa Rica  
 (Pacific side).

## VI. THRYOMANES, *Scl.*

(*Thryothorus*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 218, 1881.*)  
 [Cf. *Oberholser, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxi. pp. 421-450, 1898.\**]

1. **bewicki** (*Audub.*). (p. 225.) E. & C. United States.  
 C. Texas (*winter*).
2. **cryptus**, *Oberh., t. c. p. 425.* Texas.  
 N.W. Mexico  
 (Nuevo Leon.  
 Tamaulipas).

---

\* The ranges of the different forms are given on the authority of Mr. Oberholser.

3. **eremophilus**, *Oberh., t. c. p. 427.* W. Texas to  
S.E. California.  
N. to S. Nevada.  
W. Mexico to  
Zacatecas.
4. **percunus**, *Oberh., t. c. p. 429.* W. Mexico.  
(C. Zacatecas  
to Guerrero).
5. **murinus** (*Hartl.*). (*Oberh. t. c. p. 431.*) Mexico  
(Hidalgo, Mexico.  
Tlaxcala, N. Morelos).
6. **bairdi** (*Salvin & Godman*). (p. 226, pl. xiii.) S. Mexico  
[*Cf. Coues, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, vii. p. 52*  
(1882); *id. Auk, xiii. p. 345* (1896).] (Oaxaca. S. Puebla.  
S.W. Vera Cruz).
7. **charienturus**, *Oberh., t. c. p. 435.* S. coast of S. California  
(Lower California.  
Santa Catalina Isl.).
8. **drymœcus**, *Oberh., t. c. p. 437.* C. California.  
Arizona.
9. **spilurus** (*Vig.*), *Oberh. t. c. p. 438.* Coast of C. California  
(San Francisco).
10. **calophonus**, *Oberh., t. c. p. 440.* W. N. America  
(Puget Sound, Oregon.  
Vancouver Isl.).
11. **nesophilus**, *Oberh., t. c. p. 442.* California  
(Santa Cruz and  
Santa Rosa Is.).

12. **leucophrys**, *Anthony*, *Auk*, xii. p. 52 (1895). California  
Oberh. *t. c.* p. 443. (San Clemente Isl.).
13. **cerroensis**, *Anthony*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 166 (1897). Lower California  
Oberh. *t. c.* p. 445. (Cerro Isl.).
14. **insularis**, *Lawr.* (p. 251.) Socorro Isl.,  
Oberh. *t. c.* p. 446. W. Mexico.
15. **brevicaudus**, *Ridgw.* (p. 227.) Guadalupe Isl.,  
Lower California.

## VII. CISTOTHORUS, *Cab.*

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 240, 1881.)

1. **palustris** (*Wils.*) (p. 241.) Salt Marshes  
of E. United States  
from Connecticut  
to S. Carolina (*winter*).
2. **dissaëptus**, *Bangs*, *Auk*, xix. p. 352 (1902). Fresh-water Marshes  
of S. Canada and  
E. United States.  
Gulf States (*winter*).  
E. Mexico (*winter*).
3. **griseus**, *Brewster*, *Auk*, x. p. 216 (1893). Coast region of  
Georgia and  
South Carolina.
4. **plesius**, *Oberh.*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 188 (1897). W. United States  
(except Pacific coast).  
Brit. Columbia.  
Texas, Mexico.



5. **marianæ**, *Scott*, Auk, v. p. 188 (1888). W. Florida.  
 [Cf. Brewster, Auk, v. p. 432 (1888); Wayne,  
 Auk, viii. p. 239 (1891); Ridgw. *t. c.* p. 240.]
6. **paludicola**, *Baird*. (p. 242.) W. United States  
 to Brit. Columbia.  
 S. Mexico (*winter*).
7. **stellaris** (*Naum.*). (p. 243.) S. Canada.  
 E. & C. United States.  
 Gulf States (*winter*).
8. **platensis** (*Lath.*). (p. 244.) Falkland Is.  
 Patagonia. Chile.  
 Argentina.  
 S. Brazil. Bolivia.
9. **polyglottus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 245.) S. Brazil. Paraguay.  
 Bolivia.  
 C. America N. to  
 S. Mexico.
10. **graminicola**, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1874, pp. 138, 504. Peru.  
 (p. 245, pt.)
11. **brunneiceps**, *Salvin.* (p. 247.) Ecuador.
12. **alticola**, *Salvin & Godman*, Ibis, 1883, p. 204. British Guiana.

VIII. **TROGLODYTES**, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 247, 1881.)

[Cf. Witmer Stone, Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, pp. 302-313.

Slater, Ibis, 1902, p. 527.]

1. **aedon**, *Vieill.* S.E. Canada.  
 [domesticus (Bartr.). (p. 248.) E. & C. United States.  
 Cf. Scott & Allen, Auk, v. p. 63, 1888.]

2. **parkmanni**, *Audub.* (p. 250.) British Columbia.  
W. United States  
to N. California.
3. **aztecus**, *Baird.* (p. 251.) W. United States,  
[*marianæ*, *Scott, Auk*, ii. p. 351 (1885).] E. to Manitoba,  
and Illinois,  
S. to Mexico.
4. **tanneri**, *Towns.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiii. p. 133 Revillagigedo Is.  
(1890). (Clarion Isl.).
5. **peninsularis**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, Coast-belt of  
xiv. p. 174 (1901). N. Yucatan.
- 6 **intermedius**, *Cab.* (p. 252.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Guatemala and  
Costa Rica).
7. **beani**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii. p. 563 Cozumel Isl.  
(1885).
8. **striatulus**, *Lafr.* (p. 254.) Panama. Colombia.
9. **columbiae**, *Stone*, Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, Colombia  
p. 310. (Bogotá).
10. **tobagensis**, *Lawr.*, *Auk*, 1888, p. 404. Isl. of Tobago.  
[= *T. rufulus*, teste *Stone, t. c.* p. 310.]
11. **musculus**, *Naum.* (p. 255.) Brazil.  
[*wiedi*, *Berlepsch, Ornith.* vi. p. 6, 1890: teste  
*Stone, t. c.* p. 310.] Bolivia.
12. **puna**, *Berlepsch & Stolzm.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 329. C. Peru.

13. **clarus**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 8 (1902). British Guiana.  
Venezuela (R. Orinoco).  
Trinidad.
14. **hornensis**, *Less.* (p. 257.) Patagonia.  
Chile.  
W. Argentina.
15. **rufulus**, *Cab.* (p. 258.) British Guiana  
[*Cf. Salvin, Ibis*, 1885, p. 201.] (Roraima).
16. **albicans**, *Berlepsch & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 540. W. Ecuador.
17. **rex**, *Berlepsch & Leverk.*, Ornith. vi. p. 6 (1890). Bolivia.
18. **murinus**, *Less.* (p. 259, pt.) C. & N. Peru.  
*audax*, *Tschudi.* (p. 207, note.)
19. **tecellatus**, *Lafr. & D'Orb.* (p. 259.) Peru.  
[*Cf. Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* xxiii.  
p. 388 (1887). *Cf. Stone, t. c.* p. 311.]
20. **browni**, *Bangs*, Pr. N. Engl. Zool. Club, iii. p. 53 (1902). Volcan de Chiriqui,  
Panama.

IX. **UROCICHLA**, *Sharpe.*

(*Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 263, 1881.)

[*Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 340 (1889).]

1. **longicaudata** (*Moore*). (p. 263.) Khási Hills.
2. **caudata** (*Blyth*). (p. 305.) Sikhim.
3. **reptata**, *Bingham*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 55 (1903). Mekong Valley.

X. SPELÆORNIS, *David & Oust.*(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 264, 1891.)

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>trogodytoides</b> ( <i>Ferr.</i> ). (p. 264.)                               | W. China.<br>(Szechuen to Moupin). |
| 2. <b>halsueti</b> , <i>David.</i> (p. 265.)                                      | China<br>(Tsinling).               |
| 3. <b>souliei</b> , <i>Oust.</i> , <i>Bull. Mus. Paris</i> , 1898, no. 6, p. 257. | W. China.                          |

XI. SALPINCTES, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 266.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>obsoletus</b> ( <i>Say</i> ). (p. 266.)   | British Columbia.<br>W. United States.<br>Mexico ( <i>winter</i> ). |
| 2. <b>pulverius</b> , <i>Grinnell</i> , <i>Auk</i> , xv. p. 238 (1898.)   | Isl. of St. Nicholas,<br>California.                                |
| 3. <b>guadeloupeusis</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> (p. 268.)  | Isl. of Guadeloupe,<br>Lower California.                            |
| 4. <b>guttatus</b> , <i>Salvin &amp; Godman</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1891, p. 609.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Underwood</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1896, p. 433.] | C. America<br>(Salvador to<br>Costa Rica).                          |
| 5. <b>fasciatus</b> , <i>Salvin &amp; Godman</i> , <i>l. s. c.</i>  | Nicaragua.  |
| 6. <b>neglectus</b> , <i>Nelson</i> , <i>Auk</i> , xiv. p. 70 (1897.)   | Guatemala.  |

XII. **ANORTHURA**, *Rennie* \*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 268, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. i. pp. 6-14 (1884).

*Olbiorchilus*, Oberh. Auk, 1902, pp. 175-181.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>trogodytes</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 269.)   | N. & C. Europe.<br>Mediterranean<br>Countries<br>E. to Persia. |
| 2. <b>hirtensis</b> ( <i>Seebohm</i> , Zoologist, 1884, p. 323.)                         | St. Kilda, Hebrides.   |
| 3. <b>borealis</b> ( <i>J. C. H. Fischer</i> ). (p. 272.)                                | Faeroe Is.   |
| 4. <b>bergensis</b> , <i>Stejneger</i> , Zeitsch. ges. Orn. i. 1884,<br>pp. 9-10.        | Norway.  |
| 5. <b>cyriotis</b> , <i>D. M. A. Bate</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii.<br>p. 51 (1903).        | Cyprus.  |
| 6. <b>daurica</b> ( <i>Dyb. &amp; Tacz.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France,<br>1884, p. 155). | E. Siberia.  |
| 7. <b>pallida</b> ( <i>Hume</i> ). (p. 273.)   | C. Asia.   |
| 8. <b>alascensis</b> ( <i>Baird</i> ). (p. 273.)   | Alaska.<br>Aleutian Is.<br>Pribylow Is.                        |
| 9. <b>meligera</b> , <i>Oberh.</i> , Auk, xvii. p. 25 (1900).                            | Alaska<br>(Aleutian Is.).                                      |

---

\* Even if it be true, as Professor Newton and Mr. Oberholser believe, that technically Rennie's name of *Anorthura* = *Trogodytes*, Vieill., the only bird in Rennie's mind was certainly the European Wren, and it would be better to retain his name.

10. **pallescens** (*Stejneger*, in *Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* vi. p. 93 (1883); *Dyb. & Tacz.*, *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, 1884, p. 153). Commander Is. (Bering and Copper Is.).
11. **hiemalis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 275.) E. United States.
12. **helleri**, *Osgood*, *Auk*, xviii. p. 181 (1901). Kodiak Isl., Alaska.
13. **pacifica** (*Baird*). (p. 274, pl. xvi. fig. 2.) Pacific Coast of N. America (Sitka to S. California).
14. **fumigata** (*Temm.*). (p. 276, pl. xvi. fig. 1.) Japan.
15. **kurilensis**, *Stejn.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xi. p. 548 (1889). Kurile Is.
16. **nipalensis** (*Blyth*). (p. 277.) E. Himalayas (Nepal, Sikhim).
17. **talifuensis**, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii. p. 11 (1902). Western China (Yun-nan).
18. **neglecta** (*Brooks*). (p. 278.) N.W. Himalayas (Kashmir to Simla).

### XIII. ELACHURA, *Oates*.

(*Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 339, 1889.)  
 [*Anorthura*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 268.]

1. **formosa** (*Wald.*). (p. 279.) E. Himalayas (Sikhim).  
 [*Cf. Rickett & La Touche*, *Ibis*, 1898, p. 331.  
*punctata*, *Blyth* (nec *Brehm*), *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 339 (1889). *Fig.*,  
*Stuart Baker*, *Ibis*, 1892, pl. ii. fig. 2.]  
 Kuatun, Foh-kien, China.

2. **haplonota**, *Stuart Baker*, J. A. S. Beng. vii. Cachar.  
 p. 319 (1892); id. Ibis, 1892, p. 62,  
 pl. ii. fig. 1.

XIV. **CATHERPES**, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 280, 1881.)

1. **mexicanus** (*Swains.*). (p. 280.) S. & C. Mexico.
2. **albifrons** (*Giraud*). (p. 282, pt.) Lower Rio Grande Valley.  
 [Cf. Nelson, Auk, xv. p. 160, 1898.] N.E. Mexico.
3. **conspersus**, *Ridgw.* (p. 282.) C. North America.  
 S. to C. Mexico.
4. **punctulatus**, *Ridgw.*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. W. North America  
 v. p. 343 (1882). (Oregon to  
 Lower California).

XV. **SPHENOCICHLA**, *Walden*.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 283.)

1. **humei** (*Mandelli*). (p. 283.) Native Sikhim.
2. **roberti**, *Godw.-Aust. & Wald.* (p. 283, pt.) N. Cachar Hills.  
 Manipur.

XVI. **HEMIURA**, *Ridgw.*

(Ridgw. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 511, 1887.)

[*Uropsila*, ScL. & Salv. (1873, nec *Uropsilus*, M.-Edw. 1872).

Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 285, 1881.

*Troglodytes*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 247.]

1. **leucogastra** (*Gould*). (p. 285, pl. xvii.) E. & S. Mexico.  
 [Cf. Faxon, Auk, xv. p. 60, 1898.]

2. **pacifica** (*Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 72, 1897). W. Mexico  
(Colima).
3. **brachyura** (*Lawr.*, Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. iv. Yucatan.  
p. 67, 1887; *teste* Ridgw. l. s. c.).
4. **pusilla** (*Scl.*). (p. 285, pt.) S. Mexico.
5. **solstitialis** (*Scl.*). (p. 260.) Andes of Peru.  
Ecuador. Colombia.  
N. to Costa Rica.
6. **macrurus**, *Berl. & Stolzm.*, P. Z. S. 1902, vol. ii. C. Peru.  
p. 55.
7. **ochracea** (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv. p. 334, Costa Rica  
1882). (Volcan de Irazu).  
Panama  
(Volcan de Chiriqui).
8. **frater** (*Sharpe*). (p. 261.) Bolivia.
9. **auricularis** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 105, Taf. ii. Tucuman.  
fig. 1).
10. **brunneicollis** (*Scl.*). (p. 261.) S. Mexico.  
[*tecellatus*, Ridgw. Pr. Bost. Soc. N. H. xviii. p. 388,  
1888: ?=*tecellatus*, Lafr. & D'Orb.]
11. **rufociliata** (*Sharpe*). (p. 262.) Guatemala.
12. **cahooni**, *Brewster*, Auk, v. p. 94 (1888). N.W. Mexico  
(Sonora).
13. **monticola**, *Bangs*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, Mts. of Santa Marta,  
xiii. p. 106 (1899). Colombia.



XVII. **HENICORHINA**, *Scl. & Salv.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 285.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>prostheleuca</b> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 286.)  | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama).  |
| 2. <b>pittieri</b> , <i>Cherrie</i> , Expl. Zool. 1893, p. 8; id. An.<br>Mus. Nac. Costa Rica, iv. p. 134<br>(1894). | Costa Rica.   |
| 3. <b>leucosticta</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 287.)   | Guiana. Colombia.<br>E. Ecuador.<br>Upper Amazonia.   |
| 4. <b>anachoreta</b> , <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club,<br>i. p. 83 (1899).                                  | Sierra Nevada<br>de Santa Marta,<br>Colombia.   |
| 5. <b>leucophrys</b> ( <i>Tschudi</i> ). (p. 288.)   | C. America.<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia. Venezuela.<br>Ecuador. Peru.<br>Bolivia. |
| 6. <b>mexicana</b> , <i>Nelson</i> , Auk, xiv. p. 73 (1897).   | Mexico.   |
| 7. <b>hilaris</b> , <i>Berl. &amp; Tacz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1884, p. 280.  | Ecuador.  |
| 8. <b>capitalis</b> , <i>Nelson</i> , Auk, xiv. p. 74 (1897).  | S. Mexico and<br>Guatemala.   |
| 9. <b>collina</b> , <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club, iii.<br>p. 55 (1902).                                   | Panama<br>(Volcan de Chiriquí).   |

XVIII. **LEUCOLEPIA**, *Reichenb.*( *Cyphorhinus*, Cab. (nec Lesson), Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit.

Mus. vi. p. 289, 1881.)

[ *Cf.* Richmond, Auk, 1902, p. 92.]

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. <b>musica</b> ( <i>Bodd.</i> ) (p. 290.)   | Guiana.                         |
| 2. <b>modulatrix</b> ( <i>D' Orb.</i> ) (p. 291, pl. xviii. fig. 2.)                | Upper Amazonia.<br>Bolivia.     |
| 3. <b>salvini</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 292, pl. xviii. fig. 1.)                     | Ecuador.                        |
| 4. <b>griseilateralis</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.<br>p. 518 (1888). | Lower Amazonia<br>(Diamantina). |
| 5. <b>phæocephala</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 292.)                                       | Ecuador.                        |
| 6. <b>brunnescens</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 293.)                                    | Colombia<br>(Cauca Valley).     |
| 7. <b>richardsoni</b> , <i>Salvin</i> , Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xxxii<br>(1893).       | Nicaragua.                      |
| 8. <b>lawrencei</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 293.)   | Panama<br>to Costa Rica.        |
| 9. <b>thoracica</b> , <i>Tschudi.</i> (p. 294.)                                     | E. Peru.                        |
| 10. <b>dichroa</b> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 294.)                              | Colombia<br>(Cauca Valley).     |

XIX. **HYLORCHILUS**, *Nelson*.

(Nelson, Auk, xiv. p. 71, 1897.)

1. **sumichrasti** (*Laur.*). (p. 282.) S.E. Mexico  
(Vera Cruz).

XX. **MICROCERCULUS**, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 295, 1881.)

1. **bambla** (*Bodd.*). (p. 296.) Guiana.
2. **caurensis**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. Venezuela  
pp. 5, 6 (1902). (Caura R.).
3. **cinctus** (*Pelz.*). (p. 295, note.) Amazonia  
(Borba).
4. **albigularis** (*Scl.*). (p. 296.) E. Ecuador.
5. **philomela**, *Salvin.* (p. 297.) Guatemala.
6. **daulias**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 508 Atlantic side of  
(1888). Costa Rica.  
*orpheus*, *Ridgw.* Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 539  
(1889).
7. **acentitus**, *Bangs*, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club, Panama  
iii. p. 56 (1902). (Volcan de Chiriqui).
8. **luscinia**, *Salvin.* (p. 298.) Panama.

9. **bicolor**, *Des Murs*. (p. 298.) Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
10. **marginatus** (*Scl.*). (p. 299.) Upper Amazonia.
11. **corrasus**, *Bangs*, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club,  
iii. p. 87 (1902). Sierra Nevada of  
Santa Marta,  
Colombia.
12. **pectoralis**, *Robinson & Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Venezuela  
Mus. xxiv. p. 178 (1901). (La Guaira).
13. **tæniatus**, *Salvin*. (p. 300.) Ecuador  
(Balzar Mts.).
14. **squamulatus**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 300.) Venezuela  
(Andes of  
San Cristoval).
15. **ustulatus**, *Salvin & Godman*, Ibis, 1883, p. 204, British Guiana  
pl. ix. fig. 2. (Roraima).

## XXI. ORTHNOCICHLA, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 179, 1884.)

(*Finsch*, *op. cit.* xxii. p. 212, 1901.)

1. **subulata**, *Sharpe*, *l. c.* Isl. of Timor.

2. **whiteheadi**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 478; 1889, Mt. Kina Balu,  
p. 410, pl. xii. N. Borneo.

XXII. **PNOEPYGA**, *Hodgs.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 301, 1881.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>albiventris</b> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 302.)  | Himalayas<br>(Sutlej Valley to<br>Sikhim).<br>Khási Hills.<br>Hills of Upper Burma.            |
| 2. <b>pusilla</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 304.)   | Sikhim to Assam.<br>Khási Hills.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Hills of Malay<br>Peninsula (Perah). |
| 3. <b>lepida</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 304, pt.)   | Sumatra.   |
| 4. <b>everetti</b> , <i>Rothsch.</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> iv. p. 168 (1897).   | Flores.  |
| 5. <b>rufa</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 304.)<br>[= <i>lepida</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> ; teste <i>Finsch</i> , <i>Notes Leyden</i><br><i>Mus.</i> xxii. p. 211 (1901).] | Java.  |

Family VII. **CINCLIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 306, 1881.)

I. **CINCLUS**, *Bechst.\**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 306.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>aquaticus</b> , <i>Bechst.</i> (p. 307.)   | C. & W. Europe.  |
| 2. <b>britannicus</b> , <i>Tschusi</i> , Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 69 (1902).   | British Isles.   |
| 3. <b>albicollis</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 310.)<br>[ <i>minor</i> , Tristr.; Dresser, Man. Palæarct. B. p. 25.]                       | S. Europe.<br>Mediterranean<br>Countries.  |
| 4. <b>cinclus</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 311.)<br>[ <i>pyrenaicus</i> , Dresser, Ibis, 1892, p. 382; id. Man. Palæarctic B. p. 25, 1902.] | N. Europe.<br>C. & W. Europe ( <i>acc.</i> ).  |
| 5. <b>kashmeriensis</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 312.)<br>[ <i>baicalensis</i> , Dresser, Ibis, 1892, p. 385; id. Man. Palæarctic B. p. 26.]  | Himalaya Mts.<br>(Kashmir to Sikhim).<br>N.W. China.<br>Siberia. C. Asia.<br>W. to Persia<br>and Asia Minor. |
| 6. <b>olympicus</b> , <i>Madarász</i> , Orn. MB. 1903, p. 6.   | Cyprus.  |
| 7. <b>rufiventris</b> , <i>Hempr. &amp; Ehr.</i> ; <i>cf.</i> Tristr., Faun. & Flor. Palest. p. 51 (1884).                               | Syria.   |

---

\* For various subspecies of doubtful value, *cf.* Dresser, Man. Palæarctic Birds, pp. 24-28, e. g. *C. pyrenaicus*, Dresser (p. 25), *C. minor*, Tristr. (p. 25), *C. rufiventris*, Hempr. & Ehr. (p. 26), *C. baicalensis*, Dresser (p. 26), *C. saturatus*, Dresser (p. 27). It is to be noted that many species of birds disallowed by Mr. Dresser in his 'Manual' have ten times as good characters for identification as these slight variations on which he subdivides the species of *Cinclus*.

8. **leucogaster**, *Bp.* (p. 314.) W. Siberia.  
Central Asia.
9. **asiaticus**, *Swains.* (p. 314.) Turkestan.  
Himalaya Mts.  
from Afghanistan  
to Bhutan. Khási  
Hills.
10. **pallasi**, *Temm.* (p. 316.) E. Siberia.  
Kamtchatka.  
Aleutian Isles.  
China. Japan.  
N. Khási Hills.  
Shillong. N. Cachar.
11. **souliei**, *Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 299  
(1892). Tibet.
12. **sordidus**, *Gould.* (p. 317.) Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Sikhim).  
N. Tibet.  
Kansu, N.W. China.
13. **bilkevitchi**, *Zarudny*, Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 57  
(1902). Altai Mts.
14. **mexicanus**, *Swains.* (p. 317.) W. North America,  
N. to Alaska.  
Central America  
(winter).
15. **ardesiacus**, *Salvin.* (p. 319.) Mts. of Central  
America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
16. **leuconotus**, *ScL.* (p. 320.) Mts. of Venezuela,  
Colombia, and  
Ecuador.

17. *rivularis*, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, Colombia  
xiii. p. 105 (1899). (Sierra Nevada  
de Santa Marta).
18. *leucocephalus*, *Tschudi*. (p. 321.) Andes of Peru.
19. *schulzi*, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 102, pl. ii. fig. 3. Andes of  
Tucumán.

### Family VIII. MIMIDÆ.

(Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 322, 1881.)  
[*Cf.* Cory, Birds West Indies, pp. 120, 121, 1892.]

#### I. MIMUS, *Boie*.

(Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 336, 1881.)  
[*Cf.* Cory, Birds West Indies, p. 121, 1892.]

1. *polyglottus* (*Linn.*). (p. 338.) Eastern North America.
2. *leucopterus* (*Vig.*). (p. 338, pt.) Western  
[*Cf.* Mearns, Auk, xix. p. 70, 1902.] United States.  
W. Mexico.
3. *orpheus* (*Linn.*). (p. 340.) Bahama Is.  
[*Cf.* Cory, Auk, viii. p. 44, 1891.] Greater Antilles  
(Cuba, Jamaica,  
San Domingo).
4. *elegans*, *Sharpe*. (p. 339.) Bahama Is.  
(Inagua).



5. **portoricensis**, *Bryant*. (p. 310, pt.) Porto Rico.  
 [Cf. *Cory*, *Auk*, 1891, p. 46; id. *B. West Ind.*  
 p. 157.]
6. **triurus** (*Vieill.*) (p. 342.) S. Brazil.  
 Bolivia. Chile.  
 Patagonia.
7. **longicaudatus** (*Tschudi*). (p. 342.) Ecuador.  
 Peru.
8. **gundlachi**, *Cab.* (p. 344, note.) Cuba.  
*bahamensis*, *Bryant*. (p. 344.) Bahama Is.
9. **hilli**, *March.* (p. 343.) Jamaica.
10. **thenca** (*Mol.*). (p. 345.) Chile.
11. **lividus** (*Licht.*). (p. 346.) E. Brazil.
12. **modulator**, *Gould.* (p. 347.) S. & C. Brazil.  
 Paraguay. Argentina.
13. **saturninus** (*Licht.*). (p. 348.) S. & E. Brazil.
14. **arenaceus**, *Chapm.*, *Auk*, vii. p. 135 (1890). E. Brazil  
 (Bahia).
15. **magnirostris**, *Cory*, *Auk*, 1887, p. 178. Old St. Andrew's Isl.

16. *gilvus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 350.) C. America  
(Mexico to Panama).  
Colombia. Venezuela.  
Trinidad. Guiana.  
Lesser Antilles  
(Martinique.  
Sta. Lucia. S. Vincent).
17. *gracilis* (*Cab.*). (p. 350, pt.) Yucatan.
18. *leucophæus*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.  
p. 506 (1887). Cozumel Isl.
19. *lawrencei*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.  
p. 12 (1882). W. Mexico  
(Tehuantepec).
20. *rostratus*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vii.  
p. 173 (1884). Is. of Curaçoa,  
Aruba, Bonaire.
21. *tobagensis*, *Dalmas*, Mém. Soc. Zool. France,  
xiii. p. 134 (1900). Isl. of Tobago.
22. *patagonicus* (*Lafr. & D'Orb.*). (p. 352.) Argentina.  
Patagonia.

## II. NESOMIMUS, *Ridgw.*

(*Ridgway*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 102, 1889 ;  
xix. pp. 480-493, 1897.)

[*Cf.* *Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vi. p. 142, 1899 ;  
ix. pp. 381-383, 1902.]

1. *trifasciatus* (*Gould*). (p. 346.) Galapagos Archipelago  
(Charles Is. (? *extinct*).  
Gardner Isl.).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 2. <b>macdonaldi</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 103 (1890).   | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(Hood Isl.,<br>Gardner Bay).                    |
| 3. <b>adamsi</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvii. p. 358 (1894).  | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(Chatham Isl.).                                 |
| 4. <b>personatus</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 104 (1890).   | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(Abingdon Isl.).                                |
| 5. <b>melanotis</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 349.)   | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(Indefatigable Isl.<br>Jervis Isl. James Isl.). |
| 6. <b>barringtoni</b> , <i>Rothsch.</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. 1898, p. vii.*   | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(Barrington Isl.).                              |
| 7. <b>dierythrus</b> , <i>Heller &amp; Snodgrass</i> , 'Condor,' iii. p. 74 (1901).   | Indefatigable<br>and Seymour Is.   |
| 8. <b>hulli</b> , <i>Rothsch.</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vii. 1898, p. liii.  | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(Culpepper Isl.).                               |
| 9. <b>bauri</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvii. p. 357 (1894).   | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(Tower Isl.).                                   |
| 10. <b>bindloeii</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvii. p. 358 (1894).  | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(Bindloe Isl.).                                 |
| 11. <b>parvulus</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 350.)<br><i>affinis</i> , <i>Rothsch.</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. liii (1898).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. ix. p. 383, 1902.] | Galapagos Archipelago<br>(N. & S. Albemarle Isl.).                       |

---

\* Misprinted *carringtoni*. See Bull. B. O. C. viii. errata, p. iv.

III. **OREOSCOPTES**, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 333, 1881.)

1. **montanus** (*Towns.*) (p. 333.) W. North America.

IV. **GALEOSCOPTES**, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 335.)

1. **carolinensis** (*Linn.*) (p. 335.) Canada.  
E. & C. United States.  
Central America (*winter*).
2. **bermudianus**, *Bangs & Bradlee*, *Auk*, xviii.  
p. 253 (1901). Bermuda Is.  
(*resident*).

V. **MIMODES**, *Ridgw.*

(Ridgway, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 43, 1882.)

1. **graysoni**, *Laur.* (p. 361) Socorro Isl.

VI. **TOXOSTOMA**, *Wagler*.(*Harporhynchus*, *Cab.*; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.

vi. p. 353, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Richmond, *Auk*, 1902, p. 89.]

1. **rufum** (*Linn.*) (p. 353.) Canada.  
E. & C. United States.
2. **cinereum**, *Xantus*. (p. 355.) Lower California.
3. **mearnsi**, *Anthony*, *Auk*, xii. p. 53 (1895). N. Lower California.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 4. <b>bendirei</b> , <i>Coues</i> . (p. 356.)  | Arizona to<br>N.W. Mexico<br>(Sonora).                      |
| 5. <b>longirostre</b> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 356.)  | S. Mexico<br>(Vera Cruz).                                   |
| 6. <b>sennetti</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. <b>i.</b> p. 506<br>(1888).  | Texas<br>(Rio Grande Valley).<br>N. Mexico<br>(Tamaulipas). |
| 7. <b>guttatum</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. <b>viii.</b><br>p. 561 (1884).<br><i>melanostoma</i> , <i>Salvin</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1885, p. 187. | Cozumel Isl.  |
| 8. <b>ocellatum</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 357.)  | S. Mexico.  |
| 9. <b>curvirostre</b> ( <i>Swains.</i> ).* (p. 358.)   | Texas.<br>New Mexico.<br>C. & S. Mexico.                    |
| 10. <b>occidentale</b> ( <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. <b>v.</b><br>p. 9, 1882).  | Coast Region<br>of W. Mexico.                               |
| 11. <b>maculatum</b> , <i>Nelson</i> , <i>Auk</i> , <b>xvii.</b> p. 269 (1900).  | Mexico.   |
| 12. <b>palmeri</b> , <i>Coues</i> . (p. 359.)  | Arizona to<br>N.W. Mexico<br>(Sonora).                      |
| 13. <b>redivivum</b> ( <i>Gambel</i> ). (p. 360.)  | California.<br>Lower California.                            |

14. *pasadenense*, *Grinnell*, *Auk*, xv. p. 237 (1898). S. California.
15. *lecontei* (*Laur.*). (p. 361.) Nevada.  
S. California.  
Arizona.  
N.W. Mexico  
(Sonora).
16. *arenicola*, *Anthony*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 167. Lower California.
17. *crissale* (*Henry*). (p. 361.) S.W. United States.

VII. MELANOTIS, *Bp.*(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 362, 1881.)

1. *cærulescens* (*Swains.*). (p. 362.) W. Mexico.
2. *longirostris*, *Nelson*, *Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington*,  
xii. p. 10 (1898). Tres Marias Is.
3. *hypoleucus*, *Hartl.* (p. 363.) Guatemala.

VIII. DONACOBIVUS, *Swains.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 364.)

1. *atricapillus* (*Linn.*). (p. 364.) Colombia.  
Amazonia.  
Brazil.
2. *albivittatus*, *Lafr. & D'Orb.* (p. 365.) Bolivia.

IX. RHODINOCICHLA, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 366.)

[*Cf.* Ridgway, *B. North & Middle Amer.* ii. p. 769  
(1902)\*.]

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>rosea</i> ( <i>Less.</i> ). (p. 366.)   | Venezuela.<br>Colombia.     |
| 2. <i>eximia</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>B. North &amp; Middle Amer.</i> ii.<br>p. 770 (1902). | Panama to S. Costa<br>Rica. |
| 3. <i>schistacea</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> (p. 367.)  | W. Mexico.                  |

X. MELANOPTILA, *Sclater.*

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 331, 1881.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>glabrirostris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 331.) | Yucatan.<br>Cozumel, and<br>adjacent Islands. |
|---|---|

XI. CINCLOCERTHIA, *Gray.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 323.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>ruficauda</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 323.)  | Lesser Antilles.<br>(Barbuda, Guadeloupe,<br>Nevis, Dominica,<br>S. Vincent). |
| 2. <i>gutturialis</i> ( <i>Laf.</i> ). (p. 324.) | Lesser Antilles<br>(Martinique).  |
| 3. <i>macrorhyncha</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 325.)   | Lesser Antilles<br>(Santa Lucia).   |

---

\* Prof. Ridgway (*t. c.* p. 431) places this genus in the family *Mniotiltidae*.

XII. RHAMPHOCINCLUS, *Lafr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 325, 1881.)

1. *brachyurus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 325.) Lesser Antilles  
(Martinique).
2. *sanctæ-luciæ*, *Cory*, Auk, iv. p. 94 (1887). Lesser Antilles  
(Santa Lucia).

XIII. MARGAROPS, *Sclater.*(*Cichlherminia*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 326.)

1. *fuscatus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 329.) Greater Antilles  
(S. Croix, S. Thomas,  
S. Domingo, Porto  
Rico).  
Bahamas.
2. *densirostris* (*Vieill.*). (p. 330.) Lesser Antilles  
(S. Kitts, Barbuda,  
Antigua, Guadeloupe,  
Dominica, Martinique,  
Sta. Lucia, Barbados,  
etc.).

XIV. ALLENIA, *Cory.*

(Cory, Auk, viii. p. 42, 1891.)

(*Cichlherminia*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 326.)

1. *montana* (*Lafr.*). (p. 330.) Lesser Antilles  
[*Cf.* Cory, Birds West Indies, p. 121.]  
[*rufa*, Cory, Auk, 1888, p. 47.]  
*Cf.* Cory, Auk, viii. p. 42, 1891.]  
(Guadeloupe,  
Antigua, Dominica,  
etc.).



Family IX. **TURDIDÆ.**

(Seebohm, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. v. pp. 1, 146-406, 1881.  
Sharpe, Cat. Birds, vii. pp. 1-92, 1883.)

Sub-Family I. *MYIODESTINÆ.*

I. **PLATYICHLA**, *Baird.*

(Baird, Review Amer. B. p. 32, 1864.

Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 379, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 479 (1883).]

1. **flavipes** (*Vieill.*). (*carbonaria*, Cat. v. p. 253.)      Brazil.  
[*Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, pp. 66-68.  
*P. brevipes*, Baird, Rev. Amer. B. p. 32 (Cat. vi.  
p. 379). *Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.  
v. p. 481.]
2. **venezuelensis**, *Sharpe*, in Seebohm's Monogr.      Venezuela.  
*Turdidæ*, ii. p. 83 (1900).
3. **polionota**, *Sharpe*, *l. s. c.* p. 85, pl. ciii. fig. 1.      British Guiana  
(Roraima).
4. **melanopleura**, *Sharpe*, *l. s. c.* p. 87, pl. ciii.      Isl. Trinidad.  
fig. 2.\*

II. **COSSYPHOPSIS**, *Stejneger.*

(Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 478, 1883.)

1. **reevei** (*Lawr.*). (Cat. v. p. 254.)      Ecuador  
(Puna Isl.).  
Peru (Lechugal).

---

\* Mr. Hellmayr (J. f. O. 1902, p. 67) considers that *Platycichla polionota* and *P. melanopleura* are identical with *P. venezuelensis*, but I am not yet convinced of this fact.

III. **TURDAMPELIS**, *Less.*

(*Cichlopsis*, Cab.; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 377, 1881.)  
 [Cf. Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 481 (1883).]

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. <b>leucogenys</b> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 378.)              | Brazil. |
| 2. <b>gularis</b> , <i>Salvin &amp; Godman.</i> (p. 378.) | Guiana. |

IV. **MYIEDESTES**, *Swains.*

(*Myiadectes*, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 368, 1881.)  
 [Cf. Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. pp. 15-26, pl. ii. (1882).]

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <b>solitarius</b> , <i>Baird.</i> (p. 369.)  | Greater Antilles<br>(Jamaica).    |
| 2. <b>montanus</b> , <i>Cory.</i> (p. 370.)   | Greater Antilles<br>(Haiti).      |
| 3. <b>genibarbis</b> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 370.)   | Lesser Antilles<br>(Martinique).  |
| 4. <b>dominicanus</b> , <i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.<br>p. 22, pl. ii. fig. 5 (1882).  | Lesser Antilles<br>(Dominica).    |
| 5. <b>sanctæ-luciæ</b> , <i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.<br>p. 20, pl. ii. fig. 4 (1883). | Lesser Antilles<br>(Santa Lucia). |
| 6. <b>sibilans</b> , <i>Laur.</i> (p. 371.)   | Lesser Antilles<br>(S. Vincent).  |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 7. <i>elizabethæ</i> ( <i>Lembeye</i> ). (p. 372.)                                     | Greater Antilles<br>(Cuba).                     |
| 8. <i>obscurus</i> , <i>Lafri</i> . (p. 373.)  | Central America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Guatemala). |
| 9. <i>cinereus</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,<br>xiii. p. 30 (1899). | N.W. Mexico.                                    |
| 10. <i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Stejneger</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv.<br>p. 371 (1882).  | C. & W. Mexico,<br>N. to Mazatlan.              |
| 11. <i>insularis</i> , <i>Stejneger</i> , <i>t. v.</i> p. 371 (1882).                  | Tres Marias Is.                                 |
| 12. <i>townsendi</i> ( <i>Audub.</i> ). (p. 374.)                                      | W. United States.                               |
| 13. <i>ralloides</i> ( <i>D'Orb.</i> ). (p. 375.)                                      | Venezuela.<br>Colombia. Ecuador.<br>Bolivia.    |
| 14. <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Sol.</i> (p. 376.)  | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Guatemala).      |
| 15. <i>melanops</i> , <i>Salv.</i> (p. 376.)   | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Veragua).       |

V. ENTOMEDESTES, *Stejn.\**

(Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 449, 1883.)

(*Myiadectes*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 377, 1881.)

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>leucotis</i> , <i>Tschudi</i> . (vii. p. 377.)                | Peru.                    |
| 2. <i>coracinus</i> , <i>Berlepsch</i> , Orn. MB. v. p. 175 (1897). | Ecuador.<br>W. Colombia. |

VI. PHÆORNIS, *Sclater*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 5, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Rothschild, Avif. Laysan, pp. 59-68 (1893); Wilson & Evans, Aves Hawaiienses, pp. 117-123 (1890-96).]

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>obscura</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (iv. p. 5.)  | Sandwich Is.<br>(Hawaii Isl.).  |
| 2. <i>myiadestina</i> , <i>Stejneger</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.<br>x. p. 90 (1887); xiii. p. 383 (1890). | Kauai Isl.                      |
| 3. <i>lanaiensis</i> , <i>Wilson</i> , Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)<br>vii. p. 460 (1891).               | Lanai and<br>Molokai Is.        |
| 4. <i>palmeri</i> , <i>Rothschild</i> , Avif. Laysan, i. pt. 2,<br>p. 67 (1893).                       | Kauai Isl.                      |
| 5. <i>oahuensis</i> , <i>Wilson &amp; Evans</i> , Aves Hawaiienses,<br>Intr. p. xiii (1899).           | Oahu Is.<br>( <i>extinct</i> ). |

---

\* Dr. Stejneger (*in litt.*) tells me that he doubts whether this genus belongs to the *Turdidæ* at all, and suggests that it may be allied to *Ptilogonys* (*infra*, p. 260). I expect that he is right in this surmise, but until we know the characters of the young bird, it is unwise to move the genus.

Sub-Family II. *COCHOANINÆ*.

VII. *COCHOA*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 2, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 158 (1890).]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>purpurea</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (iv. p. 3.)                                | Himalayas<br>(Kumaon to<br>Sikhim).<br>Tenasserim.       |
| 2. <i>beccarii</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. p. 228<br>(1879). | Sumatra.   |
| 3. <i>viridis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (iv. p. 2.)                                 | Himalayas<br>(Kumaon to<br>Assam). Manipur.<br>W. China. |
| 4. <i>azurea</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (iv. p. 4.)                                | Java.  |

Sub-Family III. *TURDINÆ*.\*

VIII. *MIMOCICHLA*, *Sclater*.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 280, 1881.)

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 1. <i>rubripes</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 283.) | Cuba. |
|--|-------|

---

\* The arrangement of the *Turdinæ*, as here set forth, is founded on the scheme proposed by Dr. Stejneger in 1883, with certain changes and modifications. Dr. Stejneger's essay deals mainly with the American Thrushes, and does not always apply to some of the Old-World forms. He has, however, very cleverly pointed out characters which had been overlooked by previous writers on this group of birds, and his classification is in every way superior to that of the 'Catalogue of Birds.' The arrangement of the true *Turdidæ* into Thrushes (*Turdus*) and Blackbirds (*Merula*) breaks down on close examination; but a more prolonged study is necessary before an arrangement, satisfactory to all ornithologists, can be arrived at. A further sub-division of the genus *Merula* is absolutely necessary. The sequence of genera adopted in the

2. **coryi**, *Sharpe*, in *Seebohm's Monogr. Turdidæ*, Cayman Brac Isl.  
ii. p. 212 (1902).
3. **plumbea** (*Linn.*). Bahama Is.  
*bryanti*, *Seebohm*, *Cat. B.* v. p. 230.
4. **schistacea**, *Baird*, *Review Amer. B.* p. 37 E. Cuba.  
(1864).
5. **ravida**, *Cory*, *Auk*, iii. p. 499 (1886). Grand Cayman Isl.
6. **ardesiaca** (*Vicill.*). (v. p. 282.) Greater Antilles.
7. **albiventris**, *Sclater*, *P. Z. S.* 1889, p. 326. Dominica.  
[*verrillorum*, *Allen*, *Auk*, viii. p. 217, 1891.]

## IX. CICHLHERMINIA, *Bp.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 326, 1881.)

[*Cf.* *Stejneger*, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* v. p. 476, 1883;  
*Cory*, *Auk*, viii. pp. 43, 44, 1891.]

1. **herminieri** (*Lafr.*). (p. 327.) Lesser Antilles  
(Guadeloupe).

---

present volume appears to me to be natural, but it remains to be seen whether an exact examination of characters will justify my arrangement.

The distinctive characters between the genera *Turdus* and *Merula* are very slight, and the difference in colour of the sexes in the latter genus is of no account. The proportion of the primary-quills emphasized by *Dr. Stejneger* is also an unstable character; but the larger size of the bastard primary in the *Merula*, which is almost Timelike in form in some species, is perhaps the best feature to rely on for the separation of the Blackbirds and Thrushes. The wing is, as a rule, more pointed in the latter; but even then the proportion of the quills varies in allied species, and in two closely connected species a migratory bird will show a more pointed wing than its resident and more sedentary ally.

2. **lawrencei**, *Cory*, Auk, viii. p. 44 (1891). Lesser Antilles  
(Montserrat).
3. **sanctæ-luciæ** (*Scl.*). (p. 328.) Lesser Antilles  
(Santa Lucia,  
S. Vincent).
4. **dominicensis** (*Lawr.*). (p. 328.) Lesser Antilles  
(Dominica).

X. **MERULA**, *Leach*.\*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 232, 1881.)

1. **merula** (*Linn.*). (p. 235.) Europe and N. Africa.  
E. to Syria, Egypt, and  
Persia.  
Azores.
2. **cabreræ** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 323, 1901). Canary Is.
3. **mauritanica** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 299,  
300, 1902). Marocco.
4. **intermedia**, *Richm.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii.  
p. 585 (1896). C. Asia  
(Afghanistan,  
Turkestan  
to Lob-Nor).
5. **maxima**, *Seebohm*. (p. 405.) Mts. of Kashmir.

---

\* What is *Turdus metallophonus*, *Bertoni*, Aves nuevas del Paraguay, p. 147 (1901).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 6. <i>mandarina</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 238.)                         | China.<br>Hainan.                                       |
| 7. <i>boulboul</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 248.)                     | Himalayas<br>(Murri to Assam).<br>Manipur.              |
| 8. <i>albocincta</i> , <i>Royle.</i> (p. 245.)                     | Himalayas<br>(Kashmir to Assam).<br>Cachar. Manipur.    |
| 9. <i>serrana</i> ( <i>Tschudi</i> ). (p. 239.)                    | Upper Amazonia.<br>Bolivia. Peru.<br>Ecuador. Colombia. |
| 10. <i>atrisericea</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 239.)                 | Venezuela.<br>Isl. of Trinidad.                         |
| 11. <i>xanthosceles</i> ( <i>Jard.</i> ). (p. 240.)                | Isl. of Tobago.   |
| 12. <i>leucops</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 241.)                        | Upper Amazonia.<br>Peru. Colombia.<br>Ecuador.          |
| 13. <i>infusata</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 240.)                       | C. America<br>(Mexico to Guatemala).                    |
| 14. <i>samoensis</i> , <i>Tristr.</i> (p. 242.)                    | Samoa Is.   |
| 15. <i>vanicorensis</i> ( <i>Quoy &amp; Gaim.</i> ). (p. 242, pt.) | Vanicoro Isl.   |



16. **mareensis**, *Layard & Tristram*. (p. 249.) Loyalty Is.  
(Maré Isl.).  
New Hebrides  
(Malikolo and  
Espiritu Santo Is.).
17. **nigrorum** (*Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 544.) Philippine Is.  
(Mts. of Negros).
18. **nigropileus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 250.) W. & C. India,  
N. to Mt. Abu.
19. **simillima** (*Jerd.*). (p. 251.) S. India  
[*erythrotis*, *Davison*, *Ibis*, 1886, p. 205.  
*Cf.* *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 545.] (Nilghiri Hills.  
Palani Hills.  
Brahmagherri Hills).
20. **bourdilloni**, *Seeböhm*. (p. 251, pl. xv.) S. India  
(Hills of Travancore.  
Palani Hills).
21. **kinnisi**, *Blyth*. (p. 252.) Ceylon.
22. **ludovicicæ**, *Lort Phillips*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iv.  
p. xxxvi (1895). N.E. Africa  
(Somali-land).
23. **pritzbueri**, *E. L. & L. C. Layard*. (p. 265.) Loyalty Is. (Lifu).  
New Hebrides (Tanna).
24. **poliocephala** (*Lath.*). (p. 258.) Norfolk Isl.

25. **tempesti** (*Layard*). (p. 257.) Fiji Is.  
(Taviuni Isl.).
26. **albifrons**, *Ramsay*. (p. 258.) New Hebrides  
(Erromanga Isl.).
27. **canescens**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1894, p. 105. D'Entrecasteaux Is.  
(Goodenough Isl.).
28. **papuensis**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890, App. p. 112. S.E. New Guinea.
29. **melanaria**, *Madarász*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 23 (1900). S.E. New Guinea.  
[=28. Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 96.]
30. **thomassoni**, *Seebohm*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. li (1894). Philippine Is.  
(Mts. of N. Luzon).
31. **bicolor**, *Layard*. (p. 256.) Fiji Is.  
(Kandavu Isl.).
32. **olivatra**, *Lafr*. (p. 272.) Venezuela.  
Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
33. **roraimæ** (*Salvin & Godman*, Ibis, 1884, p. 443). Brit. Guiana  
(Mt. Roraima).
34. **euryzona**, *Du Bus*. (p. 266.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.

35. **gouldi**, *Verr.* (p. 260.)  
 W. China  
 (Szechuen. Moupin.  
 Kansu).  
 E. Tibet  
 (Ta-t sien-lou).
36. **seebohmi**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 386.  
 Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
 (Mt. Kina Balu),
37. **protomomelæna** (*Cab.*). (p. 265.)  
 Hills of Assam,  
 Tippera, and  
 Manipur.
38. **celænops**, *Stejneger*, *Science*, x. p. 108 (1887);  
 id. *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. p. 484  
 (1887).  
 Seven Is.,  
 Japanese Sea.
39. **erythropleura**, *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1887, p. 515.  
 Christmas Isl.,  
 Indian Ocean.
40. **rufiventer**, *Vicill.* (p. 222.)  
 Argentina.  
 Paraguay.  
 Uruguay.  
 C. & S. Brazil.  
 Bolivia.
41. **magellanica**, *King.* (p. 223, pl. xiv.)  
 Patagonia.  
 Chile.  
 Juan Fernandez Is.
42. **falklandica**, *Q. & G.* (p. 224, pl. xiii.)  
 Falkland Is.
43. **flavirostris** (*Swains.*). (p. 225.)  
 W. Mexico.

44. *graysoni*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 12 (1882). Tres Marias Is.
45. *grayi*, *Bp.* (p. 219.) C. America  
(Mexico to Honduras).
46. *casius*, *Bp.* (p. 220.)\* *Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 50. Costa Rica to  
Panama.
47. *tamaulipensis*, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 75 (1897). E. Mexico,  
[=*grayi*, teste Sharpe in Seebohm's Monogr. Turdidæ, i. p. 261. *Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 50.] to Yucatan,  
Cozumel, etc.
48. *lurida*, *Bp.* (p. 219, pt.) Colombia.  
[=*incompta*, Bangs, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii. p. 144 (1898). *Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 50.]
49. *jamaicensis*, *Gm.* (p. 208.) Jamaica.
50. *phæopygia*, *Cab.* (p. 208.) Guiana.  
[=*saturata*, Berlepsch. Amazonia.  
*Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 63.] Colombia.  
Peru. Ecuador.  
Bolivia.
51. *minuscule* (*Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii. p. 181, 1898). Colombia  
(Sierra de Santa Marta).
52. *phæopygopsis*, *nom. emend.* Isl. of Tobago.  
[=*phæopygoides*, Seeb. Cat. v. p. 404.]

---

\* Mr. Outram Bangs considers that this form is separable.

53. *spodiolaema*, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, C. Peru.  
p. 326.
54. *tristis* (*Swains.*). (p. 211, pt.) C. America  
[*assimilis* (*Cab.*); *Chapm. Bull. Amer. Mus.*  
x. p. 19, 1898.] (Mexico).
55. *leucauchen*, *Scl.* (p. 212.) N. Central America  
[*Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C.* vii. p. xxvi, 1898.] to Chiapas, S. Mexico.
56. *cuephusa*, *Bangs*, Pr. N. Engl. Zool. Club, iii. Panama.  
p. 91 (1902).
57. *daguæ*, *Berlepsch*, Orn. MB. v. p. 176 (1897). W. Colombia.  
N. Ecuador.
58. *crotopezus*, *Licht.* (p. 210.) E. Brazil.  
Peru.
59. *contempta* (*Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 61). Bolivia.
60. *albicollis*, *Vieill.* (p. 209.) Brazil.
61. *gymnophthalmus*, *Cab.* (p. 212.) Guiana.  
Venezuela.  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Bolivia.  
Lesser Antilles  
(Tobago. Grenada.  
S. Vincent).

62. **amaurochalina**, *Cab.* Paraguay. Uruguay.  
*leucomelas*, Vieill. (p. 213.) Argentina. Brazil.  
 [Cf. Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 58.] Bolivia. Amazonia.
63. **maculirostris**, *Berlepsch*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 538. Ecuador.  
 Upper Amazonia.  
 Peru. Bolivia.
64. **ignobilis**, *Scl.* (p. 214.) Colombia.  
 [Cf. Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, pp. 53-60.]
65. **goodfellowi**, *Hart. & Hellm.*, Nov. Zool. viii. W. Colombia  
 p. 492 (1901). (Cauca Valley).
66. **debilis**, *Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 56. E. Ecuador.  
 Peru. W. Brazil.
67. **murina**, *Salvin*, Ibis, 1885, p. 197. Guiana.
68. **comorensis**, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, C. R. ci. Great Comoro Is.  
 p. 221 (1885).
69. **plebeia**, *Cab.* (p. 215.) C. America  
 (Guatemala.  
 Costa Rica).
70. **differens**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, C. America  
 xiv. p. 175 (1901). (Chiapas).
71. **obsoleta**, *Lawr.* (p. 218.) C. America  
 (Costa Rica  
 to Panama).

72. **hauxwelli**, *Laur.* (p. 217.) Upper Amazonia.  
Bolivia.
73. **colombiana**, *Hart. & Hellm.*, *Nov. Zool.* viii.  
p. 492 (1901). W. Colombia  
(Cauca Valley).
74. **nigrirostris**, *Laur.* (p. 218.) Lesser Antilles  
(S. Vincent).
75. **fumigata**, *Licht.* (p. 216.) Brazil.  
Lower Amazonia.  
Guiana. Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.
76. **albiventer**, *Spix.* (p. 216.) Brazil.  
[*Cf.* Hellmayr, *J. f. O.* 1902, p. 61. *M. fusa*,  
Bangs, *Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington*, xiii.  
p. 107, 1899. = *albiventer*, Hellm. *J. f. O.*  
1902, p. 62.] Amazonia.  
Guiana. Colombia.
77. **aurantia** (*Gm.*). (p. 247.) Jamaica.
78. **nigriceps**, *Cab.* (p. 254.) Argentina.  
Bolivia. Peru.  
Ecuador.
79. **subalaris**, *Leverk.*, *P. Z. S.* 1887, p. 557. S. & C. Brazil.
80. **mindorensis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 465. Philippine Is.  
(Mindoro Isl.).
81. **cardis** (*Temm.*). (p. 261.) Corea. Japan.  
China (*winter*).  
Hainan (*winter*).

82. **unicolor** (*Tick.*). (p. 271.) Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).  
Plains of India  
(*winter*).
83. **javanica** (*Horsf.*). (p. 279.) W. Java.
84. **vanuensis**, *Seeböhm*, P. Z. S. 1891, p. 667. Fiji Is.  
[*vitiensis*, *Layard*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. xvii. (Vanua Levu).  
p. 305 (1876). (p. 278.)]
85. **layardi**, *Seeböhm*, P. Z. S. 1891, p. 667. Fiji Is.  
(p. 278.) (Viti Levu).
86. **vinitincta**, *Gould*. (p. 277.) Lord Howe Isl.
87. **xanthopus** (*Forster*). (p. 276.) New Caledonia.
88. **albiceps** (*Swinh.*). (p. 259.) Isl. of Formosa.
89. **fumida** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 279, pt.) W. Java.
90. **whiteheadi**, *Seeböhm*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xxv E. Java  
(1893). (Mt. Tosari).
91. **schlegeli** (*Scl.*). (p. 279, pt.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
92. **celebensis**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. Mts. of S. Celebes.  
p. 109 (1893).



93. **tephronota**, *Cab.* (p. 226.) E. Africa.
94. **olivacea**, *Linn.* (p. 227.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony to the Transvaal).
95. **abyssinica**, *Gm.* (p. 228.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia. Shoa).
96. **elgonensis** (*Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 445). Equatorial Africa  
(Mau Ravine, Kikuyu, Mt. Elgon).
97. **cabanisi**, *Bp.* (p. 228.) S. Africa  
(Orange R. Colony. Transvaal. Lake N'gami).
98. **deckeni**, *Cab.* (p. 228, pt.) E. Africa  
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).
99. **milanjensis**, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 12. Brit. C. Africa  
(Nyasa-land).
100. **libonyana** (*A. Smith*). (p. 229.) S. Africa  
[*Cf. Hellmayr*, *J. f. O.* 1902, pp. 217-221.] (Orange River Colony. Transvaal. Zulu-land. Matabele-land).
101. **tropicalis**, *Peters*, *J. f. O.* 1881, p. 49. (p. 229, pt.) S.E. Africa  
(Mozambique to Nyasa-land. Zanzibar district).

102. **verreauxi**, *Bocage*. (p. 229, pt.) S.W. Africa  
(Damara-land  
to Angola).
103. **cinerascens**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 82  
(1898). E. Africa  
(Tabora.  
Kakoma).
104. **pelios**, *Bp.* (p. 230.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia. Shoa),  
Equatorial Africa  
(Uganda. Upper  
Nile Regions.  
S. Victoria Nyanza).  
W. Africa  
(Liberia to R. Niger).
105. **saturata** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 320). W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
to Lower Congo).
106. **bocagei** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 320). Angola.  
Tanganyika district  
to Victoria Nyanza.
107. **stormsi**, *Hartl.*, Bull. Mus. Belg. iv. p. 143,  
pl. iii. (1886). Tanganyika district.
108. **cryptopyrrha**, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 320.  
[*chiguancooides* †, Seebohm, Cat. v. p. 231.] W. Africa  
(Senegambia).
109. **nigrilorum**, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch.  
Orn. Ges. 1892, p. 4; id. J. f. O. 1892,  
p. 194. W. Africa  
(Mts. of Camaroons).

110. **maranonica** (*Tacz.*). (p. 188.) Upper Amazonia.  
 [Cf. Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 453 N. Peru.  
 (1883).]
111. **bewsheri** (*E. Newton*). (p. 188.) Comoro Is.  
 (Anjuan Isl.).
112. **olivaceofusca** (*Hartl.*, Beitr. Orn. Westafr. W. Africa  
 in Wiebel's Verz. pp. 1, 23, 49 (1850: Isl. of S. Thomé).  
*descr. princeps*)\*. (p. 189.)
113. **xanthorhyncha**, *Salvad.*, Boll. Mus. Torino, W. Africa  
 xvi. no. 414, p. 2 (1901). (Princes' Island).
114. **poensis**, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. W. Africa  
 p. 37 (1903). (Fernando Po).

XI. SEMIMERULA, *Sclater*.

(*Sclater*, P. Z. S. 1859, p. 332.)

[*Merulissima*, *Seebohm*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 232, 1881.]

1. **fuscatra** (*D'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 243.) Argentina.  
 Bolivia.
2. **amœna** (*Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 68). Mendoza.
3. **gigas** (*Fraser*). (p. 244.) Colombia. Ecuador.  
 Peru. Bolivia.
4. **pallidiventris** (*Berlepsch*, Orn. MB. x. p. 71, Venezuela  
 1902). (Mérida).

\* *Teste* Count *Salvadori in litt.* He points out that this reference has been omitted both in the 'Catalogue of Birds' and in the 'Monograph of the *Turdidæ*.'

5. **gigantodes** (*Cab.*). (p. 244.) C. Peru.  
Ecuador  
(Quito).
6. **cacozela** (*Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,  
xii. p. 181, 1898). Colombia  
(Sierra de  
Santa Marta).
7. **nigrescens** (*Cab.*). (p. 242.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
8. **chiguanco** (*D'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 225.) Peru. Bolivia.  
Chilian Andes  
(Tarapacá).
9. **conradi**, *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino,  
xiv. no. 357, p. 4 (1899). Ecuador.

## XII. **GEOCICHLA**, *Temm.*, 1828.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.)

1. **guttata** (*Vig.*). (p. 168.) S.E. Africa  
(Natal).
2. **fischeri** (*Hellmayr*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 54, 1901). E. Africa  
(Pangani River).
3. **princei** (*Sharpe*). (p. 164.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast to  
Liberia).

4. **componota** (*Cass.*). (p. 165.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
5. **crossleyi** (*Sharpe*). (p. 171.) W. Africa  
(Camaroons .
6. **gurneyi** (*Hartl.*). (p. 170.) S.E. Africa  
(Transvaal to  
Nyasa-land).
7. **kilimensis**, *O. Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 310. E. Africa  
(Kilimanjaro).
8. **piaggiæ** (*Bouvier*). (p. 171, pl. xi.) N.E. Africa  
(Shoa).  
Equat. Africa  
(Nandi. Ugaada).
9. **machiki**, *H. O. Forbes*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 588.  
[Is a *Turdulus*. *Salvad.*, *Agg. Orn. Papuaasia*,  
ii. p. 136 (1890).] Tenimber Is.  
(Timor Laut).
10. **peroni** (*Vieill.*). (p. 169.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
11. **audacis**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. 43  
(1899).  
[=*peroni*, teste *Finsch*, N. Leyden Mus. xxii.  
p. 263.] Dammar Isl.,  
Banda Sea.
12. **erythronota**, *ScL.* (p. 165.) Celebes,

13. **interpres** (*Temm.*). (p. 166.)  
 [*avensis*, *Gray.* (p. 167.)  
*Cf.* *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.* ii. p. 138, 1890.]  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra. Java.  
 Sulu Is.  
 N.W. Borneo.  
 Lombok. Sumbawa.
14. **dohertyi**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iii. pp. 555, 566,  
 593, pl. xi. fig. 3 (1896).  
 Lesser Sunda Is.  
 (Lombok. Sumbawa.)
15. **dumasi**, *Rothschild*, *Bull. B. O. C.* viii. p. 30  
 (1899).  
 Moluccas  
 (Mt. Mada, Buru).
16. **frontalis**, *Madar.*, *Term. Füz.* 1899, pp. 111-114,  
 tab. viii.  
 Celebes.
17. **leucolæma**, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) xii.  
 p. 135 (1892).  
 Isl. of Engano,  
 Java Sea.
18. **cyanonota** (*J. & S.*). (p. 172.)  
 C. & S. India.
19. **albigularis**, *Blyth.* (p. 175.)  
 Nicobar Is.
20. **citrina** (*Lath.*). (p. 172.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Murri to Assam).  
 Garo Hills.  
 Burmese Provinces.  
 Tonka, N. Malay  
 Peninsula.  
 Plains of India  
 (*winter*).  
 Ceylon (*winter*).
21. **innotata**, *Blyth.* (p. 176.)  
 Malay Peninsula  
 to S. Tenasserim.

22. *andamanensis*, *Walden*. (p. 175.) Andaman Is.
23. *rubecula*, *Gould*. (p. 174.) Java. Bali.
24. *aurata*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 478. Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
(Kina Balu).
25. *everetti*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1892, pp. 323, 431. Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
(Mt. Kina Balu,  
Mt. Dulit).
26. *wardi* (*Jerd.*). (p. 178.) Himalayas  
(Simla to Bhutan).  
N. Cachar.  
S. India and Ceylon  
(*winter*).
27. *cinerea*, *Bourne & Worcester*, *Occ. Papers*  
*Minnes. Acad. i. pt. i. p. 23* (1894). Philippine Is.  
(Mindoro).
28. *schistacea*, *Meyer*, *Zeitschr. Orn. i. p. 211*,  
*Taf. viii.* (1884). Tenimber Is.  
(Timor Laut).  
[*Cf. Salvad., Agg. Orn. Papuaasia, ii. p. 136*  
(1890).]

XIII. CICHLOSELYS, *Bp.*

[*Cf. Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 317, 1892.*]

1. *sibiricus* (*Pall.*). (p. 180.) C. & E. Siberia.  
China (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Java, Sumatra  
(*winter*).  
Andaman Is.  
(*winter*).

2. **Javisoni** (*Hume*).  
 [*sibiricus*, pt. (p. 180.) Cf. Seebohm, Bull.  
 B. O. C. iv. p. xix (1895).]
- Japan.  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (Karen-nee,  
 Tenasserim,  
*winter*).

#### XIV. PSOPHOCICHLA, *Cab.*

(Cabanis, J. f. O. 1860, p. 182.)

1. **litsitsirupa** (*Smith*). (p. 182.)
- S.E. Africa  
 (Natal to the  
 Zambesi).
2. **stierlingi**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5  
 (1900).
- German E. Africa  
 (Iringa).
3. **semiensis** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 183.)
- N.E. Africa  
 (Abyssinia: Shoa).
4. **aurita**, *J. Verr.* (p. 193.)
- N. & N.W. China  
 (Moupin, Szechuen,  
 Kansu, Pekin).

#### XV. ÆGITHOCICHLA, *nom. emend.*

[*Cichlopasser* (!), Bp. *Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B.  
 Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.]

1. **terrestris** (*Kittl.*). (p. 183.)
- Bonin Is.



XVI. **HESPEROCICHLA**, *Baird*.

(*Ixoreus*, Bp. C. R. xxxviii. p. 3, note, 1854; *cf.* Richmond, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xv. p. 85, 1902. But *cf.* Selater, *Ibis*, 1903, p. 142.)

(*Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 465 (1883.)]

1. **nævia** (*Gm.*). (p. 176.)  
[*Cf.* Auk, xix. p. 331, 1902.]

W. N. America  
(Bering Strait to  
S. California).  
Guadelupe Isl. (*acc.*).  
East U.S. (*acc.*).

2. **meruloides** (*Swains.*).  
[Richm. Pr. Biol. Soc. Wash. xv. p. 85.  
*Cf.* Grinnell, Auk. xviii. p. 143, 1901; Auk,  
xix. p. 331, 1902.]

Mts. of N. Alaska and  
eastward.  
S. California  
(*winter*).

XVII. **AMALOCICHLA**, *De Vis*.

(De Vis, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890-91,  
App. CC. p. 95, 1892; id. Ann. Queensl. Mus. i.  
p. 5, 1892.)

1. **sclateriana**, *De Vis, l. c.*

S.E. New Guinea.

2. **brevicauda** (*De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Coll. 1894,  
p. 5).  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 26, 1900.]

S.E. New Guinea  
(Mt. Maneao).

XVIII. **NESOCICHLA**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 332, 1881.)

1. **eremita**, *Gould*. (vi. p. 332.)

Inaccessible Isl.  
Tristan da Cunha Isl.

XIX. **TURNAGRA**, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 4, 1883.)

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. <b>crassirostris</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 4.) | South Isl.,<br>New Zealand. |
| 2. <b>tanagra</b> ( <i>Schl.</i> ). (p. 5.)     | North Isl.,<br>New Zealand. |

XX. **OREOCICHLA**, *Gould.*(*Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.)[*Cf.* Seebohm, Monogr. Turdidæ, i. pp. 1-32.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>varia</b> ( <i>Pall.</i> ): (p. 151.)<br>[ <i>hancei</i> , Swinh. (p. 153.)] | W. & E. Siberia.<br>Japan.<br>China ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Philippine Is. ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Burma ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Accidental in Europe. |
| 2. <b>dauma</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 154.)  | Himalayas<br>(Hazara to Assam).<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Plains of N. & C. India<br>( <i>winter</i> ).   |
| 3. <b>nilgiriensis</b> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 157.)                                  | Hills of S. India<br>(Nilghiris, Palanis,<br>Brahmaghiris,<br>Travancore Hills).   |
| 4. <b>imbricata</b> ( <i>Layard</i> ). (p. 159.)                                   | C. Ceylon.   |
| 5. <b>horsfieldi</b> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 153.)  | Java.  |

6. **affinis**, *Richm.*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, South Siam  
 xv. p. 158 (1902). (Mt. Trong).
7. **papuensis** (*Seeböhm*). (p. 158.) S.E. New Guinea.
8. **cuneata** (*De Vis*, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl. vi. Queensland  
 p. 242, 1889). (Herberton Range).
9. **heinei**, *Cab.* (p. 157.) N.E. Australia.
10. **lunulata** (*Lath.*). (p. 155.) S. & E. Australia.
11. **macrorhyncha**, *Gould.* (p. 156.) Tasmania.
12. **mollissima** (*Blyth*). (p. 159.) Himalayas  
 [*dixonii*, p. 161 = juv. Cf. Sharpe, in Seeböhm's (Chamba to Assam).  
 Monogr. Turdidæ, i. p. 29 (1898).] Khási Hills.  
 Manipur.  
 Karen Hills.  
 W. China  
 (Moupin).
13. **spiloptera**, *Blyth.* (p. 167.) Ceylon.

XXI. ZOOTHERA, *Vig.*

(*Geocichla*, pt., Seeböhm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147,  
 1881.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 156, 1890.]

1. **monticola**, *Vig.* (p. 161.) Himalayas  
 (Simla to Assam).  
 Daphla Hills.

2. **andromeda** (*Temm.*). (p. 162.)  
 Java.  
 Isl. of Engano, Sumatra.  
 Lombok.
3. **marginata**, *Blyth*. (p. 162.)  
 E. Himalayas  
 (Sikhim to Assam).  
 Arakan. Khasia Hills.  
 E. Manipur.  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (Karen-nee.  
 Tenasserim).  
 Siam.

XXII. **TURDUS**, *Linn.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 184, 1881.)

1. **viscivorus**, *Linn.* (p. 194.)  
 [*deichleri*, Erlanger, Orn. MB. v. p. 192 (1899);  
 id. J. f. O. 1899, p. 248.]  
 Europe generally.  
 S. Europe (*winter*).  
 C. Russia. Caucasus.
2. **bonapartei**, *Cab.* (p. 194, pt.)  
 [*Cf.* Hartert, Cat. Mus. Senckenb. p. 19;  
 Rothschild, Nov. Zool. 1902, p. 183.]  
 Turkestan to Lake Baikal.  
 Himalayas  
 (Gilgit to Nepal).
3. **pilaris**, *Linn.* (p. 205.)  
 N. Europe and Asia.  
 E. to the Yenesei Valley.  
 C. & S. Europe (*winter*).  
 C. Asia and N.W. India  
 (*winter*).
4. **pallidus** (*Gm.*). (p. 274.)  
 E. Siberia  
 (Amur-land and  
 Ussuri-land).  
 Japan.  
 S. China (*winter*).  
 Formosa (*winter*).
5. **feæ**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) v. p. 514  
 (1887).  
 Assam.  
 Naga Hills.  
 Manipur.  
 Burmese Provinces.

6. *atrigularis* (*Temm.*). (p. 267.)  
 Siberia.  
 Himalayas.  
 Turkestan.  
 Baluchistan.  
 Afghanistan.  
 Bhutan, Assam (*winter*).  
 Europe (*acc.*).
7. *naumanni* (*Temm.*). (p. 264.)  
 Siberia.  
 China (*winter*).  
 Europe (*acc.*).
8. *ruficollis* (*Pall.*). (p. 269.)  
 S. Siberia.  
 C. Asia.  
 India, China  
 (*winter*).
9. *dubius*, *Bechst.*, *Naturg.* iv. p. 240 (1795).  
 [*fuscata* (*Pall.*). (p. 252.)]  
 [*eunomus*, *Temm.*; *Sharpe*, in *Seebohm*,  
*Monogr. Turdidæ*, ii. p. 205, pls. cxlv.,  
 cxlvi. (1902).]
- Siberia  
 (Yenesei Valley to  
 the Amur).  
 Japan. China (*winter*).  
 Assam, Himalayas  
 (*winter*).  
 Europe (*acc.*).
10. *hortulorum* (*Scl.*). (p. 267.)  
 E. Siberia  
 (Ussuri-land).  
 Japan (Hondo).  
 S. China (*winter*).
11. *chrysolaus* (*Temm.*). (p. 275.)  
 E. Siberia  
 (Ussuri-land, Sakhalin).  
 Japan.  
 China (*winter*).  
 Hainan, Formosa  
 (*winter*).  
 Philippine Is.  
 (Luzon, *winter*).
12. *jouyi* (*Stejn.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. p. 4, 1887).  
 Japan (Hondo).

13. **obscurus** (*Gm.*). (p. 273.)  
 E. Siberia  
 (Yenesei to Amur).  
 Japan.  
 China (*winter*).  
 E. Himalayas.  
 Burma (*winter*).  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Borneo (*winter*).
14. **subobscurus**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2)  
 i. p. 413 (1889).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (Karen Hills).
15. **torquatus** (*Linn.*). (p. 246.)  
 N. Europe.  
 C. & S. Europe  
 (*winter*).
16. **orientalis** (*Seeböhm*, Ibis, 1888, p. 311).  
 Caucasus Mts.  
 to Persia.
17. **alpestris**, *Brehm.* (p. 246, pt.)  
 [*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1886,  
 p. 365.]  
 Alps of  
 Central and  
 Southern Europe.
18. **rufitorques**, *Hartl.* (p. 255.)  
 C. America  
 (S. Mexico, Chiapas,  
 Guatemala).
19. **castaneus**, *Gould.* (p. 259.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Assam).  
 Garo Hills, N. Cachar  
 (*winter*).
20. **kessleri**, *Prjev.* (p. 261.)  
 E. Tibet to  
 Kansu and  
 Koko-nor.

21. **confinis**, *Baird*. (p. 222.) Lower California  
(Cape S. Lucas).
22. **migratorius**, *Linn.* (p. 220.) E. N. America,  
north of the Carolinas.  
Mexico and  
Cuba (*occ. winter*).
23. **achrusterus** (*Batchelder*, Pr. N. Engl. Zool.  
Club, i. p. 104, 1900). N. & S. Carolina.  
Georgia.
24. **propinquus** (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iii.  
p. 166, 1880). W. United States  
to Brit. Columbia.  
C. America  
(Mexico,  
*winter*).

XXIII. **HYLOCICHLA**, *Baird*.

(Baird, Review Amer. B. p. 12, 1864.)

[*Cf.* Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 184, 1881.]

1. **mustelina** (*Gm.*). (p. 196.) E. N. America.  
C. America, to  
Guatemala  
(*winter*).  
Cuba  
(*winter*).
2. **fuscescens**, *Steph.* (p. 203.) E. N. America.  
Canada.  
C. America (Mexico  
to Panama, *winter*).  
Cuba (*winter*).  
Colombia, Guiana,  
Amazonia, Brazil  
(*winter*).

3. *salicicola* (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv. p. 374, 1882).  
 [Cf. Howe, Auk, 1900, p. 19. *H. fuliginosa*,  
 Howe, Auk, 1900, p. 271\*.  
 Cf. Auk, xviii. p. 314, 1901.]
- N. America  
 (Hudson's Bay and  
 Dakota to Arizona).  
 S.W. Canada. Labrador,  
 Brit. Columbia.
4. *aliciæ*, *Baird.* (p. 202.)
- N. America  
 (Labrador to Alaska).  
 N.E. Siberia  
 (U.S.A., *migrant*).  
 C. & S. America,  
 to Colombia, Guiana,  
 and Amazonia  
 (*winter*).
5. *bicknelli* (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv. p. 377, 1882).
- N.E. U. States.  
 Nova Scotia.
6. *ustulata*, *Nutt.* (p. 203.)  
*Hylocichla ustulata ædica*, *Oberh.* Auk, xvi. p. 23  
 (1899). [Cf. Auk, xvi. p. 127 (1899).]
- N.W. America  
 (Pacific coast  
 to Sitka).  
 C. America  
 (Mexico to Nicaragua).  
 Colombia. Guiana.
7. *almæ* (*Oberh.*, Auk, xv. p. 304, 1898).  
 [Cf. Auk, xvi. p. 131, xviii. p. 309.]
- Yukon Basin to  
 Rocky Mts.  
 Utah and E. Nevada.
8. *swainsoni*, *Cab.* (p. 201.)
- N. America  
 generally.  
 C. America  
 (Mexico to Panama,  
 Colombia, Ecuador,  
 and Peru, *winter*).  
 Brazil (*winter*).  
 Europe (*acc.*).

---

\* Mr. Outram Bangs (*in litt.*) considers this form to be distinct. *Hab.* Newfoundland, through Eastern U. States in late autumn.



9. *pallasi*, *Cab.* (p. 199.)  
 N.E. America  
 (Eastern U. States).  
 C. America  
 (Mexico, Guatemala,  
*winter*).
10. *guttata*, *Pall.*  
 [*aonálaschkæ*, auct., nec Gm. (p. 200.)  
*Cf.* Auk, xix. p. 330 (1902).]  
 [*slevini*, Grinnell, Auk, xviii. p. 258 (1901).  
*Cf.* Auk, xix. p. 342 (1902).]\*  
 N.W. America, from  
 Alaska to Brit.  
 Columbia  
 and S. to coast of  
 California.
11. *nana*, *Audub.*  
 [*Cf.* A. O. U. Check-I. 11th Suppl.; Auk, xix.  
 p. 331 (1902).]  
 [*verecunda*, Osgood, Auk, xviii. p. 183 (1901).  
*Cf.* Auk, xix. p. 327 (1902).]  
 N.W. America  
 (Pacific Coast  
 from Washington State  
 southward) to  
 Lower California  
 and W. Mexico.
12. *auduboni*, *Baird.* (p. 193.)  
 [*sequoiensis*, Belding, Pr. Calif. Acad. Sci. ii.  
 p. 18 (1889).]  
 United States  
 (Rocky Mts. to  
 Arizona and Texas).  
 C. America  
 (W. Mexico to  
 Guatemala).
13. *iliaca* (*Linn.*). (p. 189.)  
 N. Europe & N. Asia  
 E. to the Yenesei Valley.  
 C. & S. Europe generally  
 (*winter*).
14. *coburni* (*Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 28,  
 1901).  
 Iceland.  
 [? Faroes (*winter*).]

---

\* Mr. Oberholser (*in litt.*) considers this to be a distinct form.

15. *musica* (*Linn.*). (p. 191.)

N. Europe & N. Asia  
E. to the Yenesei Valley.  
S. Europe, E. to Persia  
(*winter*).

XXIV. **MONTICOLA**, *Boie*.

(Seebohm, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 312, 1881.)

1. *saxatilis* (*Linn.*). (p. 313.)

C. & S. Europe to C. Asia,  
N.E. Siberia and  
N. China.  
E. Africa (*winter*).  
N.W. India (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).

XXV. **PETROPHILA**, *Swains.*

(*Monticola*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 312.)

[*Cf.* Oates, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 142, 1889.]

1. *cyanus* (*Linn.*). (p. 316.)

S. Europe to C. Asia.  
N.E. Africa to Somali-  
land (*winter*).  
Indian Peninsula (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).

2. *manilla*, *Bodd.*

*solitaria* (P. L. S. Müll., nec *Linn.*). (p. 319)

[teste Stejneger *in litt.*]

E. Siberia. Japan.  
S. China (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Malay Archipelago  
(*winter*).

3. *cinclorhyncha* (*Vig.*). (p. 320.)

Himalayas.  
Plains of India (*winter*).

4. *rupestris* (*Vicill.*). (p. 322.)

S. Africa  
(Cape Colony to Natal).

5. **explorator** (*Vieill.*). (p. 323.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony).
6. **brevipes** (*Strickl. & Schl.*). (p. 324.) S. Africa.
7. **angolensis**, *Souza*, Journ. Lisb. 1888, pp. 225,  
233. S.W. Africa  
(Angola).  
S.E. Africa  
(Mashona-land.  
Nyasa-land).
8. **erythrogaster** (*Vig.*). (p. 325.) Himalayas  
(Chamba to Bhutan).  
Khasi Hills. Cachar.  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.  
N.W. China  
(Szechuen).
9. **gularis** (*Swinh.*). (p. 326.) E. Siberia.  
N.E. China.
10. **rufocinerea** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 327.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia).  
Somali-land).

Sub-Family IV. *ACCENTORINÆ*.

(*Accentores*, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 648, 1883.)

XXVI. **ACCENTOR**, *Bechst.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 648.)

1. **himalayanus** (*Blyth*). Altai Mountains.  
Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Sikhim).  
[*altaicus*, Sharpe, Cat. p. 660; *cf.* Oates, Faun.  
Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 168, 1890.]

2. **collaris** (*Scop.*). (p. 661.) C. & S. Europe.
3. **subalpinus**, *C. L. Brehm*, Nachtr. Vög. Dalmatia.  
Deutshl. p. 1009 (1831).  
[*reiseri*, *Tschusi*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 131, 1901].
4. **caucasicus**, *Tschusi*, Orn. MB. x. p. 186 (1902). Caucasus Mts.
5. **erythropygius**, *Swinh.* (p. 663.) E. Siberia.  
Japan.
6. **rufilatus**, *Sharpe.* (p. 664.) Turkestan.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit).  
Afghanistan.
7. **nipalensis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 664.) Himalayas  
(Gilgit & Sikhim).

XXVII. THARRHALEUS, *Кавур*.

(*Accentor*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 648, 1883.)

1. **modularis** (*Linn.*). (p. 649.) Europe  
generally.
2. **orientalis** (*Sharpe.*) (p. 652.) Black Sea Countries  
to Persia.
3. **rubidus** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 652.) Japan.
4. **fervidus** (*Sharpe.*) (p. 653.) Japan.
5. **koslowi**, *Prjev.*, Sapiski Akad. Nauk. St. Petersburg.  
lv. p. 83 (1887).  
[*Cf. J. f. O.* 1887, p. 277; *Ibis*, 1887, p. 407.]  
[*pallidus*, *Menzbier*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 299, pl. ix.] Alashan,  
Tibet.  
N.W. Mongolia  
(Khubdo).

6. **montanellus** (*Pall.*). (p. 653.)  
E. Siberia  
(Yenesei Valley  
to the Amur).
7. **fulvescens** (*Severtz.*). (p. 655.)  
[*ocularis*, Radde, Faun. & Flor. Casp.-Gebiet,  
p. 19 (1885); cf. Radde, Ornith., 1887, p. 486.]  
Turkestan.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit).  
Transcaspia.
8. **immaculatus** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 656.)  
E. Himalayas  
(Nepal. Sikkim).  
W. China  
(Moupin. Szechuen).
9. **atrigularis** (*Brandt.*). (p. 656.)  
•  
C. Asia  
(Samarkand to the  
Altai Mts).  
Afghanistan.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Garwhal).
10. **rubeculoides** (*Moore*). (p. 657.)  
Himalayas  
(Ladak to Sikkim).  
Tibet.
11. **strophiatius** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 658.)  
Himalayas  
(Kotgarh to Sikkim).  
Tibet.  
W. China  
(Moupin, Szechuen,  
Koko-noor).
12. **jerdoni** (*Brooks*). (p. 660.)  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Masuri).

Sub-Family V. *EPHTHIANURINÆ*.[*Cf.* Vincent Legge, P. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1886, p. 236.]XXVIII. *EPHTHIANURA*, *Gould.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 666, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>albifrons</i> ( <i>Jard. &amp; Selby</i> ). (p. 666.) | E. & S. Australia.                        |
| 2. <i>tricolor</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 667.)                | Australia.                                |
| 3. <i>aurifrons</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 668.)               | N. S. Wales.<br>Victoria.<br>S Australia. |
| 4. <i>crocea</i> , <i>Casteln. &amp; Ramsay.</i> (p. 669.)  | Gulf of Carpentaria.                      |

Sub-Family VI. *HENICURINÆ*.(*Henicuri*, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 312, 1883.)XXIX. *HENICURUS*, *Temm.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 312.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>leschenaulti</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 313.)               | Java.<br>Malayan Peninsula.<br>Hills of Tenasserim<br>and Assam to<br>Sikhim. |
| 2. <i>borneensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1889, p. 277. | N.W. Borneo<br>(Mt. Kina Balu).   |
| 3. <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 313.)                       | China.  |

4. **immaculatus**, *Hodgs.* (p. 314.)  
Himalayas  
(Garwhal to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.
5. **schistaceus**, *Hodgs.* (p. 315.)  
Himalayas  
(Kumaon to Assam).  
Manipur. Daphla Hills.  
Tenasserim.  
S. China.
6. **guttatus**, *Gould.* (p. 316.)  
Himalayas  
(Masuri to Sikkim).  
Khási Hills.  
Manipur. Aracan.
7. **maculatus**, *Vig.* (p. 317.)  
E. Himalayas  
(Murri to Nepal).

**XXX. HYDROCICHLA**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 318, 1883.)

1. **ruficapilla** (*Temm.*) (p. 319.)  
[*rufidorsalis*, Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 320.]  
S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Borneo.
2. **velata** (*Temm.*) (p. 320.)  
Java. Sumatra.
3. **frontalis** (*Blyth.*) (p. 321.)  
S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.

**XXXI. MICROCICHLA**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 322.)

1. **scoleri** (*Vig.*) (p. 322.)  
Samarcand.  
Himalayas.  
W. China.

Sub-Family VII. *RUTICILLINÆ*.XXXII. **CHIMARRHORNIS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 47, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>leucocephala</b> ( <i>Vig.</i> ). (p. 47.)  | Himalayas<br>(Gilgit to Assam).<br>Khási Hills. Manipur.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>W. China. |
| 2. <b>bicolor</b> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. 44<br>(1894); id. <i>Ibis</i> , 1894, pl. xv. fig. 2. | Philippine Is.<br>(North Luzon).  |

XXXIII. **PHŒNICURUS**, *Forster*, 1817.[*Ruticilla*, *Brehm*; *Seeböhm*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.  
v. p. 334, 1881.][*Cf.* *Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 29, 1882.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>phœnicurus</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 336.)  | Europe.<br>E. & C. Siberia.<br>Persia.<br>W. & Equat. Africa<br>( <i>winter</i> ). |
| 2. <b>mesoleucus</b> ( <i>Hempr. &amp; Ehr.</i> ). (p. 338.)  | Caucasus.<br>Asia Minor.<br>Senegambia ( <i>winter</i> ).                          |
| 3. <b>bonapartei</b> , <i>v. Müll.</i><br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Neumann</i> , J. f. O. 1902, pp. 133, 134 ] | N.E. Africa.   |
| 4. <b>titys</b> ( <i>Scop.</i> ). (p. 339.)   | C. & S. Europe.<br>N.E. Africa ( <i>winter</i> ).                                  |



5. **ochrurus** (*S. G. Gm.*).  
 [*erythroprocta*, Gould (p. 341).]  
 Caucasus Mts.  
 Asia Minor.  
 Persia.
6. **rufiventris** (*Vieill.*). (p. 342.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Afghanistan  
 to Assam).  
 Manipur.  
 Indian Peninsula.  
 Persian Baluchistan.  
 Somali-land (*winter*).
7. **pleskei**, *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 454.  
 Nan-Shan.
8. **semirufus** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 344.)  
 Palestine. Syria.  
 Egypt.
9. **hodgsoni**, *Moore*. (p. 344.)  
 W. China.  
 E. Himalayas (*winter*).  
 Naga Hills. Manipur.
10. **aureus** (*Gm.*). (p. 345.)  
 S.E. Siberia. Japan.  
 N. China. Mongolia.  
 S. China (*winter*).  
 Assam. Manipur.  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).  
 Java, Timor (*winter*).
11. **erythrogaster** (*Güld.*). (p. 347.)  
 Caucasus Mts.
12. **grandis**, *Gould*.  
 [*Cf.* Rothsch. Nov. Zool. iv. p. 167.]  
*severtzowi*, Lorenz, Beitr. Orn. Faun. Cauc.  
 p. 22 (1887).  
 O. Asia to  
 E. Siberia and  
 Mongolia.  
 N.W. China.  
 Himalayas (*winter*).

13. **erythronotus** (*Eversm.*). (p. 348.)  
 C. Asia to  
 Mongolia.  
 N.W. Himalayas  
 (*winter*).  
 S. Persia (*winter*).  
 E. Asia Minor (*winter*).
14. **frontalis** (*Vig.*). (p. 349.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Assam).  
 Cachar. Manipur.  
 Tibet. W. China.
15. **schisticeps** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 351.)  
 E. Himalayas.  
 Tibet. W. China.

#### XXXIV. **DIPLOOTOCUS**, *Hartert.*

(Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 325, 1902.)

[*Pinarochroa*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. vii. p. 19, 1883.]

1. **moussieri** (*Olphe-Gall.*). (vii. p. 20.)  
 N.E. Africa  
 (Marocco to  
 Algeria).

#### XXXV. **RHYACORNIS**, *Blanf.*

(*Xanthopygia*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.

iv. p. 249, 1877.)

1. **fuliginosa** (*Vig.*). (iv. p. 253.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Assam).  
 Khási Hills. Cachar.  
 Manipur. Aracan.  
 China. Mongolia.

XXXVI. **CYANECULA**, *Brehm*.

(*Erithacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 292, 1881.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. <b>suecica</b> (<i>Linn.</i>).<br/>[<i>E. caeruleculus</i> (<i>Pall.</i>), Seebohm, <i>t. c.</i> p. 308.]</p> | <p>N. &amp; C. Europe and<br/>N. Asia.<br/>Indian Peninsula<br/>(<i>winter</i>).<br/>Burmese Provinces<br/>(<i>winter</i>).<br/>S. China (<i>winter</i>).<br/>N.E. Africa (<i>winter</i>).</p> |
| <p>2. <b>discessa</b>, <i>Madarász</i>, Termés. Füzet. xxv. p. 489<br/>(1902).</p>                                  | <p>Transcaspia.<br/>Persia.</p>  |
| <p>3. <b>cyanecula</b> (<i>Wolf</i>). (v. p. 311.)</p>  | <p>C. Europe.<br/>Palestine (<i>winter</i>).<br/>N. Africa (<i>winter</i>).<br/>Persia to India<br/>(<i>winter</i>).</p>   |
| <p>4. <b>abbotti</b>, <i>Richmond</i>, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii.<br/>p. 484 (1896).</p>                             | <p>C. Asia.</p>  |

XXXVII. **AEDON**, *Forster*, 1817.

[*Luscinia*, *Brehm*, *Isis*, 1828, p. 1280.

*Daulias*, *Boie*, *Isis*, 1831, p. 542.

*Erithacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 292, 1881.

*Cf. Salvad. Ibis*, 1887, pp. 119, 120.]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. <b>megarhyncha</b> (<i>Brehm</i>)*.<br/><i>luscinia</i> (<i>auct.</i>, nec <i>Linn.</i>). (v. p. 294.)</p> | <p>C. &amp; S. Europe.<br/>W. Africa (<i>winter</i>).<br/>S.E. Africa<br/>(<i>Zambesi, winter</i>).</p> |
| <p>2. <b>africana</b> (<i>Fischer &amp; Reichen.</i>, <i>J. f. O.</i> 1884,<br/>p. 182).</p>                     | <p>E. Africa.</p>   |

---

\* Teste *Kleinschmidt in litt.*

3. **luscinia** (*Linn.*).  
*philomela* (Bechst.). (v. p. 295.)  
 E. & C. Europe,  
 N. to Sweden.  
 E. to C. Asia  
 & S.W. Siberia.  
 N.E. Africa (*winter*).
4. **boehmi**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1886, p. 115.  
 [? = *megarhyncha* juv., teste Kleinschmidt  
*in litt.*]  
 C.E. Africa  
 (Marungu).
5. **golzii** (*Cab.*). (v. p. 297.)  
 C. Asia.  
 Persia to the Caucasus.  
 N.W. India (*winter*).  
 Equat. Africa (*winter*).

XXXVIII. **ERITHACUS**, *Cuv.*

(Seeböhm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus., v. p. 292, 1881.)

1. **rubecula** (*Linn.*). (v. p. 299.)  
 N. & C. Europe.  
 Mediterranean Countries  
 (*winter*).
2. **melophilus**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 317  
 (1901).  
 British Islands.  
 Rhine Provinces.
3. **superbus**, *König*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 183.  
 Teneriffe.
4. **hyrcanus**, *Blanf.* (v. p. 301.)  
 Caucasus  
 to Persia.
5. **sibilans** (*Swinh.*). (v. p. 297, pl. xvii.)  
 [*Cf. Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 497,  
 1891.]  
 S. Siberia  
 (Sajan Mts. to  
 Ussuri-land).  
 China. Hainan.
6. **akahige** (*Temm.*). (v. p. 299.)  
 S. Japanese Is.  
 Seven Is.

XXXIX. **ICOTURUS**, *Stejneger*.

(*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix. p. 643, 1886.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. <b>komadori</b> (<i>Temm.</i>). (v. p. 298.)<br/>                 [Cf. <i>Stejn.</i> Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 404 (1887);<br/> <i>Seebohm</i>, <i>Ibis</i>, 1887, p. 175.]</p> | <p>Liu-Kiu Is.<br/>                 (Yaye-yama Isl.)</p>     |
| <p>2. <b>namiyei</b>, <i>Stejneger</i>, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix.<br/>                 p. 645 (1886).<br/>                 [Cf. <i>Seebohm</i>, <i>Ibis</i>, 1888, p. 233.]</p>         | <p>Liu-Kiu Is.<br/>                 (Okinawa-shima Isl.)</p> |

XL. **HODGSONIUS**, *Bp.*\*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 81, 1883.)

[Cf. *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 190, 1889.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. <b>phœnicuroides</b> (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (vii. p. 81.)</p> | <p>Himalayas,<br/>                 from Kashmir<br/>                 to Bhutan.</p> |
|---|---|

XLI. **CALLIOPE**, *Gould*.

(*Erithacus*, pt., *Seebohm*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 293, 1881.)

[Cf. *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 101, 1889.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. <b>calliope</b> (<i>Pall.</i>). (p. 305.)</p> | <p>Siberia. N. China.<br/>                 S. China (<i>winter</i>).<br/>                 Philippine Is. (<i>winter</i>).<br/>                 Burmese Provinces<br/>                 (<i>winter</i>).<br/>                 N. &amp; C. India (<i>winter</i>).<br/>                 Europe (<i>acc.</i>).</p> |
|---|---|

---

\* The young bird has been found to be spotted, and *Hodgsonius* must therefore be placed among the *Turdidæ*. Cf. *Berez. & Bianchi*, Aves Exped. Potanin. Gan-su, p. 29.

2. **pectoralis**, *Gould*. (p. 306.)  
C. Asia.  
Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
Plains of India (*winter*).
3. **tschebaiewi**, *Prjev.* (p. 308.)  
Tibet & N.W. China  
(Kan-su etc.).  
N.E. Himalayas (*winter*).  
Bhamo (*winter*).
4. **davidi**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus Paris, 1898, p. 222.  
Szechuen,  
W. China.

## XLII. **IANTHIA**, *Blyth*.

(*Tarsiger*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 254,  
1879.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 105, 1890.]

1. **cyanura** (*Pall.*). (p. 255.)  
Siberia.  
Japan. China.  
Europe (*acc.*).
2. **rufilata** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 256.)  
Himalayas.  
Hills of Assam.
3. **hyperythra**, *Blyth*. (p. 257.)  
Himalayas  
to Assam.
4. **indica** (*Vieill.*). (p. 259.)  
E. Himalayas.  
Hills of N. China.

**XLIII. LARVIVORA, *Holgs.***

(*Erithacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 293, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 181, 1889.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>cyanea</b> ( <i>Pall.</i> ). (p. 303.)  | E. Siberia.<br>Mongolia.<br>China ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Burmese Provinces<br>( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Malay Peninsula ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>N.E. Borneo ( <i>winter</i> ). |
| 2. <b>brunnea</b> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 302.)*  | Himalayas to N.W. China<br>(Kan-su etc.).<br>Plains of India ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Ceylon.  |
| 3. <b>obscura</b> , <i>Berez. &amp; Bianchi</i> , Aves, Exped. Potan.<br>Gan-su, p. 97, pl. i. fig. 2 (1894). | Kan-su.   |

**XLIV. ADELURA, *Bp.***

(*Ruticilla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 334, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 108, 1890.]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>cæruleocephala</b> ( <i>Vig.</i> ). (v. p. 353.) | N.E. Turkestan.<br>Afghanistan.<br>Himalayas<br>(Gilgit to Bhutan). |
|--|---|

**XLV. NOTODELA, *Less.***

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 22, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>leucura</b> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 23.) | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Assam. Manipur.<br>Mt. Muleyit, in<br>Tenasserim. |
|---|--|

---

\* Berezowski & Bianchi (Aves Exped. Potan. Gan-su, p. 96) have described the nestling of *L. brunnea*, which is spotted, and shows that *Larvivora* must be placed among the *Turdidæ*.

2. **montium** (*Swinh.*). (p. 24.) Formosa.

3. **diana** (*Less.*). (p. 24.) Java.

[*Brachypteryx salaccensis*, Vorderm.; = ♀.  
Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 215, 1901.]

#### XLVI. **THAMNOBIA**, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 53, 1883.)

1. **cambaiensis** (*Lath.*). (p. 55.) Upper Indian  
Peninsula  
(Himalayas to  
C. India).

2. **fulicata** (*Linn.*). (p. 54.) Lower Indian  
Peninsula  
(C. India to  
Travancore).  
Ceylon.

#### XLVII. **CALLENE**, *Blyth.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 14, 1883.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 113, 1890.]

1. **frontalis** (*Blyth.*). (p. 15.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim).

2. **anomala**, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 14. Nyasa-land.

3. **macclouni**, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 61  
(1903). Nyasa-land.

4. **pyrrhoptera**, *Reichen. & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii.  
p. 75 (1895). Equat. Africa  
(Mau).



5. **albigularis**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 96 (1895). E. Africa (Usagara).
6. **isabellæ** (*Gray*). (p. 17.) W. Africa (Camaroons Mts.).
7. **poensis**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 (1903). W. Africa (Fernando Po).
8. **cyornithopsis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 4 (1901); id. *Ibis*, 1902, pl. iv. fig. 1. W. Africa (Camaroons).
9. **sharpei**, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 60 (1903). Nyasa-land.
10. **roberti**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 (1903). W. Africa (Fernando Po).

XLVIII. **COPSYCHUS**, *Wagler*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 60, 1883.)

1. **mindanensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 60.) Philippine Is.
2. **seychellarum**, *A. Newton*. (p. 61.) Seychelles Is.
3. **inexpectatus**, *Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xix. p. 688 (1897). Madagascar.

4. **sularis** (*Linn.*). (p. 61.)  
 Indian Peninsula.  
 Ceylon.  
 Burmese Provinces.  
 China.
5. **musicus** (*Raffl.*). (p. 61, pt.)  
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
 Malay Peninsula  
 Java. Borneo.
6. **amcenus** (*Horsf.*). (p. 61, pt.)  
 Java.  
 Borneo. Bali.
7. **niger**, *Wardlaw Ramsay*, P. Z. S. 1886, p. 123.  
 [*adamsi*, *Elliot, Auk*, vii. p. 348, 1890.  
*Cf. Sharpe, Nature*, 1890, p. 647; *Elliot, Auk*,  
 viii. p. 117.]  
 N.E. Borneo  
 (Sandakan).

#### XLIX. GERVAISIA, *Bp.*

(*Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 66, 1883.)

1. **albispicularis** (*Eyd. & Gerv.*). (p. 66.)  
 Madagascar.
2. **pica** (*Pelz.*). (p. 67.)  
 W. Madagascar.

#### L. CERCOTRICHAS, *Finsch & Harl.*

(*Sharpe, t. c.* p. 83.)

1. **podobe** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 83.)  
 W. Africa  
 (Senegambia).  
 N.E. Africa.
2. **melanoptera** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 84.)  
 S. Arabia. E. Sudan.  
 ? Senegambia.

LI. CITTOCINCLA, *Scl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 84, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 572-573, 1892.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>tricolor</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 85.)   | Indian Peninsula.<br>Ceylon. Assam.<br>Khási Hills. Cachar.<br>Tippera. Manipur. |
| 2. <i>macrura</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 572 (1902).]   | Indo-Chinese Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula.                                      |
| 3. <i>omissa</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>l. c.</i> p. 572 (1902).   | E. Java.   |
| 4. <i>minor</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 88, pt.)<br>[ <i>brevicauda</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, p. 584.]   | Hainan.  |
| 5. <i>suavis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 87.)   | Borneo.  |
| 6. <i>stricklandi</i> ( <i>Motl. &amp; Dillw.</i> ). (p. 88.)   | N. Borneo.<br>Labuan Isl.  |
| 7. <i>nigra</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 90.)  | Philippine Is.<br>(Balabac. Palawan.<br>Calamianes).                             |
| 8. <i>melanura</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , <i>Ann. Mus. Genov.</i> (2) iv.<br>p. 549, pl. viii. fig. 1 (1887); <i>id.</i> in<br><i>Modigl. Viagg. Nias</i> , pl. v., 1890. | Nias Is.   |
| 9. <i>nigricauda</i> , <i>Vorderm.</i> , <i>T. Nederl. Ind.</i> 1893,<br>p. 197.  | Kangean Is.  |

10. **albiventris** (*Blyth*). (p. 90.) Andaman Is.
11. **luzoniensis** (*Kittl.*). (p. 91.) Philippine Is.  
(Luzon. Marinduque.  
Catanduanes).
12. **cebuensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped. Philippine Is.  
Philipp. p. 20 (1890). (Cebu).
13. **superciliaris**, *Burns & Worcester*, Occ. Papers Philippine Is.  
Minnesota Acad. i. p. 23 (1894). (Masbate).
14. **nigrorum**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1896, p. 547. Philippine Is.  
(Negros).

LII. **TRICHIXUS**, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 32, 1883.)

1. **pyrrhopygus**, *Less.* (p. 32.) Malay Peninsula.  
Borneo.

LIII. **COSSYPHA**, *Vig.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 34, 1883.)

1. **imerina**, *Hartl.* (p. 35.) S. & S.W. Madagascar.
2. **pecili**, *Oust.*, Le Nat. 1886, p. 300. W. Africa  
(Nganciou,  
Congo).
3. **bicolor** (*Sparrm.*). (p. 36.) S. Africa  
(Knysna to Natal.  
Zambesi. Damara-ld.).

4. *natalensis*, *A. Smith*. (p. 37.) S. Africa  
(Natal to Zambesi).  
E. Africa.  
S.W. Africa  
(Loango. Benguela).
5. *bocagei*, *Finsch & Hartl*. (p. 38.) S.W. Africa  
(Mossamedes).
6. *archeri*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 9 (1902). Ruwenzori Range,  
Equatorial Africa.
7. *polioptera*, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn. Ges. ix. p. 5 (1891); id. J. f. O. 1892,  
pp. 59, 133. Equatorial Africa  
(Victoria Nyanza).
8. *caffra* (*Linn.*). (p. 39.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony  
to Transvaal).
9. *iolæma*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5 (1900). E. Africa  
[*mauensis*, O. Neumann, J. f. O. 1900, p. 309.  
Cf. *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 71.] (Nyasa-land  
to Kilimanjaro).  
Equat. Africa.
10. *cyanocampter* (*Bp.*). (p. 40.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
11. *periculosa*, *Sharpe*. (p. 40.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
12. *bartteloti*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1890, p. 159, pl. v. W. Africa  
fig. 2. (Aruwhimi River).

13. **heuglini**, *Hartl.* (p. 41.) N.E. & E. Africa  
(Equat. Africa  
to the Zambesi).
14. **subrufescens**, *Bocage.* (p. 41.) E. Africa  
(Ukamba) to  
S.W. Africa  
(Loango to Benguela).
15. **donaldsoni**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxviii  
(1895). W. Somali-land.
16. **semirufa** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 42.) N.E. Africa  
(Bogos-land,  
Abyssinia).
17. **barbata**, *Finsch & Hartl.* (p. 43.) S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).
18. **quadrivirgata** (*Reichenow*). (p. 43.) E. Africa  
(Zanzibar).
19. **modesta** (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1897, p. 539, pl. xii.  
fig. 1). Nyasa-land.
20. **gambagæ**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. v  
(1899). W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
21. **leucosticta**, *Sharpe.* (p. 44, pl. i.)\* W. Africa  
(Accra).

---

\* Dr. Finsch, *in litt.*, considers that this is an *Erythropygia*, in which case no. 21 would be *Erythropygia leucosticta*, and no. 22. *E. griseisticta*. To me they seem to belong to *Cossypha*, but, as in many other cases, further study of these genera is imperative.

22. **griseisticta**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 8  
(1902). Ruwenzori Mts.,  
Equatorial Africa.
23. **humeralis** (*A. Smith*). (p. 45.) S.E. Africa.
24. **verticalis**, *Hartl.* (p. 45.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Abeokuta).
25. **giffardi**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. v (1899). W. Africa  
(Togo-land  
to the Niger).
26. **omoensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28  
(1900). Equatorial Africa  
(Omo River).
27. **melanonota** (*Cab.*). (p. 46.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon to the  
Congo).
28. **albicapilla** (*Vieill.*). (p. 89.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia).

LIV. **IRANIA**, *de Filippi*.

(*Erithacus*, pt., *Seebohm*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 293,  
1881.)

1. **gutturalis** (*Guérin*). (v. p. 304.) S.E. Europe  
(Asia Minor  
to Palestine).  
Persia.  
W. Turkestan.  
Somali-land (*winter*).

LV. **CICHLADUSA**, *Peters.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 69, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>arcuata</i> , <i>Peters.</i> (p. 70.)                                 | S.E. Africa<br>(Zambesi Region,<br>Mozambique).<br>E. Africa. |
| 2. <i>guttata</i> , <i>Heugl.</i> (p. 70.)                                  | Equat. Africa.  |
| 3. <i>rufipennis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 35<br>(1901). | East Africa<br>(Lamu).  |
| 4. <i>ruficauda</i> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 71.)                             | W. & S.W. Africa<br>(Congo to Benguela).                      |

LVI. **NEOCCOSSYPHUS**, *Fischer & Reichenow.*

(Fischer &amp; Reichenow, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. 1884, p. 301.)

[*Pseudocossyphus* (nec Sharpe), iid. J. f. O. 1884, p. 58.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>rufus</i> ( <i>F. &amp; R.</i> , J. f. O. 1884, p. 58). | E. Africa<br>(Masai-land).                              |
| 2. <i>poensis</i> ( <i>Strickl.</i> ). (vii. p. 35.)          | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast<br>to Gaboon).<br>Fernando Po. |

LVII. **PSEUDOCOSSYPHUS**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 21, 1883.)

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>sharpei</i> ( <i>Gray</i> ). (p. 22.) | Madagascar. |
|---|-------------|



LVIII. **AEDONOPSIS**, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 68, 1883.)

1. **signata** (*Sundev.*). (p. 69.) S.E. Africa.

LIX. **ERYTHROPYGIA**, *A. Smith*.

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 72.)

1. **coryphæus** (*Less.*). (p. 73.)\* S. Africa.

2. **leucophrys** (*Vieill.*). (p. 74.) S. & S.E. Africa.

3. **munda** (*Cab.*). (p. 76.) S.W. Africa  
(Angola to  
Damara-land).

4. **pœna**, *A. Smith*. (p. 76.) S. Africa  
N. to Mashona-land  
and Damara-land.

5. **zambesiana**, *Sharpe*. (p. 78, pl. xv. fig. 1.) Zambesi district.

6. **ruficauda**, *Sharpe*. (p. 78, pl. xv. fig. 2.) W. Africa  
(Congo district).

7. **vulpina**, *Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1891, p. 63. E. Africa  
(Teita).

8. **brunneiceps**, *Reichenow*, *l. c.* E. Africa  
(Nguruman).

---

\* Dr. Finsch (*in litt.*) suggests that this species should be placed in the genus *Aedonopsis*.

9. **hartlaubi**, *Reichenow, l. c.* E. Africa  
(Mutjara).
10. **leucoptera** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 79.) N.E. Africa.
11. **ukambensis**, *Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28*  
(1900). E. Africa  
(Ukambani).

### LX. **ALETHE**, *Cass.*

(*Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 57, 1883.*)

1. **castanea** (*Cass.*). (p. 57.) W. Africa  
(Camaroons,  
Gaboon).
2. **diademata** (*Bp.*). (p. 58.) W. Africa  
[*Cf. Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168.*]  
(Gold Coast).
3. **poliocephala** (*Temm.*). W. Africa  
[*castanonota, Sharpe. (p. 59, pl. ii.)*  
*Cf. Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. vii. p. 177*  
(1884).] (Sierra Leone  
to the  
Gold Coast).
4. **hypoleuca**, *Reichenow, Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn.*  
*Ges. 1892, p. 6; id. J. f. O. 1892,*  
*p. 194, tab. ii. fig. 3.* W. Africa  
[=*poliocephala* juv., teste O. Finsch *in litt.*] (Camaroons).
5. **alexandri**, *Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 4*  
(1901). W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
6. **striaticollis**, *Hartl.* (p. 59.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
7. **fuelleborni**, *Reichenow, Orn. M.B. viii. p. 100*  
(1900). N. Nyasa-land.

8. **poliothorax**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 6 (1900). W. Africa (Camaroons).
9. **poliophrys**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 10 (1902). Ruwenzori Range, Equatorial Africa.
10. **moori**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 (1903). W. Africa (Fernando Po).

Sub-Family VIII. *SAXICOLINÆ*.

LXI. **THAMNOLÆA**, *Cab.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 48, 1883.)

1. **cinnamomeiventris** (*Lafr.*). (p. 49.) S.E. Africa.
2. **subrufipennis**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 78. C. Africa (Usukuma). Nyasa-land. Mashona-land.
3. **coronata**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. x. p. 157 (1902). Togo-land, W. Africa.
4. **albiscapulata** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 50.) N.E. Africa.
5. **argentata**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 100 (1900). N. Nyasa-land.
6. **nigra** (*Vieill.*). (p. 51, note.) W. Africa (Congo district).  
 [Cf. *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 77;  
*Büttik.* Notes Leyden Mus. xiv. p. 17, 1892;  
*Finsch, op. cit.* xxii. p. 158, 1901.]

7. **levaillanti**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 211. S.E. Africa.  
[=*nigra*: cf. Finsch, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii. p. 158.]
8. **shelleyi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 52.) S.E. Africa  
*leucolæma*, *Reichenow*, Orn. Centralbl. 1880, (Zambesi Region).  
p. 181.  
*collaris*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 212.  
[Cf. *Gurney*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 55; *Bocage*, *Journ.*  
*Lisb.* (2) vii. p. 167, 1892.]
9. **arnotti**, *Tristr.* (p. 53.)\* S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).  
Equat. Africa.
10. **thalloni**, *Oust.*, *Le Nat.* 1886, p. 300. W. Africa  
(Lékéti, Congo).

LXII. **PENTHOLÆA**, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 17, 1883.)

1. **albifrons** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 18.) W. & N.E. Africa.
2. **atrata** (*Swains.*). (p. 17, note.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia).
3. **clericalis**, *Hartl.* (p. 18.) Equat. Africa.  
[*Hartl.* *Zool. Jahrb.* ii. p. 317, pl. xiii. figs. 7, 8,  
1887.]
4. **melæna** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 19.) N.E. Africa.
5. **baucis**, *Hartl.*, *Zool. Jahrb.* ii. p. 318 (1887). Equat. Africa.

---

\* Dr. Finsch considers that nos. 8 and 9 are identical. (Cf. *Notes Leyden Mus.* xxii. p. 159, 1901.)

LXIII. PRATINCOLA, *Koch.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 178, 1879.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>rubetra</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 179.)                              | Europe.<br>Africa ( <i>winter</i> ).                       |
| 2. <i>spatzi</i> , <i>Erlanger</i> , J. f. O. 1900, p. 101.                | Tunis.   |
| 3. <i>noskæ</i> , <i>Tschusi</i> , Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 234 (1902).        | N. Caucasus.   |
| 4. <i>dalmatica</i> , <i>Kollibay</i> , Orn. Jahrb. xv. p. 43<br>(1903).   | Dalmatia.  |
| 5. <i>insignis</i> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 183.)                            | Plains of<br>N. India from<br>Cawnpore to<br>Bhutan Dears. |
| 6. <i>macrorhyncha</i> , <i>Stoliczka</i> . (p. 184.)                      | N.W. India<br>(Sind to<br>N. Guzerat).                     |
| 7. <i>borbonica</i> , <i>Bory.</i> (p. 183.)                               | Isl. of Réunion.   |
| 8. <i>salax</i> , <i>J. &amp; E. Verr.</i> (p. 184.)                       | W. Africa<br>(Camaroons<br>to Gaboon).                     |
| 9. <i>pallidigula</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1892, pp. 194,<br>232. | W. Africa<br>(Camaroons).                                  |
| 10. <i>rubicola</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 185.)                            | Europe.<br>Africa ( <i>winter</i> ).                       |

11. **dacotiæ**, *Meade-Waldo*, Ann. Nat. Hist. [6] iv. p. 252 (1889). Canary Is. (Fuerteventura).
12. **maura** (*Pall.*). (p. 188.) Siberia.  
China. Burmese Provinces.  
Indian Peninsula.  
Borneo (*migration*).
13. **prjewalskii**, *Pleske*, Wiss. Result. Prjew. Reis. Kansu, p. 46 (1889). Kan-su.
14. **axillaris**, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 556. E. Africa (Mt. Kilimanjaro).
15. **torquata** (*Linn.*). (p. 190.) S. Africa.
16. **sybilla** (*Linn.*). (p. 191.)  
*robusta*, Tristr. Ibis, 1870, p. 497.  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 58, note (1890); Witmer Stone, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1889, p. 78.] Madagascar.
17. **emmæ**, *Hartl.*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 152. Equatorial Africa.
18. **variegata** (*S. G. Gm.*).  
[*hemprichi* (*Æhrenb.*) (p. 193);  
teste Kleinschmidt *in litt.*] S.E. Europe.  
C. Asia. Persia.  
N.E. Africa  
(Bogos. Abyssinia).
19. **leucura**, *Blyth*. (p. 194.) Indian Peninsula.  
Burmese Countries.
20. **albofasciata** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 198.) Abyssinia.

21. *caprata* (*Linn.*). (p. 195.)  
 Persia.  
 Indian Peninsula.  
 Burmese Provinces.  
 Java. Borneo.  
 Philippine Is.

22. *atrata*, *Kelaart*. (p. 195, pt.)  
 [*Cf. Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, ii. p. 60,  
 1890.]  
 Hills of  
 S. India from  
 Nilghiris south.  
 Ceylon.

LXIV. *PINAROCHROA*, *Sundev.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 19, 1883.)

1. *sordida* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 20.)  
 N.E. Africa  
 (Abyssinia).
2. *hypospodia*, *Shelley*, *P. Z. S.* 1885, p. 226,  
 pl. xiii.  
 E. Africa  
 (Mt. Kilimanjaro).
3. *ernesti*, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* x. p. xxxvi (1900).  
 Equatorial Africa  
 (Mt. Kenya).

LXV. *OREICOLA*, *Bp.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iv. p. 263, 1879.)

1. *jerdoni*, *Blyth*. (p. 264.)  
 Plains of Upper  
 India. Assam.  
 Sylhet. Cachar.  
 Manipur.  
 Upper Burma.
2. *melanoleuca* (*Vieill.*). (p. 265.)  
*Lalage nycthemera* (*Temm.*). (p. 87, note.)  
 Lesser Sunda Is.  
 (Timor).
3. *ferrea* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 266.)  
 Himalayas.  
 Assam. Burma.  
 Tenasserim.  
 Southern China.

LXVI. MYRMECOCICHLA, *Cab.*(Seebohm, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 354, 1881.)

1. **bifasciata** (*Temm.*). (p. 355.) S.E. Africa.
2. **formicivora** (*Vieill.*). (p. 356.) S. Africa  
(Cape to Transvaal  
and Ovampo-land).
3. **æthiops**, *Cab.* (p. 356, pt.) N.E. Africa.  
[=No. 2, teste *Finsch in litt.*]
4. **cryptoleuca**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 445. Equatorial Africa.
5. **quartini**, *Bp.* Abyssinia.  
[*Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus.* xxii. p. 160  
(1900).]

LXVII. CERCOMELA, *Bp.*(*Myrmecocichla*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 354.)

1. **fusca** (*Blyth*). (p. 360.) Central India.
2. **melanura** (*Temm.*). (p. 360.) Arabia.
3. **asthenia**, *Bp.* (p. 360, pt.) Palestine.  
*yerburyi*, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iv. p. xxxvii (1895).
4. **lypura** (*Hempr. & Ehrenb.*). (p. 360, pt.) Abyssinia.  
Somali-land.
5. **fuscicaudata** (*Blanf.*). (p. 361.) N.E. Africa  
(Bogos-land).
6. **dubia** (*Blundell & Lovat*, *Bull. B. O. C.* x. p. xxii, 1899). S. Abyssinia.



LXVIII. **POLIOCICHLA**, *nom. emend.*

(*Myrmecocichla*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 354.)

[*Emarginata*, Shelley, B. Africa, i. p. 89 (1896)\*.]

- |  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| 1. <b>pollux</b> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 357.)        | W. Cape Colony               |
| 2. <b>cinerea</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 358.)      | Great Namaqua-land.          |
| 3. <b>schlegeli</b> ( <i>Wahlb.</i> ). (p. 358, pt.) | Damara-land.                 |
| 4. <b>sinuata</b> ( <i>Sundev.</i> ). (p. 359.)      | Cape Colony<br>to Transvaal. |

LXIX. **SAXICOLA**, *Bechst.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 362, 1881.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>familiaris</b> , <i>Steph.</i><br><i>galtoni</i> ( <i>Strickl.</i> ). (p. 390.)   | Cape Colony to<br>Matabele-land.   |
| 2. <b>luebberti</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. x. p. 77 (1902).  | Damara-land.   |
| 3. <b>hellmayri</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 78.  | Transvaal.   |
| 4. <b>senaarensis</b> , <i>Seebohm</i> . (p. 391.)  | N.E. Africa.<br>(Senaar).  |
| 5. <b>falkensteini</b> , <i>Cab.</i> , J. f. O. 1875, p. 235  | Congo.   |
| 6. <b>œnanthe</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 391.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxiii. p. 473<br>(1901); <i>id.</i> Auk, xviii. p. 186 (1901).]<br>[ <i>œnanthoides</i> , <i>Vig.</i> ] | Europe and<br>N. Asia to Alaska.<br>Indian Peninsula and<br>E. Africa ( <i>winter</i> ). |

---

\* *Emarginata* is an adjective, and cannot be employed in a generic sense.

7. *leucorrhœa* (*Gm.*). (p. 391, pt.)  
 [*œnanthoides*, *Cass. nec Vig.*]  
 Greenland.  
 E. North America.  
 W. Europe (on migration) to  
 W. Africa (*winter*).
8. *albicollis* (*Vieill.*).  
*aurita*, *Temm.* (p. 394.)  
 Mediterranean Countries,  
 from Italy westward.  
 Seuegambia (*winter*).
9. *amphileuca*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 394, pt.)  
 Balkan Peninsula.  
 Asia Minor.  
 Palestine. Persia.
10. *vittata*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 396.)  
 [*somalica*, *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1895, p. 486.  
*Cf. Ogilvie Grant & Reid, Ibis*, 1901, p. 658.]  
 N.W. Turkestan.  
 Kashmir.  
 N.W. Arabia (*winter*).  
 Bogos-land (*winter*).  
 Somali-land (*winter*).
11. *albicans*, *Wahlb.* (p. 398.)  
 Damara-land.  
 Mossamedes.
12. *layardi*, *Sharpe.* (p. 399, pl. xviii.)  
 S. Africa.
13. *isabellina*, *Cretzschm.* (p. 399.)  
 S.E. Europe.  
 C. Asia to Mongolia  
 and N. China.  
 N.E. Africa (*winter*).  
 N.W. India (*winter*).
14. *bottæ*, *Lp.* (p. 401.)  
 N.E. Africa  
 (Abyssinia, Shoa).
15. *heuglini*, *F. & H.* (p. 401, pt.)  
 [*Cf. Ogilvie Grant, Ibis*, 1902, p. 421.]  
 White Nile.

16. *lugubris*, *Rüpp.* (p. 365.) Abyssinia.
17. *schalowi*, *Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884,  
p. 57. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
18. *albinigra*, *Hume.* (p. 366.) Persia to  
N.W. India.
19. *picata*, *Blyth.* (p. 367.) Persia to Afghanistan.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit).  
Plains of India (*winter*).
20. *capistrata*, *Gould.* (p. 368.) Plains of Turkestan,  
Afghanistan,  
and N.W. India.
21. *opistholeuca*, *Strickl.* (p. 376.) C. Asia  
(S.W. Turkestan).  
N.W. India (*winter*).
22. *leucomelæna*, *Burch.* (p. 377.) S.W. Africa  
[=No. 23, *teste* Finsch. · Cf. Finsch, Notes  
Leyden Mus. xxii. pp. 153-156, 1900.] (Benguela.  
Damara-land).  
Transvaal.
23. *monticola* (*Vieill.*). (p. 380.) Cape Colony  
[Cf. Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1883, pp. 337-345; Finsch,  
Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 153, 1900.] to Transvaal.
24. *seebohmi*, *Dixon*, *Ibis*, 1882, p. 563, pl. xiv. Algeria  
(Aures Mts.).
25. *philippsi*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 404, pl. xii. Somali-land.

26. **monacha**, *Temm.* (p. 369.) Palestine to  
Baluchistan.  
N.E. Africa  
(Nubia).  
N.W. India.
27. **lugens**, *Licht.* (p. 370.) Algeria.  
Egypt and Nubia.  
Palestine to Persia.
28. **halophila**, *Tristr.* (p. 370, pt.) N.E. Africa  
[*koenigi*, Erlanger, J. f. O. 1899, p. 232.] (Algeria, Tripoli).
29. **lugentoides**, *Seeböhm.* (p. 371.) N.E. Africa.
30. **persica**, *Seeböhm.* (p. 372.) Persia.
31. **pleschanka** (*Lepech.*). Cyprus. S. Russia.  
[*morio*, Hempr. & Ehr. (p. 372).] C. Asia to Mongolia.  
S.E. Siberia.  
N.W. China.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Gilgit).  
N.E. Africa (*winter*).
32. **cypriaca**, *E. F. Homeyer*, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. i. Cyprus.  
p. 397 (1884).
33. **barnesi**, *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. Persia to  
p. 75 (1890). Afghanistan.
34. **leucopyga**, *Brehm.* (p. 374.) N. Africa  
(Algeria to Egypt,  
Nubia). Arabia.  
Palestine.

35. **leucura** (*Gm.*). (p. 375.) S.W. Europe.  
Algeria (*winter*).
36. **xanthoprymna**, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 381.) Nubia.
37. **cummingi**, *Whitaker*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. 17  
(1899). S. Persia  
(*Fao*).
38. **mcesta**, *Licht.* (p. 382.) N. Africa  
(Algeria to Egypt).  
Palestine. Arabia.
39. **deserti**, *Temm.* (p. 383.) N. Africa  
(Algeria to Egypt).  
Palestine. Arabia.  
C. Asia to Tibet.  
Abyssinia (*winter*).  
N.W. India (*winter*).
40. **oreophila**, *Oberh.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii.  
p. 221 (1901). E. Turkestan.  
Tibet. Afghanistan.  
Baluchistan.  
Socotra Isl.  
[*montana*, Gould *nec* Koch (p. 384).]
41. **melanoleuca** (*Güld.*). (p. 385.) Russia. Transcaspia.
42. **eurymelæna**, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 385, pt.) Balkans. Greece.  
Asia Minor.  
Palestine. C. Asia.  
Egypt. Nubia.
43. **rufa**, *Steph.* (p. 385, pt.) S. Europe.  
*stapazina* (Linn.). (p. 387.) W. Africa  
*occidentalis*, Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) iii.  
p. 116 (1886). (*winter*).  
*catarinæ*, Whitaker, Ibis, 1898, p. 624. S.W. Europe.  
Algeria.  
[*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 151, Morocco.  
1900.]

44. **finschi**, *Heugl.* (p. 388.)  
Caucasus Mts.  
Asia Minor. Persia.  
Palestine.  
Nubia (*winter*).
45. **chrysopygia**, *De Filippi.* (p. 389.)  
Persia.  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
N.W. India (*winter*).
46. **turanica**, *Zarudny, Mém. Acad. Pétersb. (8) x.*  
p. 236 (1900).  
N.E. Persia.
47. **semenowi**, *Bianchi & Zarudny, Ann. Mus.*  
St. Pétersb. v. p. 187 (1900.)  
E. Persia.

### LXX. CAMPICOLA, *Swains.*

(*Saxicola*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 362.)

1. **pileata** (*Gm.*). (p. 397.)  
S. Africa.
2. **livingstonei**, *Tristr.* (p. 397, pt.)  
*albinotata*, Neumann, J. f. O. 1900, p. 313.  
[*Cf. Sharpe, Ibis, 1901, p. 77.*]  
E. Africa  
(Zambesi River  
to Masai-land).

### Sub-Family IX. *SIALIINÆ.*

### LXXI. CATHARUS, *Bp.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 283, 1881.)

[*Cf. Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, vol. i, p. 1, 1879;*  
*Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, pp. 44-69.*]

1. **melpomene** (*Cab.*). (p. 288.)  
C. America  
(C. & S. Mexico to  
Guatemala).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 2. <i>clarus</i> , <i>Jouy</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 773<br>(1894.)                             | W. Mexico<br>(Jalisco).                     |
| 3. <i>costaricensis</i> , <i>Hellmayr</i> , J. f. O. 1902, p. 45.                                      | Costa Rica.                                 |
| 4. <i>birchalli</i> , <i>Seebohm</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 289.  | Venezuela<br>(Orinoco Valley);<br>Colombia. |
| 5. <i>aurantiistrotris</i> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 289.)  | Coast region of<br>Venezuela.<br>Colombia.  |
| 6. <i>alticola</i> , <i>Salv. &amp; Godm.</i> , Biol. Centr.-Amer.,<br>Aves, i. p. 3 (1879.) (p. 291.) | Guatemala.                                  |
| 7. <i>frantzii</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 290.)   | Costa Rica<br>to Panama<br>(Chiriqui).      |
| 8. <i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 291.)   | S. Mexico<br>(Oaxaca).                      |
| 9. <i>fulvescens</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , <i>Auk</i> , xiv. p. 75 (1897.)                                 | S. Mexico<br>(Puebla,<br>Guerrero).         |
| 10. <i>olivascens</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,<br>xiii. p. 31 (1899).              | N.W. Mexico<br>(Chihuahua).                 |
| 11. <i>fuscater</i> ( <i>Laf.</i> ). (p. 285.)   | Colombia.                                   |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 12. <b>hellmayri</b> , <i>Berlepsch</i> , Orn. MB. x. p. 69<br>(1902).   | Costa Rica<br>to Panama.  |
| 13. <b>mentalis</b> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 285.)  | Andes of<br>E. Bolivia.   |
| 14. <b>berlepschi</b> , <i>Lawr.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. 1888,<br>p. 503.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Berlepsch, <i>l. s. c.</i> p. 70.]           | W. Ecuador.<br>N. & C. Peru.                                    |
| 15. <b>mexicanus</b> ( <i>Bp.</i> ). (p. 286.)   | C. America<br>(Mexico to<br>Panama).                            |
| 16. <b>fumosus</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. 1888,<br>p. 505*.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Salvin & Godman, <i>Ibis</i> , 1889, p. 234.] | Costa Rica.   |
| 17. <b>griseiceps</b> , <i>Salv.</i> (p. 287.)   | Panama<br>(Chiriqui).   |
| 18. <b>phæopleurus</b> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 287.)   | Colombia.   |
| 19. <b>gracilirostris</b> , <i>Salv.</i> (p. 292.)   | Costa Rica.   |
| 20. <b>accentor</b> , <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club, iii.<br>p. 50 (1902).   | Panama<br>(Volcan de Chiriqui).                                 |
| 21. <b>dryas</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 204.)   | C. America<br>(Guatemala).<br>Colombia.<br>Ecuador.<br>Bolivia. |

---

\* Mr. Oberholser considers that *C. fumosus* is quite a good form.



**LXXII. ZELEDONIA, Ridgw.\***

(Ridgway, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 537, 1888.)

[*Cf.* Pycraft, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 12, 1900.]

1. **coronata**, *Ridgw. l. c.*

C. America  
(Costa Rica  
to Volcan de Chiriqui,  
Panama).

**LXXIII. SIALIA, Swains.**

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 327, 1881.)

1. **sialis** (*Linn.*). (p. 329.)

N. America  
(E. U. States to  
Rocky Mts.).  
S. Canada.  
S. U. States (*winter*).  
Cuba (*winter*).

2. **grata**, *Bangs*, Auk, xv. p. 182 (1898) †.

Florida.

3. **bermudensis**, *Verrill*, Amer. Journ. Sci.  
(4) xii. p. 65 (1901) †.

Bermuda.

4. **guatemalæ**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.  
p. 13 (1882).

C. America  
(Guatemala and  
Honduras).

5. **azurea**, *Swains.* (p. 331.)

S. Arizona.  
E. Mexico to Guatemala  
and Honduras.

6. **mexicana** (*Swains. & Richards.*). (p. 331.)

W. & C. Mexico.

\* The correct position of this genus is still unknown.

† Mr. Oberholser (*in litt.*) would unite nos. 2 and 3 with *S. sialis*.

7. **occidentalis**, *Towns.* (p. 332.) W. & N. America  
(British Columbia to  
Southern California).
8. **bairdi**, *Ridgw.*, *Auk*, xi. p. 151 (1894). Rocky Mts.  
S. to N. Mexico.
9. **anabelæ**, *Anthony*, *Pr. Calif. Acad.* (2) ii. Lower California.  
p. 79 (1889.)
10. **arctica**, *Swains.* (p. 333.) Lake Region of  
Canada.  
W. N. America.  
Colorado (*winter*).

LXXIV. **GRANDALA**, *Hodgs.*\*

(*Sialia*, pt., *Seebohm*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 327, 1881.)  
[*Cf. Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, ii. p. 110, 1890.]

1. **cælicolor**, *Hodgs.* (p. 328.) E. Himalayas  
(Garwhal to Sikkim).  
E. border of Tibet,  
to N. Kan-su.

LXXV. **RIDGWAYIA**, *Stejneger.*

(*Stejneger*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* v. p. 460, 1883.)  
(*Geocichla*, pt., *Seebohm*, *t. c.* p. 147, 1881.)

1. **pinicola** (*Scl.*). (p. 179.) C. America  
(Pine region of  
Mexico).

---

\* It is somewhat curious that, tested by the characters which Dr. Stejneger has given for the *Turdidæ*, the genus *Grandala* shows great affinity to *Sialia*, as Mr. Seebohm had already contended. Mr. Oates has placed it among the *Turdidæ*.

Family X. SYLVIIDÆ.

I. AGROBATES, *Swains.*

(*Aedon*, Boie, 1826, *nec* Forst., 1817.)

(*Sylvia*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 34, 1881.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>galactodes</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 34.)  | W. Mediterranean Countries.  |
| 2. <i>familiaris</i> ( <i>Ménétr.</i> ). (p. 36.)  | E. Mediterranean Countries. Persia.<br>C. Asia. N.W. India<br>( <i>winter</i> ). |
| 3. <i>psammochroa</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. Centralbl. iv.<br>p. 139 (1879).<br>[= No. 2, <i>teste</i> Sharpe, J. f. O. 1882, p. 345.] | E. Africa<br>(Tana District).  |

II. LOCUSTELLA, *Kaup.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 107, 1881.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>fasciolata</i> ( <i>Gray</i> ). (p. 109.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> A. B. Meyer & Wiglesw., B. Celebes, p. 524<br>(1898).] | E. Siberia.<br>Japan. China.<br>Philippine Is.<br>Talaat Is. Sanghir Is.<br>Molucca Is.<br>( <i>winter</i> . Batchian.<br>Halmahéra, Morotai). |
| 2. <i>fluviatilis</i> ( <i>Wolf</i> ). (p. 110.)   | E. & C. Europe.<br>Asia Minor.<br>N.E. & E. Africa ( <i>winter</i> ).  |
| 3. <i>luscinioides</i> ( <i>Savi</i> ). (p. 112.)  | C. & S. Europe.<br>Mediterranean<br>Countries.<br>Transcaspia<br>to Turkestan.<br>N. Africa ( <i>winter</i> ).                                 |

4. **ochotensis** (*Midd.*). (p. 113.)  
 [*dybowskii*, Ridgw., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vi. p. 92  
 (1883).] Kurile Is. Kamtchatka.  
 N. E. Siberia. Japan.  
 Greater Sunda Is.  
 (Borneo, *winter*).
5. **pleskei**, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 620.  
 [*hondoensis*, Stejn., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi.  
 p. 633 (1893). Cf. Stejn. *op. cit.* xvii. p. 205  
 (1894).] Korea.  
 Japan.
6. **certhiola** (*Pall.*). (p. 114.)  
 C. & E. Siberia.  
 Indian Peninsula  
 and Ceylon (*winter*).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).  
 S. China (*winter*).  
 Greater Sunda Is.  
 (*winter*).  
 Europe (*acc.*).
7. **nævia** (*Bodd.*).  
*locustella* (*Lath.*). (p. 115.)  
 N. C. & S. Europe  
 to C. Asia.  
 N. Africa (*winter*).
8. **straminea** (*Severtz.*). (p. 117.)  
 S.W. Siberia.  
 Turkestan.  
 Himalaya Mts.  
 Plains of India (*winter*).
9. **lanceolata** (*Temm.*). (p. 118.)  
 E. Europe (Russia).  
 Siberia. C. Asia.  
 Indian Peninsula (*winter*).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).  
 China (*winter*).  
 Andaman Is. (*winter*).

III. ACROCEPHALUS, *Naum.*

(Seebohm, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 87, 1881.)

[*Tatarae*, Lesson : Sharpe, *Cat. B.* vii. p. 524 (1883).

*Cf. Zool. Rec., Aves*, 1883, p. 26 ; Büttik. *Notes Leyden Mus.* xiv. p. 13 (1892).]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>aquaticus</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 89.)   | C. & S. Europe.<br>N. Africa.  |
| 2. <i>phragmitis</i> ( <i>Bechst.</i> ). (p. 91.)  | Europe & W. Siberia<br>to the Yenesei.<br>Altai Mts.<br>S. & E. Africa ( <i>winter</i> ).                          |
| 3. <i>sorgophilus</i> ( <i>Swinh.</i> ). (p. 94.)  | China.   |
| 4. <i>bistrigiceps</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 94.)  | E. Siberia.<br>Japan. China.<br>Burmese Provinces<br>( <i>winter</i> ).  |
| 5. <i>turdoides</i> ( <i>Meyer</i> ). (p. 95.)   | C. & S. Europe.<br>C. Asia. Persia.<br>Africa ( <i>winter</i> ).   |
| 6. <i>orientalis</i> ( <i>Temm. &amp; Schl.</i> ). (p. 97.)  | E. Siberia. Japan.<br>N. China.<br>Burmese Provinces<br>( <i>winter</i> ). Malay<br>Archipelago ( <i>winter</i> ). |
| 7. <i>celebensis</i> , <i>Heinroth</i> , J. f. O. 1903, p. 125 ;<br>A. B. Meyer, <i>Notes Leyden Mus.</i> xxiii.<br>p. 188 (1903). | South Celebes.   |
| 8. <i>stentoreus</i> ( <i>Hempr. &amp; Ehr.</i> ). (p. 98.)  | Egypt to Persia.<br>Transcaspia. Turkestan.<br>Himalayas. Ceylon.<br>Plains of India ( <i>winter</i> ).            |

9. **inexpectatus**, *Berez. & Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. v. p. 210 (1900). W. China.
10. **gouldi**, *Dubois*, Syn. Av. i. p. 369 (1901). W. Australia.  
*longirostris*, Gould (nec Gm.). (p. 99.)
11. **australis**, *Gould*. (p. 100.) E. Australia.  
Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Lombok).
12. **cervinus**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 386. British New  
Guinea.
13. **palustris** (*Bechst.*). (p. 101.) W., C. & S. Europe.  
[*Cf.* Floericke, J. f. O. 1897, pp. 178-183.] Persia, Palestine  
(*winter*).  
Africa (*winter*).
14. **streperus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 102.) W., C. & S. Europe.  
[*horticola*, Naum., Vög. Deutschl. xiii. p. 444. Transcaspia. Turkestan.  
*Cf.* Prazák, Aquila, iii. p. 187 (1896).] Baluchistan (*winter*).  
Africa (*winter*).
15. **obsoletus**, *Heugl.*, Orn. N.O.-Afr. i. p. 291 N.E. Africa.  
(1869).  
[*obscurus*, Heugl. MSS.; Finsch & Hartl., Vög. Ostafr. p. 243 (1870).]  
[? Hybrid between *A. palustris* and *A. streperus* (Finsch *in litt.*).]
16. **dumetorum** (*Blyth*). (p. 104.) W. Russia and Siberia.  
[*ilensis*, Severtz.; *cf.* Seebohm, Ibis, 1883, p. 66.] to the Yenesei Valley.  
C. Asia.  
Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Nepal).  
Indian Peninsula,  
Ceylon, Burmese  
Provinces (*winter*).

17. **affinis**, *Zarudny*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, 1890, Transcaspia,  
p. 25.  
[*Cf.* Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 532.]
18. **agricola** (*Jerd.*). (p. 105.) S. Russia.  
C. Asia. Turkestan  
to Altai Mts.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Nepal).  
Indian Peninsula and  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).
19. **macrorhynchus** (*Hume*). (p. 404.) N.W. India  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 360  
(1889).] (Rampur).
20. **bæticatus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 106.) South Africa.  
*albo-torquatus*, Hartl., J. f. O. 1880, p. 212. Equatorial Africa.
21. **longirostris** (*Gm.*). (vii. p. 525.) Society Is.  
Paumotu Is.
22. **mendanæ** (*Tristr.*). (vii. p. 526.) Marquesas Is.
23. **pistor** (*Tristr.*). (vii. p. 527.) Fanning Is.
24. **syrinx** (*Kittl.*). (v. p. 100; vii. p. 527.) Caroline Is.  
*Acrocephalus syrinx*, Seebohm, Cat. B. v. p. 100  
(1881). (Ponapé Isl.).
25. **rehsei** (*Finsch*). (vii. p. 528.) Nauru Isl.  
(Nawodo).
26. **luscinia**, *Q. & G.* Marianne Is.  
[*marionæ*, *Tristr.* (vii. p. 528).  
*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 57, 1898.]

27. **vaughani**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 2 (1900). Pitcairn Isl.
28. **æquinoctialis** (*Lath.*). (vii. p. 528.) Christmas Is.,  
Pacific Ocean.
29. **familiaris**, *Rothsch.*, Ann. & Mag. N. H. (6) x. p. 109 (1892). Laysan Isl.

#### IV. **TRIBURA**, *Hodgs.*

(*Lusciniola*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 361, 1889.]

1. **major** (*Brooks*). (p. 124). N.W. Himalayas  
(Kashmir, Ladak).
2. **taczanowskia**, *Swinh.* (p. 124 pt., pl. vi. fig. 2.) E. Siberia.  
E. Himalayas  
[*intermedia*, Oates, Str. F. ix. p. 220, 1880. (Bhutan Doars,  
*Cf.* Brooks, Str. F. ix. p. 445 (1881); *Tacz.* winter).  
Faune Orn. Sibér. Orient. p. 246; Oates, Burmese Provinces  
Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 363.] (Pegu, winter).
3. **thoracica** (*Blyth*). (p. 124 pt., pl. vi. fig. 1.) E. Siberia  
[*flaviventris*, *Hodgs.* (p. 131). (Lake Baikal).  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 363 China (Pekin,  
(1889); Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 418 (1890).] Gan-su, Moupin).  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Assam).
4. **brunneipectus** (*Blyth*, *Ibis*, 1867, p. 19). E. Himalayas.  
[*thoracica*, pt. juv.] N.W. Szechuen,  
W. China.
5. **luteiventris**, *Hodgs.* (p. 125.) Himalaya Mts.  
[*Horornis erythrogenys*, Hume, Str. F. 1872, (Simla to Bhutan).  
p. 108. Khasi Hills.  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 364, 1889.]
6. **mandellii** (*Brooks*, Str. F. iii. p. 284, 1875). E. Himalayas  
(p. 125, pt.) (Sikhim to Assam).



7. **seebohmi**, *Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xl (1895); id. *Ibis*, 1895, p. 443. Philippine Is. (N. Luzon).
8. **russula**, *Slater*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 171. China (N.W. Foh-kien).
9. **melanorhyncha**, *Rickett*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. x (1898). China (N.W. Foh-kien).
10. **abyssinica**, *Blundell & Lovat*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xix (1899). Abyssinia to Equatorial Africa.

V. **LUSCINIOLA**, *Gray*.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)

1. **melanopogon** (*Temm.*). (p. 132.) C. & S. Europe. Mediterranean Countries to C. Asia and Persia. N.W. India (*winter*).
2. **mimica**, *Madarász*, Verl. einem neuen Rohrsänger, Budapest, Svo, 1903. Transcaspia. Persia.

VI. **SUTORIA**, *Nicholson*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 215, 1883.)

1. **sutoria** (*Forst.*). (p. 215.) Indian Peninsula. Ceylon. Indo-Chinese Provinces. S. China. Hainan. Formosa.
2. **edela** (*Less.*). (p. 218.) Java.
3. **maculicollis** (*Moore*). (p. 218.) Malay Peninsula.

VII. ORTHOTOMUS, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 219, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 229.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>frontalis</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 220.)   | Philippine Is.<br>(Samar, Leyte,<br>Dinagat, Bohol,<br>Mindanao, Basilan).  |
| 2. <b>atrigularis</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 220.)   | E. Himalayas<br>(Sikhim to Assam).<br>Garó Hills. Cachar.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra. Borneo. |
| 3. <b>cinereiceps</b> , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 222.)  | Philippine Is.<br>(Mindanao.<br>Basilan).   |
| 4. <b>nigriceps</b> , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 222.)  | Philippine Is.<br>(N. Mindanao).  |
| 5. <b>samarensis</b> , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.<br>Philipp. p. 20 (1890).   | Philippine Is.<br>(Samar, Leyte).   |
| 6. <b>castaneiceps</b> , <i>Wald.</i> (p. 223.)<br>[ <i>panayensis</i> , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.<br>Philipp. p. 20, 1890 : <i>cf.</i> Grant, <i>Ibis</i> , 1896,<br>p. 549.] | Philippine Is.<br>(Guimaras, Negros,<br>Panay, Masbate).  |
| 7. <b>derbianus</b> , <i>Moore</i> . (p. 224.)  | Philippine Is.<br>(Luzon).  |
| 8. <b>chloronotus</b> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iii.<br>p. ii (1895).   | Philippine Is.<br>(Luzon).  |

9. **ruficeps** (*Less.*). (p. 224.)  
 S. Tenasserim.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra. Borneo.  
 Palawan.  
 Calamianes.
10. **cineraceus**, *Blyth.* (p. 225.)  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra. Borneo.
11. **longirostris**, *Swains.* (p. 219, note.)  
 Patr. ignota.
12. **sepium**, *Horsf.* (p. 227.)  
 Greater and Lesser  
 Sunda Is.  
 (Java. Sumatra.  
 Madura. Lombok).  
 Celebes.
13. **erythropterus** (*Jard.*). (p. 228.)  
 W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast).  
 N.E. Africa.  
 Equatorial Africa.  
 E. Africa.
14. **major**, *Weld Blundell & Lovat*, Bull. B. O. C.  
 x. p. xx (1899).  
 S. Abyssinia.

VIII. **HELIOLAIS**, *nom. nov.*

(*Dybowskia*, Oust. Le Nat. xiv. p. 218, 1893; nec Dall,  
 Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H. 1876, p. 46.)

1. **kemoensis**, *Oust. l. c.*  
 Upper Congo  
 (Ubangi River).

## IX. MELOCICHLA, Hartl.

(Cisticola, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 235, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>mentalis</b> ( <i>Fraser</i> ). (p. 241.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlviii, 1897.] | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast).<br>Equatorial Africa<br>(Uganda). |
| 2. <b>meridionalis</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> ). (p. 243.)  | W. & S.W. Africa<br>(Congo to Benguela).                     |
| 3. <b>orientalis</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> ). (p. 245.)  | E. Africa.<br>Equatorial Africa.                             |
| 4. <b>grandis</b> ( <i>Bocage</i> ). (p. 243, note.)   | Benguela.  |
| 5. <b>atricauda</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. i. p. 61 (1893).   | C. Africa<br>(Ukondjo).                                      |

## X. CISTICOLA, Kaup\*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 235, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>ruficapilla</b> , <i>A. Smith</i> .<br><i>aberrans</i> ( <i>A. Smith</i> ). (p. 245.) | S.E. Africa<br>(Natal to<br>Mashona-land). |
| 2. <b>dispar</b> , <i>Sousa</i> , Journ. Lisb. xlv. p. 98 (1887).                           | Benguela.                                  |
| 3. <b>angusticauda</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1891,<br>p. 162.                       | C. E. Africa<br>(Gonda).                   |

\* I have been unable to place *Cisticola ludoensis*, Hartl. (Cat. vii. p. 240, note).

4. *alticola*, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxv (1899). Nyasa-land.
5. *incana*, *Scl. & Hartl.* (p. 247.) Sokotra Isl.
6. *somalica*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 483. N.E. Africa  
(W. Somali-land).
7. *cinereola*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xxvi. p. 254 (1888). N.E. Africa  
(Shoa).
8. *nana*, *Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 260. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
9. *rufipileata*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 69.  
*ruficapilla* (*Fraser nec Smith*). (p. 248.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast to Gaboon).
10. *discolor*, *Sjöst.*, Orn. MB. i. p. 84 (1893). W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
11. *cinerascens* (*Heugl.*). (p. 249.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).  
N.E. Africa  
(Bogos-land).  
E. Africa, S. to  
Mashona-land.
12. *fischeri*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 162. Equatorial Africa  
(Naiwascha Lake).
13. *emini*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 56. Equatorial Africa  
(Victoria Nyanza).

14. **hunteri**, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 364. E. Africa  
(Mt. Kilimanjaro,  
Mt. Kenya).
15. **neumanni**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 13  
(1901). E. Africa  
(Settina Mts.).
16. **lovati**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1900, p. 161. N.E. Africa  
(S. Abyssinia).
17. **chubbi**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1892, p. 157. Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon).
18. **nigriloris**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1837, p. 536, pl. xii.  
fig. 2. Nyasa-land.
19. **erythroops** (*Hartl.*). (p. 250.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Congo).  
Equatorial Africa.  
S. Abyssinia.
20. **lateralis** (*Fraser*). (p. 251.) W. Africa  
[*antinorii* (*Heugl.*). (p. 242, note.)]\*  
(Cape Palmas  
to the Congo).
21. **rufa** (*Fraser*). (p. 252.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to the Congo).  
Equatorial Africa.

---

\* Count Salvadori (*in litt.*) questions the correctness of this identification; but I have a note that in February 1884 I compared the types, and that Capt. Shelley agreed with my conclusions.

22. **trogodytes**, *Antin.* (March 1864.) Equatorial Africa  
*ferruginea*, Heugl. (July 1864.) (p. 257.) (Gazelle River  
 [Cf. *Salvad. Atti R. Ac. Sci. Torino*, v. p. 133, District).  
 1870.] ? Congo.
23. **cisticola** (*Temm.*). (p. 259.) S. Europe. Africa.  
 Indian Peninsula. Ceylon.  
 Indo-Chinese Countries.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Greater and Lesser  
 Sunda Is. Celebes.  
 China.
24. **brunneiceps** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 259, pt.) Japan.
25. **cherina** (*A. Smith*). (p. 264.) Madagascar.
26. **landanæ**, *Bouvier.* (p. 240, note.) Lower Congo.
27. **hæsitata**, *Scl. & Hartl.* (p. 265.) Socotra Isl.
28. **lavendulæ**, *Grant & Reid*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 650. Somali-land.
29. **textrix** (*Vieill.*). (p. 266.) S. Africa.
30. **terrestris** (*A. Smith*). (p. 266.) S. Africa.  
 N.E. Africa.
31. **aridula**, *Witherby*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 13 E. Sudan.  
 (1900).

32. **hindei**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. vii (1896). Int. of British East Africa (Machakos to Athi R.).
33. **exilis** (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 269.)  
 [*oryziola*, S. Müll. (p. 240, note.)  
*Cf. Sharpe*, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168.]  
 [*phragmitoides*, Kuhl (p. 185, note), teste Finsch *in litt.*]  
 [*Cf. also* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. pp. 371-373, 1889.] Indian Peninsula. Burmese Provinces. S. China. Formosa. Philippine Is. Malay Peninsula and Archipelego. Australia.
34. **tinniens** (*Licht.*). (p. 273.) S. Africa (Cape Colony to the Transvaal). Equatorial Africa.
35. **nuchalis**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 61 (1893). E. Africa.
36. **ambigua**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28 (1900). Equatorial Africa (Mau).
37. **erythrogenys** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 275.) N.E. Africa.
38. **marginalis** (*Heugl.*). (p. 258.)  
 [*Cf. Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1902, p. 420.] Upper White Nile.
39. **robusta** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 275, pt.) N.E. Africa.  
 [*Cf. Hartert*, Kat. Senckenb. Mus. p. 17, note (1891).]  
 [*erythrogenys*, pt., *Sharpe*, p. 275.]
40. **strangei** (*Fraser*). (p. 276.) W. Africa (Gold Coast to the Congo). N.E. Africa.



41. **modesta**, *Bocage*, Journ. Lisb. viii. p. 57 (1880). (p. 241, note.) W. Africa  
(Loango coast).
42. **natalensis** (*A. Smith*). (p. 278.) S.E. Africa  
(Natal to  
Mashona-land).
43. **angolensis**, *Bocage*. (p. 242, note.) S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).
44. **lugubris**, *Rüpp.* (p. 280.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Congo).  
N.E. Africa.  
E. Africa, S. to  
Natal.
45. **ruficeps** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 282.) N.E. Africa  
(Nubia to  
White Nile districts).
46. **simplex** (*Heugl.*). (p. 240, note.) Equatorial Africa  
(Kidj Negro  
Country).
47. **subruficapilla** (*Smith*). (p. 283.) South Africa.
48. **rufilata**, *Hartl.* (p. 283, pt.) Damara-land.
49. **cheniana** (*A. Smith*). (p. 283, pt.) S.E. Africa.  
E. Africa to  
N.E. Africa.

50. **prinioides**, *Oscar Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 304. Equatorial Africa  
(Mau).

51. **blanfordi**, *Hartl.*, Abhandl. nat. Ver. Bremen,  
viii. p. 220 (April 1883). Equatorial Africa  
(Lado).  
[*marginalis*, *Hartl.* nec *Heugl.* (p. 243, note).  
*hartlaubi*, *Sharpe*, p. 243, note (July 1883).]

## XI. FRANKLINIA, *Blyth.*

(*Cisticola*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 235, 1883.)  
[*Cf.* *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 375, 1889.]

1. **gracilis** (*Frankl.*). (p. 253.) Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.  
Burmese Provinces.

2. **rufescens** (*Blyth.*). Lower Himalayas  
[*C. beavani*, *Wald.*, *Sharpe*, Cat. p. 255. (Kumaun to Assam,  
*Cf.* *Oates*, t. c. p. 377. Burmese Provinces).  
*C. poliocephala*, *A. Anders.* (p. 257.)  
*Cf.* *Oates*, t. c. p. 377.]

3. **buchanani** (*Blyth.*). (p. 246.) N.W. and C.  
Indian Peninsula.

4. **cinereicapilla** (*Moore*). (p. 256.) Himalayas  
(Baghirati River  
to Bhutan Doars).

## XII. LATICILLA, *Blyth.*

(*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 118.)

1. **burnesi** (*Blyth.*). (p. 119.) N.W. India  
(Sind to Monghyr).

2. **cinerascens** (*Wald.*). (p. 119.) Lower Assam.

XIII. **NESILLAS**, *Oberholser*.

(Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 211.)

(*Ellisia*, Hartl., nec Forbes & Goodsir; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 120, 1883.)

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. <b>typica</b> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 120.)  | E. Madagascar.                |
| 2. <b>ellisia</b> , <i>Schl.</i><br><i>flicum</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 121.)                     | N.W. Madagascar.              |
| 3. <b>lantzi</b> , <i>Grandid.</i> (p. 121.)  | S. & W. Madagascar.           |
| 4. <b>longicaudata</b> , <i>E. Newton.</i> (p. 122.)  | Comoro Is.<br>(Anjuan Isl.).  |
| 5. <b>brevicaudata</b> , <i>Milne-Edw. &amp; Oust.</i> , N. Arch.<br>Mus. (2) x. p. 249 (1889). | Comoro Is.<br>(Great Comoro). |

XIV. **SPILOPTILA**, *Sundev*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 231, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>clamans</b> ( <i>Kretschm.</i> ) (p. 231.)  | N.E. Africa.   |
| 2. <b>ocularis</b> ( <i>A. Smith.</i> ) (p. 232.) | S. Africa<br>(Cape Colony to<br>S. Namaqua-land<br>and Transvaal). |

XV. **GRAMINICOLA**, *Jerd.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 233.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>bengalensis</b> , <i>Jerd.</i> (p. 233.)                     | Bhutan & Buxa Doars,<br>Assam. Cachar.<br>Manipur. Siam. |
| 2. <b>striata</b> , <i>Styan</i> , Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vi (1892). | Hainan.  |

XVI. MEGALURUS, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 122, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>palustris</b> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 123.)<br>[ <i>punctatus</i> , De Vis, Ibis, 1897, p. 385.<br>= <i>macrurus</i> , juv., Rothsch. & Hartert. Orn.<br>MB. vii. p. 139, 1898.] | N. & C. India, to<br>Bhutan and Buxa<br>Doars.<br>Assam. Manipur.<br>Burmese Provinces.<br>Java.<br>S.E. New Guinea. |
| 2. <b>gramineus</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 125.)  | E. & S. Australia<br>to W. Australia.  |
| 3. <b>pyeri</b> , <i>Seebohm</i> , Ibis, 1884, p. 40.  | Japan<br>(Tokio).  |
| 4. <b>ruficeps</b> , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 125.)  | Philippine Is.   |
| 5. <b>macrurus</b> ( <i>Salvad.</i> ). (p. 126.)   | S.E. New Guinea.   |
| 6. <b>interscapularis</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 126, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Rothsch. & Hartert, Orn. MB. vii. p. 139,<br>1899.]  | Bismarek Archipelago<br>(New Britain).   |
| 7. <b>amboinensis</b> ( <i>Salvad.</i> ). (p. 127.)  | Amboina.   |
| 8. <b>galactotes</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 127.)   | N. & E. Australia,<br>New South Wales,<br>Victoria.  |
| 9. <b>timoriensis</b> , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 128.)   | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Timor).   |
| 10. <b>albolimbatus</b> ( <i>D'Albert. &amp; Salvad.</i> ). (p. 129.)  | S.E. New Guinea.   |

XVII. **SCHENICOLA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 109, 1883.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>platyura</b> ( <i>Jerd.</i> ). (p. 110.) | S. India<br>(Belgaum to<br>Travancore).<br>Ceylon. |
| 2. <b>apicalis</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 110.)  | S.E. Africa<br>(Natal).<br>N. to Equat. Africa.    |

XVIII. **EREMIORNIS**, *North*.

(North, Vict. Nat. xvii. p. 78, 1900.)

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. <b>carteri</b> , <i>North, l. c.</i> | N.W. Cape,<br>N.W. Australia. |
|---|-------------------------------|

XIX. **CRYPTILLAS**, *Oberholser*.

(Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 211.)

[*Phlexis*, Hartl. (nec Erichson); Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 111.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>victorini</b> ( <i>Sundev.</i> ). (p. 111.)                              | Cape Colony.                           |
| 2. <b>nyasæ</b> ( <i>Shelley</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1893, p. 16).                 | Nyasa-land.                            |
| 3. <b>rufiflavus</b> ( <i>Reichenow &amp; Neumann</i> , Orn. MB. 1895, p. 75). | E. Africa<br>(Mt. Kilimanjaro).        |
| 4. <b>rufescens</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 9, 1902).        | Equatorial Africa<br>(Ruwenzori Mts.). |
| 5. <b>lopezi</b> ( <i>Boyd Alexander</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 48, 1903).  | Fernando Po.                           |

XX. BRADYPTERUS, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 112, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>brachypterus</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 113.)   | S. Africa<br>(Cape Colony<br>to Transvaal).<br>S.W. Africa<br>(Benguela). |
| 2. <i>cinnamomeus</i> ( <i>Rüpp.</i> ). (p. 114.)  | N.E. Africa.<br>? E. Africa.  |
| 3. <i>salvadorii</i> , <i>O. Neumann</i> , J. f. O. 1900, p. 304 ;<br>id. Orn. MB. xi. p. 90 (1903). | E. Africa<br>(Gurui, Mau).  |
| 4. <i>castaneus</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. viii. p. 6 (1900).                                 | W. Africa<br>(Camaroons).   |
| 5. <i>barratti</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 115.)   | S.E. Africa<br>(Natal to E. Transvaal).                                   |
| 6. <i>sylvaticus</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> (p. 115, pl. iv.)  | S. Africa.  |
| 7. <i>alfredi</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> , J. f. O. 1890, p. 152.   | Equatorial Africa.  |

XXI. EURYPTILA, *Sharpe.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 116.)

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 1. <i>subcinnamomea</i> ( <i>A. Smith</i> ). (p. 116.) | S. Africa. |
|--|------------|

XXII. **RHOPOPHILUS**, *Gigl. & Salvad.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 116, 1883.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>pekinensis</b> ( <i>Swinh.</i> ). (p. 117.)   | N. China.<br>Mongolia.                                |
| 2. <b>albisuperciliaris</b> , <i>Hume &amp; Henders.</i> (p. 117.)<br><i>deserti</i> , Prjev. (p. 118, note.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Menzbier, <i>Ibis</i> , 1885, p. 354 ; Prjev. <i>Wiss.</i><br><i>Res. Reis.</i> Prjev. ii. p. 131.] | Tarim basin<br>from Yarkand to<br>Lob-nor and Zaidam. |

XXIII. **ACANTHOPTILA**, *Blyth.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 380.)

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <b>nipalensis</b> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 380.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Oates, <i>Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds</i> , i. p. 385,<br>1889.] | Nepal to<br>E Kumaon. |
|--|-----------------------|

XXIV. **CHÆTORNIS**, *Gray.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 130.)

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1. <b>locustelloides</b> ( <i>Blyth.</i> ). (p. 130.) | Indian Peninsula. |
|---|-------------------|

XXV. **CALAMOCICHLA**, *Sharpe* \*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 131.)

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| 1. <b>newtoni</b> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 131.)     | Madagascar.    |
| 2. <b>brevipennis</b> ( <i>Dokrn.</i> ). (p. 132.) | Cape Verde Is. |

---

\* *Phyllostrophus parvus*, Reichenow (*Hand-l.* iii. p. 327) is now considered by Dr. Reichenow to be a *Calamocichla*.

3. **cunenensis**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 62 (1903). S.W. Africa  
(Cunene River).
4. **poensis**, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 (1903). Fernando Po.
5. **griseldis**, *Hartl.*, Abhandl. nat. Ver. Bremen, xii. p. 7 (1891). Equatorial Africa.  
[*Phyllostrophus sharpei* (nec Shelley), Shelley, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 24.]
6. **gracilirostris** (*Hartl.*). (Cat. vol. v. p. 122.) S. Africa.
7. **leptorhyncha** (*Fischer & Reichenow*). (p. 546.) E. Africa.  
[*Cf.* Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 219.]
8. **jacksoni**, *Neum.*, Orn. MB. 1901, p. 185. Uganda.
9. **plebeia**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 178 (1893). W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
10. **parva** (*Fischer & Reichenow*); Hand-list, vol. iii. p. 327. Equatorial Africa.

XXVI. CALAMONASTES, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 133, 1883.)

1. **simplex** (*Cab.*). (vii. p. 74.) E. Africa  
[*fischeri*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1884, p. 57.  
*Cf.* Reichenow, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215.] (Masai-land  
to Somali-land).
2. **cinereus**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215. Upper Congo.



3. **undosus** (*Reichenow*). (p. 134.) C. Africa.
4. **stierlingi**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 39 (1901). German E. Africa (Rovuma district).
5. **fasciolatus** (*Smith*). (p. 133.) S. Africa (Cape Colony to Mashona-land and Damara-land).

XXVII. **ORIGMA**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 135, 1883.)

1. **rubricata** (*Lath.*). (p. 135.) New South Wales. E. Australia.

XXVIII. **ARUNDINAX**, *Blyth*.

(*Luscinola*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)

1. **aedon** (*Pall.*). (p. 121.) S. Siberia, east from the Yenesei, N. China. E. Himalayas. Nepal Terai to Assam (*winter*). Cachar to Manipur (*winter*). Burmese Provinces, Indian Peninsula, Malay Peninsula (*winter*).

XXIX. **HYPOLAIS**, *Brehm*.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 75, 1881.)

1. **hypolais** (*Linn.*). Temperate Europe. S. Africa (*winter*).  
 [*icterina* (*Vieill.*). (p. 77.)  
 [*molessoni*, *Zarudn.*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, 1888, p. 475.]

2. **polyglotta** (*Vieill.*). (p. 79.)  
S. & S.W. Europe.  
W. Africa (*winter*).

### XXX. IDUNA, *Bp.*

(*Hypolais*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 75, 1881.)

1. **olivetorum**, *Gould.* (p. 79.)  
E. Mediterranean  
Countries and Algeria.  
N.E. Africa (*winter*).
2. **languida** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 80.)  
C. Asia.  
Turkestan to Persia.  
Afghanistan.  
Persian Baluchistan.  
Palestine.  
N.E. Africa  
(Egypt to Abyssinia).
3. **pallida** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 82.)  
E. Mediterranean  
Countries.  
N.E. Africa.  
Persia to Turkestan.  
N.W. India (Sind).  
Somali-land (*winter*).  
Equat. Africa (*winter*).
4. **opaca** (*Cab.*). (p. 83.)  
W. Mediterranean  
Countries.  
W. Africa (*winter*).
5. **rama** (*Sykes*). (p. 84.)  
[*obsoleta* (*Severtz.*). (p. 86.)  
*Cf.* Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 359 (1890).]  
Transcaspia  
to S.E. Mongolia.  
S.W. Persia.  
N.W. India (*winter*).  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
Plains of India (*winter*).
6. **caligata** (*Licht.*). (p. 85.)  
[*Cf.* Pleske, *t. c.* p. 367.]  
E. Russia.  
Kirghis Steppes.  
W. Siberia to the Yenesei.  
C. Asia. Turkestan.  
N. & C. India (*winter*).

XXXI. SYLVIA, Scop.\*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 3, 1881.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. <b>nisoria</b> (<i>Bechst.</i>). (p. 6.)</p>   | <p>Temperate Europe<br/>and C. Asia.<br/>N.E. Africa<br/>(<i>winter</i>).</p>                                  |
| <p>2. <b>sylvia</b> (<i>Linn.</i>).<br/><i>cinerea</i>, <i>Bechst.</i> (p. 8.)</p>   | <p>Europe. C. Asia.<br/>Africa (<i>winter</i>).</p>  |
| <p>3. <b>icterops</b>, <i>Ménétr.</i> (p. 22, pt.)<br/>[<i>persica</i>, Filippi, Viagg. Pers. pp. 162, 348.<br/><i>fuscipilea</i>, Severtz.: Seebohm, Ibis, 1884,<br/>p. 427.]<br/>[<i>Cf.</i> Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 19.]</p>                                    | <p>Caucasus<br/>to C. Asia.<br/>Persia and<br/>N.W. India<br/>(<i>winter</i>).</p>                             |
| <p>4. <b>simplex</b>, <i>Lath.</i> (p. 10.)<br/>[<i>Bradyornis woodwardi</i>, Sharpe, Cat. B. iii.<br/>p. 311, pl. xiv.: <i>cf.</i> Hand-l. B. iii. p. 208.<br/><i>Muscicapa ussheri</i>, Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 590:<br/><i>cf.</i> Hand-l. B. iii. p. 211.]</p> | <p>Europe<br/>to the Yenesi Valley.<br/>Africa (<i>winter</i>).</p>  |
| <p>5. <b>claræ</b>, <i>Kleinschm.</i>, Orn. MB. ix. p. 167 (1901).</p>   | <p>Mediterranean<br/>Countries.</p>  |
| <p>6. <b>rueppelli</b>, <i>Temm.</i> (p. 12.)</p>  | <p>Mediterranean<br/>Countries.<br/>Nubia, Abyssinia<br/>(<i>winter</i>).</p>                                  |
| <p>7. <b>orpheus</b>, <i>Temm.</i> (p. 15.)</p>  | <p>C. &amp; S. Europe.<br/>N. Africa.<br/>Senegambia (<i>winter</i>).<br/>N.E. Africa<br/>(<i>winter</i>).</p> |

---

\* See Vol. iii. of this 'Hand-list' (p. 243) for *Parisoma blanfordi*, which, along with *P. jacksoni* and *P. lugens*, may be found to belong to the genus *Sylvia*.

8. *jerdoni* (*Blyth*). (p. 16.) C. Asia.  
Indian Peninsula  
(*winter*).
9. *curruca* (*Linn.*). (p. 16.) Europe.  
N.E. Africa  
(*winter*).
10. *affinis*, *Blyth*. (p. 19.) Siberia. Persia.  
C. Asia. N.E. China.  
N.W. Himalayas.  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
Indian Peninsula,  
Ceylon (*winter*).
11. *althea*, *Hume*. (p. 20.) Transcaspia. C. Asia.  
N.W. Himalayas.  
Plains of India (*winter*).  
Ceylon (*winter*).
12. *minuscula*, *Hume*. (p. 20, pl. i.) Transcaspia. C. Asia.  
Afghanistan.  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
N.W. India (*winter*).
13. *margelanica*, *Stolz.*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou,  
1897, p. 72. Ferghana.
14. *mystacea*, *Ménétr.* (p. 20.) Transcaucasia. C. Asia.  
Persia to  
Afghanistan.
15. *momus*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 20, pt.) Palestine.  
N.E. Africa.
16. *conspicillata*, *Temm.* (p. 22.) Mediterranean  
Countries.
17. *bella*, *Tschusi*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 130 (1901).  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 318.] Canary Is.

18. **atricapilla** (*Linn.*). (p. 23.) Europe, E.  
to W. Persia.  
Azores (*winter*).  
S. Europe,  
Senegambia,  
Equat. Africa (*winter*).
19. **heinekeni** (*Jard.*). (p. 23, pt.) Madeira.  
*obscura*, Tschusi, Orn. MB. ix. p. 129 (1901).\*
20. **gularis**, *Boyd Alexander*, Ibis, 1898, p. 81. Cape Verde Is.  
[*Cf.* *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Civ. Genov.* (2) xx.  
p. 289, 1899.]
21. **paulucii**, *Arrigoni degli Oddi*, *Avicula*, 1902, Sardinia.  
p. 103.
22. **nana** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 26.) Transcaспia.  
C. Asia. Persia.  
Alashan.  
N.W. India (*winter*).
23. **deserti**, *Loche*. (p. 26, pt.) N. Africa  
[*Cf.* *Koenig, J. f. O.* 1895, p. 277, Taf. i.  
figs. 1, 2; *Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb.* xii. p. 226,  
1901.] (Marocco to Tripoli).  
Canary Is.
24. **subalpina**, *Temm.* (p. 27.) Mediterranean basin  
to Persia.  
Senegambia (*winter*).
25. **melanothorax**, *Tristr.* (p. 28.) Palestine.  
Cyprus.

---

\* Mr. Hartert (*in litt.*) points out that the Madeiran Blackcap (*S. obscura*, Tschusi) must bear the name of *S. heinekeni*, even if the latter name be founded on an aberration.

## XXXII. MELIZOPHILUS, Leach.

(Sylvia, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 3, 1881.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>melanocephalus</b> (Gm.). (p. 29.)<br>[Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 318 (1901).] | Mediterranean<br>Countries<br>to S.W. Russia. |
| 2. <b>undatus</b> (Bodd.),<br><i>provincialis</i> (Gm.). (p. 31.)                          | W. Europe, E. to Italy.<br>N. Africa.         |
| 3. <b>rothschildi</b> , Madarász, Termés. Füzetek, xxv.<br>p. 351 (1901).                  | Palestine.                                    |
| 4. <b>deserticola</b> , Tristr. (p. 32, pl. iii.)  | Algerian<br>Sahara.                           |
| 5. <b>sardus</b> , Temm. (p. 33.)  | W. Mediterranean<br>Countries.                |

## XXXIII. HERBIVOCULA, Swinh.

(Luscinola, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 399, 1889.]

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <b>schwarzi</b> (Radde). (p. 128.) | E. Siberia.<br>S. China ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Burmese Provinces<br>( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Europe ( <i>acc.</i> ). |
|---------------------------------------|--|

## XXXIV. PHYLLOSCOPUS, Boie\*.

(Seebohm, t. c. p. 37.)

(Luscinola, pt., Seebohm, t. c. p. 120).

[Cf. Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. pp. 154-320, pl. ii. (1889).]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>sibilator</b> (Bechst.). (p. 54.) | Temperate Europe.<br>N.E. Africa ( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Gold Coast, W. Africa<br>( <i>winter</i> ). |
|---|--|

---

\* According to Dr. Pleske, nos. 13, 15, 16, 18 should also be placed in *Herbivocula*, and should be called *H. indica*, *H. fuscata*, *H. homeyeri*, and *H. nelyecta*. [Cf. Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. pp. 388-415.]

2. **flavescens**, *Erlanger*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 254,  
Taf. v. figs. 1, 3. N.E. Africa  
(Tunis).
3. **trochilus** (*Linn.*). (p. 56.) Europe generally.  
W. Siberia to the Yenesei.  
W. C. Asia.  
Persia (*winter*).  
Africa generally (*winter*).
4. **bonellii** (*Vieill.*). (p. 59.) Mediterranean Countries,  
W. to N. France.  
N. Africa (*winter*).  
Senegambia (*winter*).
5. **minor** (*Forst.*).  
[*P. rufus* (Bechst.). (p. 60.)  
*P. collybita* (*Vieill.*).]  
*sylvestris*, Meisn. Cf. Naum. Vög. Deutschl.  
xiii. p. 429, pl. 359. fig. 1 (1860).  
[Cf. Parrot, J. f. O. 1900, p. 455; Hantzsch,  
Monatsch. Ver. Schutze, xxvii. p. 154 (1902).] Temperate Europe.  
Mediterranean Countries.  
Persia (*winter*).  
N.W. & N.E. Africa to  
Somali-land (*winter*).
6. **pleskei**, *Floericke*, Avif. Schlesiens, p. 114  
(1892). E. Europe.
7. **canariensis**, *Hartert*, J. f. O. 1886, p. 486.  
*fortunatus*, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1889, p. 21.  
[Cf. *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 320 (1901).] Canary Is.
8. **tristis**, *Blyth*. (p. 63.) N.E. Russia  
(Petchora R.).  
Siberia (R. Ob to  
Lake Baikal).  
Transcaucasia.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir).  
Baluchistan (*winter*).  
Plains of N. & C. India  
(*winter*).

9. **sindianus**, *Brooks*, Str. F. viii. p. 476 (1879).  
 [*lorenzi*, Severtz.: teste Lorenz, Beitr. Faun.  
 Kauk. p. 28 (1887). Cf. Pleske, Orn. Ross.  
 ii. p. 284 (1889).] Caucasus. Turkestan,  
 Karakorum. Ladak.  
 Sind.
10. **tytleri**, *Brooks*. (p. 66.) N.W. Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Kumaon).  
 Plains of India (*winter*).
- XXXV. OREOPNEUSTE**, *Swinh.*  
 (*Luscinola*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)
1. **affinis** (*Tickell*). (p. 65.) Himalaya Mts.  
 (Kashmir to Assam).  
 Khási Hills. Manipur.  
 Upper Burma (Bhamo).  
 Plains of N.E. India  
 (*winter*).
2. **subaffinis**, *Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. 37 (1900). S.W. China.
3. **bianchii**, *Sharpe*, Zool. Rec. xxxvii. Aves, p. 54  
 (1901). N.E. China  
 (Szechuen).  
 [*Oreopneuste davidi*, Berez. & Bianchi (nec  
 Swinh.), Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. v. p. 211  
 (1900).]
4. **indicus** (*Jerd.*). (p. 126.) Altai Mts.  
 E. & W. Turkestan.  
 Himalaya Mts.  
 (Kashmir to Murri).  
 Plains of N.E. India  
 (*winter*).  
 Assam (*winter*).  
 Garo Hills (*winter*).
5. **fuliginiventris** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 129.) E. Himalayas  
 (Nepal to Assam).



6. *fuscatus* (*Blyth*). (p. 127.)  
 S. & E. Siberia. Japan.  
 Mongolia. China.  
 E. Himalayas  
 (Nepal, Sikhim).  
 Plains of N.E. India  
 (*winter*).  
 Assam (*winter*).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).  
 S. China, Formosa  
 (*winter*).
7. *homeyeri*, *Dyb.*, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1883, Kamtchatka.  
 p. 358; Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 409 (1890).
8. *armandi* (*Milne-Edw.*). (p. 130.)  
 S.E. Mongolia.  
 N. & W. China.
9. *neglectus*, *Hume*. (p. 131.)  
 [Cf. Witherby, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 62, 1903.]  
 Transcaspia. Persia.  
 Turkestan. Buchara.  
 N.W. India (Sind).  
 N.W. Provinces (*winter*).

XXXVI. REGULOIDES, *Blyth*.

(*Phylloscopus*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 37.)

1. *maculipennis* (*Blyth*). (p. 70.)  
 Himalaya Mts.  
 (Sutlej Valley to  
 Bhutan).
2. *pulcher*, *Blyth*. (p. 73.)  
 Himalaya Mts.  
 (Chamba to Bhutan).  
 Khási & Nága Hills.  
 Manipur.  
 Burmese Provinces.
3. *proregulus* (*Pall.*). (p. 71.)  
 E. Siberia. Mongolia.  
 N. China.  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).  
 S. China (*winter*).

4. **newtoni**, *Gütke*, Ibis, 1889, p. 578. Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Bhutan).  
W. China.
5. **subviridis** (*Brooks*). (p. 74, pl. iv. fig. 2.)  
[*Cf. Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 295 (1889).*] Afghanistan.  
N.W. Himalayas  
(Kashmir).  
N.W. India (*winter*).  
S. Russia (*acc.*).
6. **superciliosus** (*Gm.*). (p. 68.) Turkestan.  
Siberia. Mongolia.  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Plains of N.E. India  
(*winter*).  
S. China (*winter*).  
Europe (*occ.*).
7. **humei** (*Brooks*). (p. 67, pl. iv. fig. 1.) Altai Mts. Tian-shan.  
Afghanistan.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Nepal).  
Plains of India (*winter*).
8. **mandellii**, *Brooks*, Str. F. viii. pp. 389, 481  
(1879). E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim to the  
Khasi Hills).  
W. China, N. to  
Chuan-che.

XXXVII. **ACANTHOPNEUSTE**, *Blas.**(Phylloscopus, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 37, 1881.)*

1. **borealis** (*Blas.*). (p. 40.) N. Europe & N. Asia  
(Finmark to E. Siberia,  
Kantchatka).  
Commander Is. Alaska.  
China & Formosa  
(*winter*).  
Indo-Chinese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Malay Peninsula (*winter*).  
Borneo (*winter*).

2. **xanthodryas** (*Swinh.*). (p. 42.)  
 Mongölia. Kamtchatka.  
 Kurile Is. Japan.  
 S. China (*winter*).  
 N.W. Borneo (*winter*).
3. **nitida** (*Blyth*). (p. 43.)  
 S. Russia. N. Caucasus.  
 Transcaspia. Persia.  
 Himalaya Mts.  
 Indian Peninsula &  
 Ceylon (*winter*).
4. **viridana** (*Blyth*). (p. 44.)  
 [*pseudoborealis*, Severtz., Ibis, 1883, p. 66 (pt.)]  
 N.E. Russia. S.W. Siberia.  
 Turkestan.  
 Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Sikhim).  
 N. Sylhet.  
 Plains of India &  
 Ceylon (*winter*).
5. **plumbeitarsus** (*Swinh.*). (p. 45.)  
 [*seebohmi*, Hume, Str. F. v. p. 335 (1877).  
 Cf. Brooks, Ibis, 1885, p. 387.]  
 [*pseudoborealis*, pt., Severtz., Ibis, 1883, p. 66.]  
 Turkestan to Amur-land.  
 Hainan (*winter*).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).
6. **tenellipes** (*Swinh.*). (p. 46.)  
 Taimyr Peninsula  
 to Ussuri-land.  
 Japan. China.  
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
 (*winter*).  
 N. Malay Peninsula  
 (*winter*).
7. **magnirostris** (*Blyth*). (p. 47.)  
 Himalaya Mts.  
 (Kashmir to Sikhim).  
 W. China, N. to Kan-su.  
 Plains of India (*winter*).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).
8. **lugubris** (*Blyth*). (p. 48.)  
 E. Himalayas  
 (Sikhim to Assam).  
 W. China to Chuan-che.  
 E. Bengal (*winter*).  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (*winter*).

9. **coronata** (*Temm.*). (p. 49.)  
S.E. Siberia.  
Japan. China.  
Manipur (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Java (*winter*).
10. **puella**, *Madarász*, Term. Füzet. xxv. p. 1, Taf. i.  
(1902). E. Siberia  
(Vladivostock).
11. **ijimæ**, *Stejneger*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 372  
(1892). Seven Islands,  
Japan.
12. **occipitalis** (*Blyth*). (p. 50.)  
S. Turkestan.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
N. Cachar.  
Plains of India (*winter*).
13. **trochiloides** (*Sundev.*).  
[*reguloides* (*Blyth*). (p. 51.)  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 419,  
1890.] E. Turkestan.  
Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).  
E. Bengal and  
Assam (*winter*).  
Burmese Provinces  
(*winter*).
14. **davisoni**, *Oates*.  
[*viridipennis* (nec *Blyth*). (p. 53.) *Cf.* Brooks,  
Ibis, 1885, p. 3.  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 420,  
1890.] Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces  
(Karen-nee,  
Mt. Muleyit).
15. **presbytis**, *S. Müll.* (p. 53, pt.)  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 420,  
1890; *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 10, note.] Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
16. **everetti**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxi  
(1899). Moluccas  
(Buru).  
[*Cf.* *Hartert*, *ut supra*.]
17. **floris**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 114 (1898). Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Flores).

**XXXVIII. CHTHONICOLA, Gould.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 290, 1893.)

1. **sagittata** (*Lath.*). (p. 290.) Australia.

**XXXIX. ACANTHIZA Vig. & Horsf.**

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 291.)

1. **buchanani**, *Vig. & Horsf.* (p. 291, note.) Australia.
2. **nana**, *Vig. & Horsf.* (p. 292.) Victoria.  
S. & E. Australia.
3. **inornata**, *Gould.* (p. 293.) S. & W. Australia.
4. **pusilla** (*White*). (p. 294.) Victoria.  
N. S. Wales.  
Wide Bay district.
5. **squamata**, *De Vis*, P. Royal Soc. Queensl. vi.  
p. 248 (1889). Queensland  
(Herberton Range).
6. **macularia** (*Quoy & Gaim.*). (p. 294, note.) W. Australia.
7. **diemenensis**, *Gould.* (p. 295.) Tasmania.
8. **papuensis**, *De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Coll. New  
Guinea, 1894, p. 3. S.E. New Guinea  
(Mt. Maneao).
9. **apicalis**, *Gould.* (p. 296.) W. Australia.  
S. Australia.

10. *pyrrhopygia*, *Gould*. (p. 296.) W. Australia.
11. *lineata*, *Gould*. (p. 297.) S. Australia.  
Victoria.  
N. S. Wales.  
E. Australia.
12. *uropygialis*, *Gould*. (p. 298.) Victoria.  
N. S. Wales.  
Int. of Australia.
13. *chrysorrhoa* (*Quoy & Gaim.*). (p. 298.) W. S. & E. Australia.  
Tasmania.
14. *reguloides*, *Vig. & Horsf.* (p. 299.) S. Australia.  
N. S. Wales.  
E. Australia  
(Wide Bay district).
15. *tenuirostris*, *Zietz*, Tr. R. Soc. S. Austr. xxiv. p. 112 (1900). Australia  
(Victoria).

#### XL. *SERICORNIS*, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 300, 1883.)

1. *brunnea* (*Gould*). (p. 302.) E. & S. Australia.  
W. Australia.
2. *citreigularis*, *Gould*. (p. 302.) N. S. Wales.  
E. Australia to  
Port Denison.
3. *frontalis* (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 303.) S. Australia.  
Victoria.  
E. & N. Australia.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 4. <b>gutturalis</b> , <i>De Vis</i> , P. Royal Soc. Queensland,<br>vi. p. 244 (1889).           | Queensland<br>(Herberton Range).                     |
| 5. <b>beccarii</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 305.)  | Aru Is.  |
| 6. <b>magnirostris</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 305.)   | N. S. Wales.<br>E. Australia, W. to<br>Port Denison. |
| 7. <b>arfakiana</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 306.)   | N.W. New Guinea<br>(Arfak Mts.).                     |
| 8. <b>lævigaster</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 307.)   | N. Australia<br>(Cape York to<br>Port Essington).    |
| 9. <b>perspicillata</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. (2)<br>xvi. p. 99 (1896).            | S.E. New Guinea<br>(Moroka).                         |
| 10. <b>olivacea</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi.<br>p. 100 (1896).               | S.E. New Guinea<br>(Moroka).                         |
| 11. <b>sylvia</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. vi. p. 190 (1898);<br>id. J. f. O. 1899, p. 118. | German New Guinea.                                   |
| 12. <b>gularis</b> , <i>Legge</i> , Victorian Nat. xiii. p. 84 (1896).                           | Tasmania<br>(Kent Island).                           |
| 13. <b>maculata</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 307.)  | N. S. Wales.<br>S. & W. Australia.                   |
| 14. <b>osculans</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 309.)  | S. Australia.<br>Victoria.                           |

15. **humilis**, *Gould*. (p. 310.) Tasmania.  
Is. of Bass' Straits.
16. **nigrorufa**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xiv. S.E. New Guinea  
p. 151 (1894). (Moroka district).

### XLI. **ACANTHORNIS**, *Vincent Legge*.

(Legge, P. Royal Soc. Tasm. 1886, p. 236.)

1. **magna** (*Gould*). (p. 308.) Tasmania.

### XLII. **APALIS**, *Swains*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 136, 1883.)

1. **thoracica** (*Shaw & Nodder*). (p. 138.) S. Africa.
2. **griseiceps**, *Reichenow & Neum.*; Orn. MB. iii. E. Africa  
p. 75 (1895); O. Neum. J. f. O. 1900, (Kilimanjaro).  
Taf. ii. fig. 2.
3. **flavigularis**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1893, p. 16. Nyasa-land.
4. **cerviniventris**, *Sharpe*. (p. 139.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
5. **chariessa**, *Reichenow*. (p. 139.) E. Africa.
6. **pulchra**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 119; 1892, pl. iv. Equatorial Africa  
fig. 1. (Mt. Elgon).



7. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 119; 1892, pl. iv. fig. 2. Equatorial Africa (Mt. Elgon. Victoria Nyanza).  
 [*mystacalis*, *Reichenow*, *Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn. Ges.* ix. p. 5 [= ♀]; *id.* *J. f. O.* 1892, Taf. i. fig. 2.]
8. **porphyrolæma**, *Reichenow & Neum.*, *Orn. MB.* iii. p. 75 (1895); *O. Neum. J. f. O.* 1900, Taf. ii. fig. 1. Equatorial Africa (Mau).
9. **binotata**, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* iii. pp. 104, 113 (1895); *id.* *J. f. O.* 1896, Taf. v. fig. 2. W. Africa (Camaroons).
10. **personata**, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii. p. 9 (1902). Equatorial Africa (Ruwenzori Mts.).

XLIII. **EMINIA**, *Hartl.*

(*Apalis*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 140, 1883.)

1. **lepida**, *Hartl.* (p. 140.) C. Africa.

XLIV. **EUPRINODES**, *Cass.*

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 140.)

1. **rufigularis** (*Fraser*). (p. 141.) W. Africa (Gaboön. Fernando Po).
2. **olivaceus** (*Strickl.*). (p. 142.) W. Africa (Gaboön. Fernando Po).
3. **schistaceus**, *Cass.* (p. 142.) W. Africa (Gaboön).

4. **cinereus**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 120. Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgón).
5. **sclateri**, *Boyd Alexander*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii. p. 36 (1903). Fernando Po.
6. **sharpei** (*Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1884, p. 45). W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
7. **lopezi** (*Boyd Alexander*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii. p. 35, 1903). Fernando Po.
8. **flavidus** (*Strickl.*). (p. 142.) S.E. Africa.  
N. to Makalaka  
Country, and Damara-  
land.
9. **florisuga** (*Licht.*); *Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1898, p. 314. S. Africa  
[*neglecta*, *Boyd Alexander*, *Bull. B. O. C.* x. p. xvii (1899).] (E. Cape Colony  
to the Zambesi).
10. **flavocinctus**, *Sharpe*. (p. 144.) E. Africa  
(Ukambani.  
Athi River).
11. **golzi**, *Fischer & Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1884, p. 182. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
12. **æquatorialis**, *O. Neumann*, *J. f. O.* 1900, p. 307. Equatorial Africa  
(Angata Anyuk).
13. **viridiceps** (*Hawker*, *Bull. B. O. C.* vii. p. lv, 1898; *id.* *Ibis*, 1899, pl. ii. fig. 1). Somali-land.

**XLV. UROLAIS**, *Boyd Alexander*.

(Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 35, 1903.)

1. *mariaë*, *Boyd Alexander*, *l. c.* Fernando Po.

**XLVI. DRYODROMAS**, *Finsch & Hartl*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 144, 1883.)

1. *fulvicapilla* (*Vieill.*). (p. 144.) S. Africa  
(Knysna to Natal  
and Transvaal).  
N. Damara-land.
2. *melanura*, *Cab.* (p. 146.) W. Africa  
(Angola).
3. *rufifrons* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 146.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia).
4. *smithii*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxix (1895). Somali-land.
5. *rufidorsalis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlvi  
(1897). E. Africa  
(Teita).
6. *damarensis* (*Wahlb.*). (p. 147.) S.W. Africa  
(Damara-land).
7. *icteropygialis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 148.) S. Africa  
(Gt. Namaqua-land ;  
Knysna ; Natal).

**XLVII. DRYMOCICHLA**, *Hartl*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 149.)

1. *incana*, *Hartl*. (p. 149.) Equatorial Africa.

XLVIII. *PHYLLOLAIS*, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 149, 1883.)

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>pulchella</i> ( <i>Cretzschm.</i> ) (p. 149.)                        | N.E. Africa.               |
| 2. <i>hildegardæ</i> ( <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxviii, 1899.) | E. Africa<br>(Athi River). |

XLIX. *NEOMIXIS*, *Sharpe.*[*Cf.* Oberh. Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 211.](*Eroessa*, nec *Hartl.*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 150.)

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>tenella</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 151.)      | Madagascar. |
| 2. <i>viridis</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 152.)     | Madagascar. |
| 3. <i>striatigula</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 152.) | Madagascar. |

L. *SYLVIELLA*, *Lafr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 153, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Orn. MB. viii. p. 21; Grant, *Ibis*, 1900, pp. 154-157; Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1901, pp. 69, 70.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>rufescens</i> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ) (p. 153.)   | S. Africa.<br>N. to the Zambesi<br>and Angola.                               |
| 2. <i>micrura</i> ( <i>Rüpp.</i> ) (p. 154.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Grant, <i>Ibis</i> , 1900, p. 155.] | N.E. Africa<br>(E. Abyssinia.<br>Somali-land).<br>E. Africa<br>(Tana River). |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 3. <b>brachyura</b> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 154, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Grant, <i>l. c.</i> ]  | N.E. Africa<br>(Nubia to Bogos-<br>land. Kordofan).<br>Equatorial Africa. |
| 4. <b>leucopsis</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. Centralbl. 1879,<br>p. 114. (p. 155, pt.) | E. Africa.  |
| 5. <b>isabellina</b> , <i>Elliot</i> , Field Columb. Mus. Orn. i.<br>p. 44 (1897).      | Somali-land.  |
| 6. <b>gaekwari</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 47<br>(1901).                | Somali-land.  |
| 7. <b>whytei</b> , <i>Shelley</i> , Ibis, 1894, p. 13.                                  | Nyasa-land.   |
| 8. <b>pallida</b> , <i>Boyd Alexander</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii.<br>p. xlvi (1899).     | S.E. Africa<br>(Zambesi River).   |
| 9. <b>minima</b> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Ibis, 1900, p. 156.                           | E. Africa<br>(Manda Isl.).  |
| 10. <b>fischeri</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. 1900, pp. 21, 22.                     | E. Africa<br>(Malindi).   |
| 11. <b>jacksoni</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vii (1897).                | E. Africa<br>(Teita to<br>Uganda).  |
| 12. <b>carnapi</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. 1900, pp. 21, 22.                      | W. Africa<br>(E. Camaroons).<br>Q 2                                       |

13. **flecki**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1900, pp. 21, 22. N. Nyasa-land  
(Mutschumi).
14. **major**, *O. Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 305. E. Africa  
(Usandawe).
15. **ruficapilla**, *Bocage*. (p. 156.) S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).
16. **leucophrys**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 121. Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon.  
Nandi).
17. **virens**, *Cass.* (p. 157.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon to the  
Congo).
18. **barakæ**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vi (1897). Equatorial Africa  
(Uganda).
19. **flaviventris**, *Sharpe*. (p. 157.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
20. **stampflii**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. viii.  
p. 252 (1886). W. Africa  
(Liberia).

LI. **EREMOMELA**, *Sundev.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 157, 1883.)

1. **lutescens** (*Less.*). (p. 158. note.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia).

2. **viridiflava** (*Hartl.*). (p. 158, note.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia).
3. **flaviventris** (*Burch.*). (p. 159.) S. Africa  
(Cape Colony  
to Mashona-land  
and Benguela).
4. **flavicrissalis**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 481. N.E. Africa  
(Somali-land).
5. **griseiflava**, *Heugl.* (p. 160.) N.E. Africa  
(Bogos-land).
6. **polioxantha**, *Sharpe*. (p. 160.) S.E. Africa  
(Swazi-land).
7. **helenoræ**, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. viii.  
p. 48 (1899). S.E. Africa  
(Zambesi-land).
8. **pusilla**, *Hartl.* (p. 160.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Gold Coast).
9. **mentalis**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215. W. Africa  
(Congo).
10. **salvadorii**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 64. W. Africa  
(Congo).
11. **usticollis**, *Sundev.* (p. 161.) S. Africa  
(Transvaal to  
Damara-land).

12. **pulchra** (*Bocage*). (p. 162.) S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).  
Tanganyika district.
13. **citriniceps**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, pp. 210,  
235. C. Africa  
(Kakoma).
14. **scotops**, *Sundev*. (p. 162.) S.E. Africa  
(Transvaal to  
Mashona-land).
15. **occipitalis** (*Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884,  
p. 181). E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
16. **hypoxantha**, *Pelz*. (p. 163.) Equatorial Africa.
17. **baumanni**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ii. p. 157  
(1894.) W. Africa  
(Togo-land).
18. **canescens**, *Antin*. (March 1864.) N.E. Africa  
*elegans*, Heugl. (July 1864.) (p. 163.)  
[*Cf.* *Salvad.*, *Atti Ac. Sc. Torino*, v. p. 733.] (W. Abyssinia).  
Equatorial Africa (Lado).
19. **rufigenis** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215). W. Africa  
[*Cf.* *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 64.] (Congo).
20. **caniceps** (*Cass.*). (p. 164.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to the Congo).  
Equatorial Africa.
21. **atricollis**, *Bocage*, *Jorn. Lisb.* (2) xi. p. 153  
(1893). S.W. Africa  
(Angola).



22. **badiceps** (*Fraser*). (p. 164.)  
 W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast  
 to Gaboon).
23. **nigriceps** (*Shelley*). (p. 165.)  
 [Fig., Boyd Alexander, *Ibis*, 1902, pl. vii.]  
 W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast).
24. **cervicalis**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 113  
 (1895); id. J. f. O. 1896, Taf. v. fig. 1.  
 W. Africa  
 (Camaroons).

LII. **POLIOLAIS**, *Boyd Alexander*.

(Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 36, 1903.)

1. **helenoræ**, *Boyd Alexander*, l. c.  
 W. Africa  
 (Fernando Po).

LIII. **CAMAROPTERA**, *Sundev*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 166, 1883.)

1. **olivacea** (*Vieill.*). (p. 166.)  
 S. Africa.  
 E. Africa.
2. **griseiviridis**, *v. Müll.*  
 [*Cf.* Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 65.]  
 N.E. Africa.
3. **chloronota**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 96  
 (1895).  
 W. Africa  
 (Togo-land).
4. **brevicaudata** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 168.)  
*salvadoræ*, Heugl. (p. 167.)  
 [*Cf.* Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 65.]  
 N.E. Africa.

5. **tincta**, *Cass.* (p. 168, pt.)  
*chrysoenemis* (Licht., *nom. nudum*).  
 [Cf. Grant & Reid, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 648.] W. Africa  
 (Senegambia to  
 Loango.)
6. **griseigula**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 158. E. Africa  
 (Teita).
7. **sundevalli**, *Sharpe*. (p. 169.) S. Africa  
 (Cape Colony  
 to the Transvaal  
 and Benguela).
8. **pileata**, *Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1891, p. 66. E. Africa  
 (Zanzibar).
9. **axillaris**, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* i. p. 32 (1893);  
 id. *J. f. O.* 1894, p. 102, pl. i. fig. 3. C. E. Africa  
 (Uvamba).
10. **concolor**, *Hartl.* (p. 170.) W. Africa  
 (Liberia to  
 Camaroons).
11. **scngica**, *Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1891, p. 67. W. Africa  
 (Congo).
12. **granti**, *Boyd Alexander*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii.  
 p. 36 (1903). W. Africa  
 (Fernando Po).
13. **superciliaris** (*Fraser*). (p. 171.) W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast  
 to Gaboon).  
 Fernando Po.

14. *mcesta*, *Hartl.*, Orn. W.-Afr. p. 61 (1857). Gaboon.
15. *flavigularis*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ii. p. 126 (1894); id. J. f. O. 1896, Taf. v. fig. 3. W. Africa (Camaroons).

LIV. *PARMOPTILA*, *Cass.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 63, 1885.)

[*Rhodornis*, *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 67 (1896).]

1. *woodhousei*, *Cass.* (p. 63.) W. Africa (Camaroons to Gaboon).
2. *rubrifrons* (*Sharpe & Ussher*). (p. 77, pl. ii. fig. 1.) W. Africa (Gold Coast).
3. *jamesoni* (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1890, p. 163, pl. v. fig. 1.) W. Africa (Upper Congo).

LIV. *LOBORNIS*, *Sharpe*\*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 78.)

1. *alexandri*, *Sharpe*. (p. 78, pl. ii. fig. 2.) W. Africa (Old Calabar).

LVI. *PHOLIDORNIS*, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 76.)

1. *rushiaë* (*Cass.*). (p. 77.) W. Africa (Gold Coast to Gaboon).

---

\* Pastor Kleinschmidt (*in litt.*) thinks that *Lobornis* is the young of a *Parmoptila*. This is not unlikely to be the case.

LVII. **STIPHRORNIS**, *Hartl.*\*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 173, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>erythrothorax</b> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 173, pl. vi. fig. 1.) | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast)                            |
| 2. <b>gabonensis</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 174, pl. vi. fig. 2.)   | W. Africa<br>(Gaboon.<br>Camaroons).<br>Fernando Po. |

LVIII. **HYLIA**, *Cass.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 171.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>prasina</b> ( <i>Cass.</i> ). (p. 172.)                                     | W. Africa<br>(Liberia to the<br>Congo). |
| 2. <b>poensis</b> , <i>Boyd Alexander</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii.<br>p. 36 (1903). | W. Africa<br>(Fernando Po).             |

LIX. **SCOTOCERCA**, *Sundev.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 212.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>inquieta</b> ( <i>Cretzschm.</i> ). (p. 213.)                 | Arabia Petræa.<br>E. to Persia.<br>Transcaspia.<br>Turkestan.<br>Baluchistan.<br>S. Afghanistan.<br>N.W. Punjab. |
| 2. <b>buryi</b> , <i>Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 22 (1902). | S. Arabia.   |
| 3. <b>saharæ</b> ( <i>Loche</i> ). (p. 214.)                        | Sahara of<br>S. Algeria.   |

---

\* *S. alboterminata*, Reichenow (p. 174, note) = *Anthothreptes gabonica*. Cf. Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. x. p. 212 (1888).

LX. **NEORNIS**, *Blyth*.

(*Cettia*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 133, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 433, 1889.]

1. **flavo-olivacea**, *Blyth*. (p. 138.) Himalaya Mts.  
(Sutlej Valley  
to Sikkim).

LXI. **HORORNIS**, *Hodgs*.

(*Cettia*, pt., Seebohm, t. c. p. 133.)

[*Cf.* Oates, t. c. p. 434.]

1. **fortipes**, *Hodgs*. (p. 136.) Himalaya Mts.  
(Kashmir to Assam).  
Khasi and Naga Hills.  
Burmese Provinces.  
Mts. of W. China.
2. **dauidiana** (*Verr.*). (p. 136, pt.) W. China  
[*Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan.  
p. 85, 1891.] (Moupin  
to S. Kansu).
3. **sinensis**, *La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxxvii Foh-kien, China.  
(1898).
4. **brunnescens**, *Hume*. (p. 136, pt.) E. Himalayas  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 435, (Sikkim).  
1889.] S. China.
5. **albiventer**, *Godwin-Austen*, J. A. S. B. xlv. Manipur.  
pt. ii. p. 199 (1876).  
[*Cf.* Oates, *op. cit.* p. 436.]
6. **pallida**, *Brooks*. (p. 136, pt.) N.W. Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Garwhal).
7. **pallidipes** (*Blanford*). (p. 139.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim to Bhutan).  
Burmese Provinces.
8. **major** (*Moore*). (p. 145, pl. vii.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Sikkim).

9. **cantans** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 139.) Japan.  
*cantillans* (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 139.) Formosa.  
 [Cf. *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 508 ; *Finsch*,  
*Notes Leyden Mus.* xxii. p. 207 (1901).]
10. **seebohmi**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 507. Philippine Is.  
 (N. Luzon).
11. **minuta** (*Swinh.*). (p. 141.) Askold Isl.  
 S. China.  
 Hainan.
12. **borealis** (*Campbell*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 235). Corea.  
 N. China (*winter*).
13. **canturians** (*Swinh.*). (p. 141.) S. Ussuri-land  
 to Lake Chanka.  
 Formosa.  
 S. China (*winter*).  
 Cachar (*winter*).
14. **septentrionalis** (*Campbell*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 235). Manchuria.
15. **oreophila**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 387. N.W. Borneo  
 (Mt. Kina Balu).
16. **montana** (*Horsf.*, *Tr. Linn. Soc.* xiii. p. 156, Java.  
 1821).  
 [Cf. *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iii. p. 538 ; *Grant*, *t. c.*  
 pp. 538, 539, 1896.]
17. **everetti** (*Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* v. p. 113, 1898). Timor.
18. **bivittata** (*Finsch*, *Notes Leyd. Mus.* xxii. Timor.  
 p. 209, 1901).

LXII. **PHYLLERGATES**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 229, 1883: *cf.* Zool. Rec. 1883, Aves, p. 25, note.)

[*Phyllobates*, Oates, B. Brit. Burm. i. p. 110 (1883).]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>cucullatus</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 229.)   | Java.<br>Sumatra.  |
| 2. <b>cinereicollis</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 479; 1889, p. 279.  | N.W. Borneo<br>(Mt. Kina Balu).  |
| 3. <b>philippinus</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> iv. p. 517 (1897).  | Philippine Is.<br>(N. Luzon).  |
| 4. <b>everetti</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>l. c.</i> p. 517 (1897).  | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Flores).  |
| 5. <b>riedeli</b> , <i>Meyer &amp; Wiglesw.</i> , <i>Abh. Mus. Dresden</i> , 1894-95, no. 8, p. 13 (1895).                       | N. Celebes<br>(Minalhassa Mts).  |
| 6. <b>dumasi</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> viii. p. xxxi (1899).  | Molucca Is.<br>(Buru).   |
| 7. <b>coronatus</b> ( <i>Jerd. &amp; Blyth</i> ). (p. 230)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> iv. p. 518, 1899.] | E. Himalayas<br>(Sikkim to Assam).<br>Manipur.<br>Burmese Provinces<br>(Karen-nec. Muleyit).<br>Malay Peninsula. |
| 8. <b>sumatranus</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> , <i>Ann. Mus. Genov.</i> (2) xii. p. 67 (1891).   | Sumatra.   |

LXIII. **THAMNORNIS**, *Milne-Edw. & Grandid.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 231.)

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1. <b>chloropetoides</b> ( <i>Grandid.</i> ). (p. 231.) | S. Madagascar. |
|---|----------------|

LXIV. HOREITES, *Hodgs.*

(Cettia, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 133, 1881.)

[Cf. Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 440, 1889.]

1. *brunneifrons* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 143.) Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).

LXV. CETTIA, *Bp.*

(Seebohm, t. c. p. 133.)

1. *cetti* (*Marm.*). (p. 135.) Mediterranean  
Countries.
2. *orientalis*, *Tristr.* (p. 135, pt.) Palestine to  
C. Asia.  
N.W. India  
(Sind, *winter*).

LXVI. UROSPHENA, *Swinh.*

(Cettia, pt., Seebohm, t. c. p. 133.)

1. *squamiceps* (*Swinh.*). (p. 142.) E. Siberia. Japan.  
*ussuriana* (Seebohm). (p. 143.) S. China & Formosa  
[Cf. Tacz., Mém. Acad. Pétersb. (7) xxxix. (winter).  
p. 227, 1891; Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 653.] Burmese Provinces  
(winter).

LXVII. SUYA, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 176, 1883.)

1. *crinigera*, *Hodgs.* (p. 177.) Plains of N. &  
N.W. India.  
Himalayas from  
Kashmir to Bhutan.  
Assam.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
S. China. Formosa.



2. **atrigularis**, *Moore*. (p. 180.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim).
3. **khassiana**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 181.) Khási & Nága Hills.  
E. Manipur,
4. **waterstradti**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 568  
(1902). Mts. of Pahang,  
Malay Peninsula.
5. **superciliaris**, *Anderson*. (p. 182.) Hills of  
[*albigularis*, *Hume* (p. 182). Burmese Provinces.  
*Cf.* *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.*, *Birds*, i. p. 447, S. China.  
1889.] Sumatra.
6. **blythi**, *Bp.* (p. 202, pt.) Java.  
[*Cf.* *Sharpe*, *Notes Leyden Mus.* vi. p. 168  
(1884).]  
[*leucophrys*, *Boie* (p. 185, note); teste *Finsch*  
*in litt.*]

LXVIII. **PRINIA**, *Horsf.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 183, 1883.)

1. **undata** (*Gm.*). (p. 184, note.) Senegambia ?
2. **subflava** (*Gm.*). (p. 184, note.) Senegambia ?
3. **diophrys** (*Vieill.*). (p. 184, note.) S. Africa ?
4. **fuscata** (*Gm.*). (p. 185, note.) Senegambia ?

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 5. <b>familiaris</b> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 185.)   | Java.<br>Sumatra.  |
| 6. <b>flavicans</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 186.)  | S.E. Africa<br>to the Transvaal.<br>Great Namaqua-land<br>and Damara-land. |
| 7. <b>maculosa</b> ( <i>Bodd.</i> ). (p. 189.)   | S.W. Africa<br>(Knysna to<br>Little Namaqua-land).                         |
| 8. <b>hypoxantha</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 190.)  | S.E. Africa<br>(E. Cape Colony<br>to Natal and<br>the Transvaal).          |
| 9. <b>mystacea</b> , <i>Rüpp.</i> (p. 191.)  | Tropical Africa.   |
| 10. <b>inornata</b> , <i>Sykes.</i> (p. 195.)  | Indian Peninsula.<br>Manipur. Arakan.<br>S. China.                         |
| 11. <b>moelleri</b> , <i>Bocage</i> , <i>Jorn. Lisb.</i> 1887, p. 251.   | W. Africa<br>(S. Thomas Isl.).   |
| 12. <b>jerdoni</b> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 199, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds</i> , i. p. 453,<br>1889]. | S. Indian Peninsula<br>from Mysore to<br>Travancore.<br>Ceylon.            |
| 13. <b>blanfordi</b> ( <i>Wald.</i> ). (p. 195, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf. Oates, t. c.</i> p. 454.]                               | Burmese Provinces.   |
| 14. <b>extensicauda</b> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 195, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf. Oates, t. c.</i> p. 454.]                              | China.<br>Formosa.   |

15. *sylvatica*, *Jerd.* (p. 199, pls. vii. & viii.) Indian Peninsula,  
Ceylon.
16. *polychroa* (*Temm.*). (p. 202.) Java.  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168.]

LXIX. *BURNESIA*, *Jerd.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 203, 1889.)

1. *flaviventris* (*Deless.*). (p. 204.) Grass-lands of  
N. India, from  
Sind to Assam.  
Burmese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula,  
Sumatra.
2. *sonitans* (*Swinh.*). (p. 205.) S. China.  
Hainan. Formosa.
3. *superciliaris* (*Salvad.*). (p. 206.) Borneo.
4. *somalica*, *Elliot*, Field Columb. Mus. Orn. i.  
no. 2, p. 45 (1897). Somali-land.
5. *substriata* (*A. Smith*). (p. 206.) S. Africa  
(N.W. Cape Colony).
6. *leucopogon* (*Cab.*). (p. 207.) W. Africa  
(R. Congo).
7. *reichenowi*, *Hartl.*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 151.  
[*ugandæ*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vi (1897).] Equatorial Africa  
(Uganda).

8. **bairdi** (*Cass.*). (p. 207.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
9. **tæniolata**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 178  
(1893). W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
10. **melanops**, *Reichenow & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii.  
p. 75 (1895). Equatorial Africa  
(Mau).
11. **socialis** (*Sykes*). Indian Peninsula.  
[*Cisticola poliocephala* (A. Anders.), Sharpe, Ceylon. Assam.  
Cat. B. vii. p. 257. Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Daphla & Khási Hills.  
Ind., Birds, i. p. 450, 1889.]
12. **gracilis** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 210.) Asia Minor.  
Palestine. Syria.  
Arabia.  
N.E. Africa.
13. **melanocephala**, *Fischer & Reichenow*,  
J. f. O. 1884, p. 56. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
14. **lepida** (*Blyth*). (p. 211.) N.W. India  
(Sind. Cutch.  
Punjab).  
R. Ganges.  
Valley of Assam.
15. **epichlora**, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn.  
Ges. 1892, p. 6; id. J. f. O. 1892,  
p. 193, Taf. ii. fig. 1. W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
16. **brunneiceps**, *Reichenow*, Orn. M.B. viii. p. 122  
(1900). C. Africa  
(Rupira,  
N. Lake Nyasa).

LXX. **DROMÆOCERCUS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 99, 1883.)

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <b>brunneus</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 99.)  | Madagascar. |
| 2. <b>seebohmi</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 100.) | Madagascar. |

LXXI. **MALURUS**, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 285, 1879.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>cyaneus</b> ( <i>Ellis</i> ). (p. 286.)                                    | E. & S. Australia.                               |
| 2. <b>cyanochlamys</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1881, p. 788.<br>(p. 286, pt.) | Queensland.                                      |
| 3. <b>gouldi</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 287.)                                     | Tasmania.<br>S. Australia.<br>Victoria.          |
| 4. <b>elizabethæ</b> , <i>Campbell</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1901, p. 10.              | King's Isl.,<br>Bass' Strait.                    |
| 5. <b>melanotus</b> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 288.)                                   | S. Australia.<br>Victoria.<br>Interior Province. |
| 6. <b>callainus</b> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 289.)                                   | Interior of<br>S. Australia.                     |
| 7. <b>splendens</b> ( <i>Q. &amp; G.</i> ). (p. 289.)                            | W. Australia.                                    |

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 8. <b>leucopterus</b> , <i>Q. &amp; G.</i> (p. 290.)                         | S. & W. Australia.<br>N. S. Wales.<br>Interior Province. |
| 9. <b>leuconotus</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 291.)                               | Interior of<br>S. Australia.                             |
| 10. <b>elegans</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 291.)                                 | W. Australia.  |
| 11. <b>lamberti</b> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> (p. 292.)                     | E. & S.E. Australia.<br>S. Australia.                    |
| 12. <b>assimilis</b> , <i>North</i> , <i>Vict. Nat.</i> xviii. p. 29 (1901.) | C. Australia.  |
| 13. <b>amabilis</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 293.)                                | N.E. & N. Australia.                                     |
| 14. <b>pulcherrimus</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 294.)                            | W. Australia.<br>Interior of S. Australia.               |
| 15. <b>coronatus</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 295.)                               | N.W. Australia.  |
| 16. <b>melanocephalus</b> , <i>Vig. &amp; Horsf.</i> (p. 296.)               | E. & S. Australia.                                       |
| 17. <b>dorsalis</b> , <i>Lewin.</i> (p. 296.).                               | N. & N.E. Australia.                                     |
| 18. <b>albiscapulatus</b> , <i>A. B. Meyer.</i> (p. 297.)                    | New Guinea.  |

19. **mortoni**, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890-91, p. 97. Bartle Bay, S.E. New Guinea.

20. **edwardi**, *Campbell*, Vict. Nat. xvii. p. 203 (1901). Barrow Isl., N.W. Australia.

LXXII. **STIPITURUS**, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 100, 1883.)

1. **malachurus** (*Shaw*). (p. 100.) E. & S. Australia to Swan River. Tasmania.

2. **ruficeps**, *Campbell*, Vict. Nat. xv. p. 116 (1899); id. *Ibis*, 1899, pl. vii. N.W. Australia.

LXXIII. **PSAMMATHIA**, *Hartl. & Finsch.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 101.)

1. **annæ**, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 101.) Pelew Is.

LXXIV. **BEBRORNIS**, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 102.)

1. **rodericanus** (*E. Newton*). (p. 102.) Rodriguez Isl.

2. **seychellensis**, *Oust.* (p. 103.) Seychelles Is.

LXXV. **SPHENURA**, *Licht.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 104.)

1. **brachyptera** (*Lath.*). (p. 104.) N. S. Wales.

2. *longirostris* (*Gould*). (p. 105.) W. Australia.

3. *broadbenti*, *McCoy*. (p. 106.) S. Australia.

**LXXVI. AMYTORNIS**, *Stejneger*, *Stand. Nat. Hist.* iv. p. 499 (1885).

[*Diaphorillas*, *Oberh.*, *Pr. Philad. Acad.* 1899, p. 212.]

[*Amytis*, *Less.* (nec *Savigny*); *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 106, 1883.]

1. *textilis* (*Q. & G.*). (p. 107.) N. S. Wales.  
Victoria.  
S. Australia.

2. *macrurus*, *Gould*. (p. 108.) W. Australia.

3. *megalurus*, *Sharpe*, *Zool. Rec.* 1901, vol. xxxviii. W. Australia.  
*Aves*, p. 68, *nom. emend.*  
*gigantura*\*, *Milligan*, *Vict. Nat.* xviii. p. 27  
(1901).

4. *striatus* (*Gould*). (p. 107.) Victoria.  
S. Australia.

5. *housei*, *Milligan*, *Rep. Kimberley Expl. Exped.*, Interior of  
*App. B.* (1902). W. Australia.

6. *goyderi*, *Gould*. (p. 109.) S. Australia.

---

\* *Vox hybrida.*



Family XI. **VIREONIDÆ.**

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 292, 1883.)

I. **VIREO**, *Vieill.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 292.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>calidris</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 293.)  | C. America<br>(Panama).<br>Venezuela.<br>Guiana.<br>Greater Antilles<br>(Jamaica. S. Domingo).<br>Lesser Antilles.   |
| 2. <b>barbadensis</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Hist. N. Amer. B. i.<br>p. 359 (1874).                      | Barbados.  |
| 3. <b>grandior</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vii. p. 178<br>(1884).                      | Old Providence Is.,<br>Caribbean Sea.  |
| 4. <b>canescens</b> , <i>Cory</i> , Auk, 1887, p. 178.  | St. Andrew's Isl.,<br>Caribbean Sea.   |
| 5. <b>barbatulus</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 293, pt.)   | S. Florida.<br>Bahama Is.<br>Greater Antilles<br>(Cuba).   |
| 6. <b>caymanensis</b> , <i>Cory</i> , Auk, 1887, p. 7 (1887).                                       | Grand Cayman Isl.  |
| 7. <b>olivaceus</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 294.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Salvin, <i>Ibis</i> , 1890, p. 84.] | Arctic America.<br>E. N. America<br>west to Colorado,<br>Brit. Columbia,<br>and Washington State.<br>Central America<br>(Mexico to Honduuras,<br>Guatemala to Panama,<br><i>winter</i> ). Colombia<br>( <i>winter</i> ). Cuba ( <i>winter</i> ). |

8. **flavoviridis** (*Cass.*). (p. 295.)  
[*Cf.* Cherrie, *Auk*, 1890, p. 329.]  
Valley of Rio Grande,  
Texas, throughout  
Central America,  
breeding in Costa Rica,  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Peru. Upper Amazonia.
9. **forreri**, *Madarász*, *Termés. Füzetek*, ix. p. 85,  
pl. vi. (1885).  
Tres Marias Is.
10. **insularis**, *Bangs*, *Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club*,  
iii. p. 73 (1902).  
Bay of Panama  
(S. Miguel Isl.).
11. **chivi** (*Vieill.*). (p. 295.)  
Guiana. Amazonia.  
E. Brazil. E. Bolivia.
12. **griseibarbatus**, *Berlepsch & Tacz.*, *P. Z. S.*  
1883, p. 541.  
W. Ecuador.
13. **magister** (*Lawr.*). (p. 295.)  
Central America  
(British Honduras).
14. **cinereus**, *Ridgw.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* viii. p. 565  
(1885).  
[= *V. magister*, *Salvin*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 188;  
1888, p. 254.]  
Cozumel Isl.
15. **gracilirostris**, *Sharpe*, *Journ. Linn. Soc.* **xx.**  
p. 78 (1900).  
Isl. of Fernando  
Noronha.
16. **philadelphicus** (*Cass.*). (p. 296.)  
S. Canada.  
E. N. America  
(*migration*) to  
Central America  
(Guatemala to  
Panama, *winter*).

17. **gilvus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 296.)  
 Temperate N. America  
 (Eastern United States  
 to the Great Plains).  
 E. & S. Mexico (*winter*).
18. **swainsoni** (*Baird*). (p. 296, pt.)  
 W. United States.  
 C. & W. Mexico (*winter*).
19. **amauronotus**, *Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-  
 Amer., Aves, i. p. 193 (1881).  
 S. Mexico  
 (Orizaba).
20. **strenuus**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1900, p. 268.  
 S.W. Mexico  
 (Chiapas).
21. **josephæ**, *ScL.* (p. 297.)  
 Colombia. Ecuador.  
 Peru.
22. **chiriquensis**, *Bangs*, Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club,  
 iv. pp. 9, 10 (1903).  
 C. America  
 (Costa Rica to Panama).
23. **nanus**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii.  
 p. 59 (1898).  
 Michoacan, S. Mexico.
24. **flavifrons**, *Vieill.* (p. 298.)  
 S. Canada.  
 E. United States.  
 C. America  
 (E. & S. Mexico  
 to Panama, *winter*).  
 Colombia (*winter*).  
 Cuba.
25. **propinquus** (*Baird*). (p. 298, pt.)  
 [Cf. *Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, i.*  
 p. 197, 1881.]  
 Guatemala  
 (Vera Paz).

26. **solitarius** (*Wils.*). (p. 298.)  
 S. Canada.  
 E. United States.  
 Southern U. States  
 (*winter*).  
 Central America  
 (Mexico to Guatemala,  
*winter*).
27. **cassini**, *Xantus*. (p. 299.)  
 W. United States.  
 W. Mexico (*winter*).
28. **plumbeus** (*Coues*). (p. 299.)  
 Southern Rocky  
 Mountains to Arizona.  
 Mexico (Plains of  
 Colima ; Oaxaca,  
*winter*).
29. **alticola** (*Brewster*, *Auk*, 1886, p. 111).  
 W. North Carolina.  
 Florida (*winter*).
30. **lucasanus**, *Brewster*, *Auk*, 1891, p. 147.  
 Lower California.
31. **atricapillus**, *Woodhouse*. (p. 300.)  
 C. & W. Texas,  
 from the Rio  
 Grande to the  
 Southern Great Plains.  
 S.W. Kansas.  
 (W. Mexico.  
 Mazatlan).
32. **noveboracensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 300.)  
 E. & S. United States  
 to Texas and Florida.  
 Central America  
 (Mexico to Guatemala,  
*winter*). Cuba.
33. **bermudianus**, *Bangs & Bradlee*, *Auk*, 1901,  
 p. 252.  
 Bermuda Is.

34. **perquisitor**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1900, p. 267. S. Mexico.
35. **maynardi**, *Brewster* Auk, 1887, p. 184. S. Florida.
36. **micrus**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1899, p. 30. N.E. Mexico.  
S. Texas.
37. **belli**, *Audub.* (p. 301.) C. & S. United States.  
W. Mexico (*winter*).
38. **medius**, *Oberh.*, P. Biol. Soc. Washington, xvi. S.W. Texas.  
p. 17 (1903).
39. **pusillus**, *Coues.* (p. 302.) S. United States  
(Arizona. California.  
South to Cape S. Lucas).  
W. Mexico.
40. **bairdi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii. p. 565 Cozumel Isl.  
(1885)
41. **pallens**, *Salv.* (p. 302.) W. C. America  
(Nicaragua  
to Costa Rica).
42. **ochraceus**, *Salv.* (p. 302.) C. America  
(W. & S. Mexico  
to Guatemala).
43. **crassirostris**, *Bryant.* (p. 300, pt.) Bahama Is.
44. **approximans**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vii. Old Providence Isl.  
p. 179 (1884).
45. **alleni**, *Cory*, Auk, 1886, p. 560. Grand Cayman Isl..

46. **flavescens**, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. 1st ed. p. 476 (1887). Bahama Is.
47. **huttoni**, *Cass.* (p. 303.) S. & C. California  
West of the Sierra Nevada.  
C. America.  
(W. & S. Mexico to Guatemala).
48. **stephensi**, *Brewster*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, vii. p. 142 (1882). S. United States  
(W. Texas. Arizona. Lower California).
49. **obscurus**, *Anthony*, Zoe, i. p. 308 (1890). W. N. America  
[*insularis*, *Rhoads*, Auk, x. p. 239: teste  
Witmer Stone *in litt.*] (Oregon to Southern  
Brit. Columbia).  
California (*winter*).
50. **modestus**, *Scl.* (p. 303.) Jamaica.
51. **carmioli**, *Baird.* (p. 303.) C. America  
(Panama).
52. **superciliaris**, *Cherrie*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 340 (1901). Costa Rica.
53. **bairdi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus, viii. p. 565 (1885). Cozumel Isl.
54. **vicinior**, *Coues.* (p. 300.) S.W. United States  
[*californicus*, *Stephens*, Auk, 1890, p. 159:  
teste Witmer Stone *in litt.*] (W. Texas to  
California).  
Lower California.  
N.W. Mexico.

55. **gundlachi**, *Lembeye*. (p. 304.) Cuba.
56. **latimeri**, *Baird*. (p. 304.) Porto Rico.
57. **hypochryseus**, *ScL*. (p. 304.) S. & S.W. Mexico.
58. **sordidus**, *Nelson*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, Tres Marias Is.  
xii. p. 10 (1898).

II. **NEOCHLOË**, *ScL*.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 305, 1883.)

1. **brevipennis**, *ScL*. (p. 305.) S. Mexico.

III. **PACHYSILVIA**, *Bp.*\*

[*Hylophilus*, Temm. (nec *Hylophila*, Hübner);  
Gadow, *t. c.* p. 305.]

1. **thoracica**, *Temm.* (p. 307.) Guiana.
2. **griseiventris**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. Oronoco River.  
ix. p. 11 (1902).
3. **pectoralis**, *ScL*. (p. 307, pt.) Brazil.
4. **decurtata** (*Bp.*). (p. 307.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).

---

\* *Hylophilus frontalis*, Tschudi (Gadow, Cat. Birds, viii. p. 313) is a *Chlorospingus*. Cf. Taczanowski, Orn. Peruan. ii. p. 517.

Mr. Oberholser has pointed out to me that the above change of generic name becomes necessary.

5. **muscapina**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 308.) British Guiana.
6. **sclateri**, *Salv. & Godm.*, *Ibis*, 1883, p. 205. British Guiana  
(Roraima).
7. **pœcilotis**, *Temm.* (p. 308.) S. Brazil.
8. **amaurocephala** (*Nordm.*). (p. 308.) E. Brazil.
9. **flaveola**, *Wied.* (p. 313.) E. Brazil  
(Bahia).
10. **semibrunnea**, *Lafr.* (p. 309.) Colombia.
11. **flaviventris**, *Cab.* (p. 309.) C. Peru.
12. **fuscicapilla**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 309.) Ecuador.
13. **aurantiifrons**, *Lawr.* (p. 310.) Amazonia.  
[*minor*, *Berl. & Tacz.* P. Z. S. 1883, p. 542; *id.*  
P. Z. S. 1884, p. 313.] Guiana. Venezuela.  
Panama.  
W. Ecuador.
14. **brunneiceps**, *Scl.* (p. 310.) Guiana.
15. **ochraceiceps**, *Scl.* (p. 310.) C. America  
(S. Mexico  
to Panama).



16. **butunensis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 617 (1902). N.W. Ecuador.
17. **rubrifrons**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 311.) Lower Amazonia.
18. **ferrugineifrons**, *Scl.* (p. 311.) Guiana.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Amazonia.
19. **luteifrons**, *Scl.* (p. 311.) British Guiana.
20. **semicinerea**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 312.) Lower Amazonia.
21. **brunnea**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xiii. p. 171 (1900). Santa Marta,  
Colombia.
22. **flavipes**, *Lafr.* (p. 312.) Colombia.
23. **griseipes**, *Richmond*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. xviii. p. 678 (1896). Margarita Isl.
24. **acuticauda**, *Lawr.* (p. 310, pt.) Venezuela.  
[*Cf. Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 12 (1902).]
25. **pallidifrons**, *Dalmas*, Mém. Soc. Zool. France, xiii. p. 135 (1900). Tobago.

26. *viridiflava*, *Lawr.* (p. 312, pt.) Panama.

27. *olivacea*, *Tschudi.* (p. 313.) E. Peru.

#### IV. LALETES, *Scl.*

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 313, 1883.)

1. *osburni*, *Scl.* (p. 313.) Jamaica.

#### V. VIREOLANIUS, *Du Bus.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 314.)

1. *melitophrys*, *Du Bus.* (p. 314.) C. America  
(Mexico to Guatemala).

2. *leucotis* (*Swains.*) (p. 315.) Upper Amazonia.  
E. Peru.

3. *mikettæ*, *Hartert*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 38  
(1900). N. Ecuador  
(Parauba).

4. *bolivianus*, *Berlepsch*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 82. N.E. Bolivia.

5. *pulchellus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 315.) C. America.  
(Mexico to Guatemala).

6. *verticalis*, *Ridgw.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* viii.  
p. 24 (1885). C. America  
(Costa Rica to Panama).

7. *eximius*, *Baird.* (p. 316.) Colombia.

VI. **CYCLORHIS**, *Swains.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 316.)

[*Cf.* Selater, *Ibis*, 1887, pp. 320-324 ;

Berlepsch, *Ibis*, 1888, pp. 83-90.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>flaviventris</b> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 320.)   | C. America<br>(S. Mexico<br>to Guatemala).  |
| 2. <b>yucatanensis</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix.<br>p. 519 (1887).       | Yucatan.                                    |
| 3. <b>flavipectus</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 320.)   | Amazonia. Colombia.<br>Venezuela. Trinidad. |
| 4. <b>trinitatis</b> , <i>Allen</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.<br>ii. p. 131 (1889). | Trinidad.                                   |
| 5. <b>canticus</b> , <i>Bangs</i> , Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington,<br>xii. p. 142 (1898). | Santa Marta,<br>Colombia.                   |
| 6. <b>subflavescens</b> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 320, pt.)                                     | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama).    |
| 7. <b>insularis</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii.<br>p. 566 (1885).        | Cozumel Isl.                                |
| 8. <b>coibæ</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 33 (1901).                    | Coiba Isl.,<br>Panama.                      |

9. **guianensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 319.)  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.
10. **viridis**, *Vieill.* (p. 318.)  
*altirostris*, *Salv.* (p. 319.)  
[*Cf. Berlepsch, Ibis, 1888, p. 89.*]  
Paraguay.  
Argentina to  
Bolivia.
11. **cearensis**, *Baird*, *Rev. Amer. B.* p. 391 (1866).  
*albiventris*, *Scl. & Salv. Ibis, 1873, p. 319.*  
[*Cf. Berlepsch, Ibis, 1888, p. 87.*]  
E. Brazil.
12. **virenticeps**, *Scl.* (p. 317.)  
W. Ecuador.
13. **contrerasi**, *Tacz.* (p. 321.)  
Andes of  
N. Peru.
14. **ochrocephala** (*Tschudi*). (p. 318.)  
*viridis*, *Barrows (nec Vieill.), Bull. Nutt. Orn.*  
*Club, viii. p. 88 (1883).*  
[*Cf. Allen, Auk, 1889, p. 269.*]  
S. Brazil.  
Argentina.
15. **wiedi**, *Pelz.* (p. 318, pt.)  
[*Cf. Berlepsch, Ibis, 1888, p. 88.*]  
C. Brazil.
16. **nigrirostris**, *Lafr.* (p. 317.)  
Colombia.
17. **altirostris**, *Scl.*, *Ibis, 1887, p. 324, pl. x.*  
Ecuador.

Family XII. **AMPELIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 212, 1885.)

I. **AMPELIS**, *Linn.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 212.)

1. **garrulus**, *Linn.* (p. 212.)

Arctic and Subarctic  
Regions of both  
Hemispheres.

2. **cedrorum** (*Vieill.*). (p. 215.)

N. America.  
C. America (*winter*).  
Cuba, Jamaica (*winter*).

3. **japonicus** (*Siebold*). (p. 217.)

[*maesi*, Oustalet, N. Arch. Mus. Paris (3) iv.  
p. 213, 1892.]

E. Siberia.  
Japan.  
N. China.

II. **DULUS**, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 218, 1885.)

1. **dominicus** (*Linn.*). (p. 218.)

Greater Antilles  
(S. Domingo).

2. **nuchalis**, *Swains.* (p. 219.)

Patr. ign.

III. **PHAINOPTILA**, *Salv.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 219.)

1. **melanoxantha**, *Salv.* (p. 219.)

Costa Rica.  
Panama  
(Chiriqui).

IV. PHAINOPEPLA, *Scl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 220, 1885.)

1. **nitens** (*Swains.*). (p. 220.) S. United States.

N. &amp; C. Mexico.

V. PTILOGONYS, *Swains.\**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 222.)1. **cinereus** (*Swains.*). (p. 223.) C. America  
(Mexico).2. **molybdophanes**, *Ridgw.*, Manual N. Amer. Guatemala.  
B. p. 464, note (1887).3. **caudatus**, *Cab.* (p. 224.) C. America.  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).

## Family XIII. ARTAMIDÆ.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 2, 1890.)

I. ARTAMUS, *Vieill.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 2.)1. **leucogaster** (*Valenc.*). (p. 3.) Andaman Is.  
Malay Archipelago.  
Papuan Is.  
Australia.2. **parvirostris**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vi. p. 424 Cape York,  
(1899). N. Australia.3. **musschenbroeki**, *A. B. Meyer*, Sitz. Ges. Tenimber Is.  
'Isis' 1884, Abh. i. p. 30 (1885).\* *Cf.* *antea*, p. 114, note.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 4. <b>maximus</b> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> . (p. 8.)    | N.W. New Guinea<br>(Arfak Mts.).   |
| 5. <b>melanoleucus</b> ( <i>Forster</i> ). (p. 8.)  | New Caledonia.<br>Loyalty Is.<br>New Hebrides.                               |
| 6. <b>pelewensis</b> , <i>Finsch</i> . (p. 9.)      | Pelew Is.  |
| 7. <b>mentalis</b> , <i>Jard</i> . (p. 9.)          | Fiji Is.   |
| 8. <b>monachus</b> , <i>Bp</i> . (p. 10.)           | Celebes.<br>Sula Is.   |
| 9. <b>insignis</b> , <i>Sol</i> . (p. 11.)          | Bismarek Archipelago<br>(New Britain,<br>New Ireland).                       |
| 10. <b>fuscus</b> , <i>Vieill</i> . (p. 11.)        | Indian Peninsula.<br>Ceylon. Indo-Chinese<br>Provinces. S. China.<br>Hainan. |
| 11. <b>superciliosus</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 15.) | E. & S. Australia.   |
| 12. <b>personatus</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 16.)    | Australia<br>(except N. Austr.).   |
| 13. <b>cinereus</b> , <i>Vieill</i> . (p. 16.)      | W. Australia.  |
| 14. <b>hypoleucus</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 17.)    | Int. of Australia.   |

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 15. <b>melanops</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 17.)    | Australia<br>(excepting W. Austr.). |
| 16. <b>perspicillatus</b> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 18.) | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Timor).        |
| 17. <b>venustus</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 18.)   | N.W. Australia.                     |
| 18. <b>sordidus</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 19.)  | Australia.<br>Tasmania.             |
| 19. <b>minor</b> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 20.)      | Australia.                          |

## II. PSEUDOCHELIDON, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 21, 1890.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, p. 663 (1903).]

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. <b>eurystomina</b> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 21.) | W. Africa<br>(Gaboon). |
|--|------------------------|

## Family XIV. VANGIDÆ.

[*Cf.* Shelley, B. Africa, i. p. 48, 1896.]

### I. XENOPIROSTRIS, *Bp.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 109, 1883.)

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1. <b>polleni</b> , <i>Schl.</i> (p. 110.)          | S.E. Madagascar. |
| 2. <b>xenopirostris</b> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 110.) | Madagascar.      |
| 3. <b>dami</b> ( <i>Schl.</i> ). (p. 110.)          | N. Madagascar.   |



II. **ARTAMIA**, *Lafr.*

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 106, 1883.)

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1. <b>leucocephala</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 107.)                                  | Madagascar.       |
| 2. <b>annæ</b> , <i>Stejneger</i> , <i>N. Mag. Naturvid.</i> 1879, pt. 4.         | Madagascar.       |
| 3. <b>bicolor</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 108.)                                     | Madagascar.       |
| 4. <b>comorensis</b> , <i>Shelley</i> , <i>Bul. B. O. C.</i> iii. p. xlii (1894). | Great Comoro Isl. |

III. **ABBOTTORNIS**, *Richmond*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xix. p. 692 (1897).

[*Leptopterus*, *Bp.* (nec *Boisd.*); *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iii. p. 282, 1877.]

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <b>chabert</b> ( <i>P. L. S. Müll.</i> ). (p. 282.) | Madagascar. |
|--|-------------|

IV. **ORIOLIA**, *Geoffr.*

(*Artamia*, *pt.*, Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 106, 1883.)

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1. <b>bernieri</b> , <i>Geoffr.</i> (p. 108.) | Madagascar. |
|---|-------------|

V. **VANGA**, *Vieill.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 104.)

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <b>curvirostris</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 104.) | Madagascar. |
| 2. <b>rufa</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 105.)         | Madagascar. |

VI. **CALICALICUS**, *Bp.*(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 119, 1883.)

1. **madagascariensis** (*Linn.*). (p. 119.)                      Madagascar.

Family XV. **PRIONOPIDÆ.**(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iii. p. 272, 1877.)I. **GRALLINA**, *Vieill.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 272.)[*Pomareopsis*, *Oust. Bull. Ass. Sci. France*, 1880, no. 11, p. 173.]

1. **picata** (*Lath.*). (p. 272)                      Australia.  
Ké Archipelago  
(Khoor Isl.).
2. **bruijni**, *Salvad.* (p. 273.)                      New Guinea.  
[*semiatra*, *Oust. l. c.* Cf. *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* ii.  
p. 191, 1881. Cf. also *Hand-l. B.* vol. iii.  
p. 284, note.]

II. **HEMIPUS**, *Hodgson.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 305.)[Cf. *Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 471 (1889).]

1. **obscurus** (*Horsf.*). (p. 305.)                      Malay Peninsula.  
Java. Sumatra.  
Borneo.
2. **picatus** (*Sykes*). (p. 307.)                      Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon. Indo-Chinese  
Provinces.  
N.W. Borneo  
(Mts. Kina Balu,  
Dulit).

3. **intermedius**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. p. 209 (1879).  
 [ *picatus* (nec Sykes), Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xxi. p. 207 (1899).] Sumatra  
 (Mt. Singalan).  
 N.W. Borneo.
4. **capitalis** (*McClell.*). (p. 306.) Himalayas  
 (Gharwál to Assam).  
 Manipur. Kachin Hills.
- III. **TEPHRODORNIS**, *Swains.*  
 (Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 274.)
1. **pondicerianus** (*Gm.*). (p. 275.) Indian Peninsula.  
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
 S. China. Hainan.
2. **affinis**, *Blyth.* (p. 276.) Ceylon.
3. **pelvicus** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 276.) E. Himalayas.  
 Burmese Provinces.
4. **sylvicola**, *Jerd.* (p. 277.) S. India.
5. **virgatus** (*Temm.*). (p. 278.) Java.
6. **gularis** (*Raffl.*). (p. 278.) Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra.
7. **frenatus**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. ix. p. 52 (1887). Borneo.

IV. FRASERIA, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 303, 1877.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>ocreata</i> ( <i>Strickl.</i> ). (p. 303.)                                   | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast<br>to Gaboon). |
| 2. <i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 304.)                                    | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast<br>to Gaboon). |
| 3. <i>prospora</i> , <i>Oberholser</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii.<br>p. 37 (1899). | Liberia.                                |

V. HORIZORHINUS, *Oberh.*

(Oberholser, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii. p. 37, 1899.)

[*Cuphopterus*, *Hartl.* (nec *Morawitz*), Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 302, 1877.]

- |  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1. <i>dohrni</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 302.) | W. Africa<br>(Prince's Isl.). |
|--|-------------------------------|

VI. EUROCEPHALUS, *A. Smith.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 279.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>anguitimens</i> , <i>A. Smith.</i> (p. 279.) | C. S. Africa,<br>to Zambesi River<br>and Benguela.                 |
| 2. <i>rueppelli</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 280.)         | N.E. Africa<br>(Abyssinia to<br>Somali-land).<br>S. to Lake Nyasa. |

VII. RHECTES, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 283.)

[*Cf.* Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 437.]

[*Pitohui*!, Less., *Traité d'Orn.* p. 375 (1831): *cf.* Rothsch. & Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* 1903, pp. 93-99.]\*

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>meridionalis</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 437.<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Salvad. Agg. Orn. Pap. ii.</i> p. 97, 1890.]   | S.E. New Guinea<br>(Astrolabe Mts.).  |
| 2. <b>cirrhocephalus</b> ( <i>Less.</i> ). (p. 284.)   | N.W. New Guinea.                      |
| 3. <b>brunneicaudus</b> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , <i>Abh. Mus. Dresd.</i> 1890-91, iii. no. 4, p. 10 (1891).  | German New Guinea.                    |
| 4. <b>uropygialis</b> , <i>Gray</i> . (p. 285.)<br>[ <i>tibialis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Cat. B.</i> iii. p. 285.]  | N.W. New Guinea<br>(Salawati. Mysol). |
| 5. <b>aruensis</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 285.)<br>[ <i>analogus</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , <i>Zeitschr. ges. Orn.</i> i. p. 284, <i>Taf. xiv. fig. 2</i> , xv. <i>fig. 2</i> (1884).<br><i>Cf.</i> <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 42.] | Aru Is.                               |
| 6. <b>dichrous</b> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 284, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Salvad. Orn. Pap. ii.</i> p. 195, 1881.]  | New Guinea<br>generally.              |
| 7. <b>dohertyi</b> ( <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> 1903, p. 95).   | Ron Isl.,<br>Bay of Geelvink.         |
| 8. <b>decipiens</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> , <i>Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov.</i> xii. p. 473 (1878); <i>id.</i> <i>Orn. Pap. ii.</i> p. 197 (1881).   | N.W. New Guinea.                      |

---

\* N.B.—*Pitohui* is doubtless an older name than *Rhectes*, but can surely be laid aside as a barbarous word.

9. **rubiensis**, *A. B. Meyer*, Sitz. Ges. 'Isis,' N.W. New Guinea.  
Dresden, 1884, Abh. i. p. 32 (1885).
10. **brunneiceps**, *D'Albert. & Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. S. New Guinea  
Civic. Genov. xiv. p. 70 (1879). (Fly River).
11. **phæocephalus**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. S.E. New Guinea  
1900, p. 187. (Bailalla River).
12. **meyeri**, *Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1903, N. New Guinea  
p. 96. (Takar, Tana Mora).
13. **cerviniventris**, *Gray*. (p. 286.) Papuan Is.  
(Waigiou. Ghemien.  
Batanta).
14. **cristatus**, *Salvad.* (p. 286.) N.W. New Guinea.
15. **jobiensis**, *Meyer*. (p. 287.) Jobi Isl.,  
Geelvink Bay.

VIII. PSEUDORHECTES, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 287, 1877.)

1. **ferrugineus** (*Bp.*). (p. 287.) New Guinea.  
Salwati.  
Mysol. Aru Is.
2. **holerythrus**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. N.W. New Guinea.  
Genov. xii. p. 474 (1878). (Jobi Isl.).
3. **clarus**, *A. B. Meyer*, J. f. O. 1894, p. 91. E. New Guinea.

4. **brevipennis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. 1896,  
p. 534. Aru Is.

5. **leucorhynchus** (*Gray*). (p. 288.) Waigiou.

**IX. MELANORHECTES**, *Sharpe*.  
(*Sharpe, t. c. p. 289.*)

1. **nigrescens** (*Schl.*). (p. 289.) N.W. New Guinea.

2. **schistaceus**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. 1900,  
p. 187. S.E. New Guinea  
(Aroa River).

**X. COLLYRIOCICHLA**, *Vig. & Horsf.*  
(*Sharpe, t. c. p. 289.*)

1. **harmonica** (*Lath.*). (p. 290.) Australia.

2. **rectirostris**, *Jard. & Selby*. (p. 291.) Tasmania.

3. **brunnea**, *Gould*. (p. 291.) N. Australia.  
S.E. New Guinea.

4. **rufiventris**, *Gould*. (p. 292.) W. & S. Australia.

5. **sibila**, *De Vis*, Pr. Roy. Soc. Queensland, v.  
p. 161 (1888). W. Queensland.  
[? *P. boweri* (*De Vis*), op. cit. vi. p. 248, 1889.]

6. **pallidirostris**, *Sharpe*. (p. 293.) N. Australia.

XI. PINAROLESTES, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 293, 1877.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>megarhynchus</b> ( <i>Q. &amp; G.</i> ). (p. 295.)   | New Guinea.<br>Mysol.<br>Aru Is.                    |
| 2. <b>tappenbecki</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. vi. p. 190 (1898); id. J. f. O. 1899, p. 118.<br><i>dissimilis</i> , <i>Madarász</i> , Orn. MB. viii. 1900, p. 2. [Cf. <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 100.] | German New Guinea.                                  |
| 3. <b>sangirensis</b> , <i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, (7) v. p. 71 (1881).  | Sanghi Is.  |
| 4. <b>madaraszi</b> , <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 100.   | German New Guinea<br>(Saddle Mts.).                 |
| 5. <b>despectus</b> , <i>Rothsch. &amp; Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 100.   | S.E. New Guinea.                                    |
| 6. <b>parvulus</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 296.)   | N. Australia.                                       |
| 7. <b>boweri</b> , <i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. x. p. 244 (1885).   | N.E. Australia<br>(Cairns district,<br>Queensland). |
| 8. <b>rufiventris</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> .<br><i>rufigaster</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 296.)   | N. & N.E. Australia.                                |
| 9. <b>cerviniventris</b> , <i>North</i> , Rec. Austr. Mus. iii. No. 2, p. 49 (1897).   | Interior of<br>Queensland<br>(Dawson River).        |



10. **affinis** (*Gray*). (p. 297.) Papuan Islands  
(Wuigiou, Mysol).
11. **melanorhynchus** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 298.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Misori Isl.).
12. **tenebrosus** (*Hartl. & Finsch*). (p. 298.) Pelew Is.  
[*Cf. Wigglesw. Aves Polyn., Abhandl. K. Mus.*  
Dresden, 1890-91, No. 6, p. 26, 1891.]
13. **obscurus** (*Meyer*). (p. 299.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Jobi Is.).
14. **heinei** (*Finsch & Hartl.*). (p. 299.) Tonga Is.  
(Tongatabu, Vavao,  
Eua).
15. **vitiensis** (*Hartl.*). (p. 299.) Fiji Is.  
[*Cf. Wigglesw. Aves Polyn., Abhandl. K. Mus.*  
Dresden, 1890-91, No. 6, p. 27, 1891.]  
(Wakaia, Ovalau,  
Levuka, Newa).  
? Rotuma.
16. **buensis** (*Layard*). (p. 300.) Fiji Is.  
(Vanua Levu).
17. **fortunæ** (*Layard*). (p. 300.) Fortuna Is.,  
N.E. of Fiji Is.
18. **compressirostris** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.  
(Kandavu).
19. **powelli**, *Salvin*, P. Z. S. 1879, p. 128. Samoa Is.  
(Tutuila, Upolu).

20. **macrorhynchus** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.  
(Taviuni).
21. **maximus** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.  
(Kandavu,  
Rewa).
22. **nigrigularis** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.  
(Ovalau,  
Taviuni,  
Viti Levu).

## XII. CLYTORHYNCHUS, *Elliot*.

(*Xenopirostris*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 109, 1883.)

1. **pachycephaloides**, *Elliot*. (p. 111.) New Caledonia.
2. **grisescens**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxix  
(1899). New Hebrides  
(Espiritu Santo Isl.).
3. **vatensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxix  
(1899). New Hebrides  
(Vate Isl.).

## XIII. PLATYLOPHUS, *Swains*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 317, 1877.)

1. **galericulatus** (*Cuv.*). (p. 317.) Java.
2. **ardesiacus** (*Cab.*). (p. 317.) Malay Peninsula.

3. *coronatus* (*Raffl.*). (p. 318.) Sumatra.  
S. Borneo.
4. *lemprieri*, *Nicholson*, *Ibis*, 1883, p. 88. N.E. Borneo  
(Sandakan).

XIV. PRIONOPS, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iii. p. 319, 1877.)

[*Cf.* *Reichenow*, *Arch. f. Nat.* 1901, p. 329 ; *id.* *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 527, 1903.]

1. *plumata* (*Shaw*). (p. 320.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Nigeria).
2. *poliolopha*, *Fischer & Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1884,  
p. 180. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).
3. *poliocephala* (*Stanley*). (p. 321.) N.E. Africa  
(White and Blue  
Nile districts),  
S. to Turquel.
4. *cristata*, *Rüpp.* (p. 321.) N.E. Africa  
(White Nile)  
to Uganda.
5. *martensi*, *Reichenow*, *Arch. f. Naturg.* 1901,  
p. 330. E. Camaroons.
6. *talacoma*, *A. Smith.* (p. 321.) South Africa  
(Orange River  
to Angola and  
Zambesi R.).  
C.E. Africa.

7. *melanoptera*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 46 (1901). Somali-land.
8. *intermedia*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 47 (1901). British E. Africa  
[?=*melanoptera*, teste *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, (Taveta).  
p. 32.; id. *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 503.]
9. *vinaceigularis*, *Richmond*, Auk, 1897, p. 162. E. Africa  
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).
- XV. **SIGMODUS**, *Hartl.*, in *Jard. Contr. Orn.* 1852, p. 139.  
(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 322, 1877.)  
[*Cf.* O. *Neumann*, *Orn. MB.* vii. pp. 89-91, 1899;  
*Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 534, 1903.]
1. *rufiventris*, *Bp.* (p. 323.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
2. *mentalis*, *Sharpe*, J. Linn. Soc., Zool. xvii. p. 425 (1884). Equatorial Africa  
(Niam-niam country to Lake Albert).
3. *caniceps*, *Bp.* (p. 323.) W. Africa  
(Sierra Leone to Togo-land).
4. *scopifrons*, *Peters.* (p. 324.) E. Africa  
(Mozambique to Lamu).
5. *retzii* (*Walsh.*) (p. 324.) S.W. Africa  
(Damara-land).

6. **nigricans**, *O. Neum.*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 90 (1899). S.W. Africa  
(Benguela  
to the Congo).
7. **intermedius**, *O. Neum.*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 90  
(1899). Equatorial Africa  
(Lake Tanganyika  
to Victoria Nyanza).
8. **tricolor** (*Gray*). (p. 325.) S.E. Africa  
(Transvaal to  
Nyasa-land.  
N. to Ugogo).
9. **graculinus** (*Cab.*). (p. 325.) E. Africa  
(Zanzibar district  
to Kavirondo).

XVI. **HYPOCOLIUS**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 316, 1877.)

1. **ampelinus**, *Bp.* (p. 316.) Persia, E. to Sind.  
N.E. Africa  
(White Nile).

Family XVI. **AEROCHARIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 326, 1877.)

I. **AEROCHARIS**, *Gistel*.\*

(*Euryceros*, Less. ; Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 326.)

1. **prevosti**, *Less.* (p. 326.) Madagascar.

---

\* Mr. Oberholser sends me this correction (*in litt.*). I have not been able to find Gistel's reference.

Family XVII. **LANIIDÆ.**

(Gadow, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. viii. p. 88, 1883.)

Sub-Family I. *GYMNORHINÆ.*(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 89.)I. **PITYRIASIS**, *Less.*(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 90.)

1. **gymnocephala** (*Temm.*). (p. 90.) Borneo.

II. **GYMNORHINA**, *Gray.*(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 91.)

1. **tibicen** (*Lath.*). (p. 91.) Australia generally.
2. **leuconota**, *Gray.* (p. 92.) S. Australia.
3. **dorsalis**, *Campbell*, P. Roy. Soc. Victoria, (2) vii. p. 206 (1895). W. Australia.
4. **hyperleuca** (*Gould*). (p. 92.) Tasmania.

III. **CRATICUS**, *Vieill.*(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 93.)

1. **quoyi** (*Less.*). (p. 94.) N. Australia.  
Papuan Islands.

2. **rufescens**, *De Vis*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. vii. Queensland.  
 p. 562 (1883).  
 [Cf. Rothschild, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xl (1900).]
3. **nigrigularis** (*Gould*). (p. 95.) S. & E. Australia.
4. **picatus**, *Gould*. (p. 96.) N. Australia.
5. **cassicus** (*Bodd.*). (p. 97.) Papuan Is.
6. **leucopterus**, *Gould*. (p. 98.) N.E. & W. Australia.
7. **argenteus**, *Gould*. (p. 99.) N. Australia.
8. **destructor** (*Temm.*). (p. 100.) S. Australia.
9. **cinereus** (*Gould*). (p. 101.) Tasmania.
10. **mentalis**, *Salvad. & D'Albertis*. (p. 102.) British New Guinea.
11. **lousiadensis**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1889, p. 555. Louisiade Is.  
 [*Strepera rosa-alba*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New (Sudest Isl.).  
 Guinea, 1890, App. p. 110 (1890). Cf.  
 Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 522 (1898).]

IV. STREPERA, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 57, 1877.)

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>graculina</i> ( <i>White</i> ). (p. 57.)         | S. & E. Australia.         |
| 2. <i>crissalis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 58, pl. ii.) | Lord Howe Isl.             |
| 3. <i>arguta</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 59.)             | Tasmania.                  |
| 4. <i>intermedia</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 60.)        | S. Australia.              |
| 5. <i>cuneicaudata</i> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ). (p. 60.)    | E. & S. Australia.         |
| 6. <i>plumbea</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 60.)            | W. Australia.              |
| 7. <i>melanoptera</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 61.)        | S. Australia.              |
| 8. <i>fuliginosa</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 61.)        | S. Australia.<br>Tasmania. |

## Sub-Family II. LANIINÆ.

V. UROLESTES, *Cab.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 228, 1883.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>melanoleucus</i> ( <i>Jard. &amp; Selby</i> ). (p. 229.)    | S. Africa<br>(Cape Colony<br>to the Zambesi<br>and Damara-land). |
| 2. <i>æquatorialis</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1887, p. 65. | Equatorial Africa<br>(Victoria Nyanza<br>to Lake Nyasa).         |



VI. **CORVINELLA**, *Less.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 231.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 629.]

1. **corvina** (*Shaw*). (p. 231.)

W. Africa  
(Senegambia).

2. **affinis**, *Heugl.* (p. 231, pt.)

N.E. Africa.

VII. **LANIELLUS**, *Swains.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 230.)

1. **leucogrammicus**, *Swains.* (p. 230.)

Java.

VIII. **LANIUS**, *Linn.*

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 232, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, *Nov. Zool.* ix. pp. 449-486, 1902.\*]

1. **minor**, *Gm.* (p. 235.)

S.E. Europe.  
C. Asia to  
Afghanistan.  
E. & S. Africa (*winter*).

2. **borealis**, *Vieill.* (p. 240.)

[*americanus*, *Bogd. Sorokop Russkoi Faun.*  
pp. 102, 208, 218 (1881).]

N. North America.  
C. & S. United States  
(*winter*).

---

\* Although Mr. Ogilvie Grant, in his recent review of the genus *Lanius*, has not seen his way to subdivide the latter into sections, I think that there are several natural groups within its borders, which may advantageously be separated, although I admit that the characters are mainly those of colour.

3. **major**, *Pall.* (p. 239.)  
 [*sibiricus*, *Bogd. t. c.* p. 101.  
*asiaticus*, *Bogd. t. c.* p. 115.  
*europæus*, *Bogd. t. c.* p. 102.]  
 N. Europe and  
 N. Asia, from  
 Scandinavia to  
 the Amur River.  
 Japan.
4. **excubitor**, *Linn.* (p. 237.)  
 N. Europe and  
 N. Asia.
5. **homeyeri**, *Cab.* (p. 242.)  
 C. Asia.  
 W. to S. Europe,  
 N. to Irtisch River,  
 E. to Lob-Nor.
6. **leucopterus**, *Severtz.* (p. 242.)  
 [*prevalskii*, *Bogd. t. c.* p. 147.]  
 C. Siberia.  
 C. Asia.
7. **sphenocercus**, *Cab.* (p. 242.)  
 E. Siberia.  
 N. China.
8. **mollis**, *Eversm.* (p. 241.)  
 [*seebohmi*, *Gadow.* (p. 243.)  
*funereus*, *Menzbier, Ibis*, 1894, p. 379.]  
 E. Siberia  
 to Central Asia.
9. **giganteus**, *Prjew.*, *Zapisk. Akad. Nauk. Petersb.*  
 iv. p. 86 (1887).  
 [Cf. *Deditius, J. f. O.* 1887, p. 280; *Prjew.*  
*Ibis*, 1887, p. 409.]  
 N.W. China  
 (Upper Hoango-ho.  
 Koko-nor. Kan-su).
10. **hemileucurus**, *Finsch & Hartl.* (p. 249.)  
 N.W. Africa  
 (Tunis. Algeria).
11. **elegans**, *Swains.* (p. 251, pl. vii.)  
 S. Algeria.

12. **pallens**, *Cass.* (p. 250, pt.)  
 [*dealbatus*, de Filippi. (p. 250, pl. vi.)  
*grimmi*, Bogd. *t. c.* pp. 151, 219, pl. iv.]  
 N.W. Africa  
 (Tunis to Tripoli).  
 Egypt. Nubia.  
 O. Asia to  
 Amur-land.
13. **assimilis**, *Brehm.* (p. 249, pt.)  
 C. Asia.  
 N.W. India.  
 Palestine.  
 N.E & C. Arabia.  
 N.E. Africa.
14. **pallidirostris**, *Cass.*  
 [*fallax*, Finsch. (p. 247, pl. viii., pt.)  
*grimmi*, Gadow. (p. 250, nec Bogd.)  
*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 459.]  
 N.E. Africa  
 (Abyssinia.  
 Bogos-land.  
 White Nile).  
 Palestine.  
 Mesopotamia  
 to N.W. India.
15. **dodsoni**, *Whitaker*, *Ibis*, 1898, p. 599.  
 S. Morocco.
16. **luebberti**, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* x. 1902, p. 76.  
 Damara-land.
17. **uncinatus**, *Scl. & Hartl.* (p. 245.)  
 Sokotra Isl.
18. **buryi**, *Lorenz & Hellm.*, *Orn. MB.* ix. p. 30,  
 1901; *iid.* *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 238.  
 [*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 39.]  
 S. Arabia.
19. **lahtora** (*Sykes*). (p. 252.)  
 N.W. & C. India.  
 E. Afghanistan.  
 Baluchistan.

20. **algeriensis**, *Less.* (p. 244.)  
 [*robustus*, *Baird.* (p. 243). *Cf.* *Stejneger, Pr.*  
*Philad. Acad.* 1888, p. 91; *Ridgw. Auk*,  
 1897, p. 323.]  
 N.W. Africa  
 (Morocco to  
 Tunis).  
 S.W. Arabia.
21. **koenigi**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1901, p. 309.  
 [*Cf.* *Ogilvie Grant, Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 462, 1902.]  
 Canary Is.
22. **meridionalis**, *Temm.* (p. 246.)  
 S. France.  
 Spain. Portugal.  
 Italy.
23. **ludovicianus** (*Linn.*). (p. 245.)  
 [*Cf.* *Strong, Amer. Nat.* xxxv. pp. 271-298  
 (1901).]  
 South Atlantic  
 and Gulf States  
 of N. America  
 (Florida to Carolina).
24. **mexicanus**, *Brehm.* \* (p. 245, pt.)  
 Table-land  
 of Mexico.
25. **excubitoroides**, *Swains.* (p. 245, pt.)  
 Arid Region  
 of W. United States.
26. **gambeli**, *Ridgw.*, *Man. N. Amer. B.* 1887,  
 p. 467. \*  
 S. Canada  
 (Saskatchewan).  
 California to  
 Washington.
27. **migrans**, *Palmer*, *Auk*, 1898, p. 248. \*  
 S.E. Canada.  
 E. United States  
 to Carolina  
 and Lower  
 Mississippi.

---

\* *Mr. Ogilvie Grant (t. c. p. 164) considers that these races cannot be recognized, but they are admitted by the American ornithologists.*

28. **anthonyi**, *Mearns*, Auk, 1898, p. 261. California  
(Santa Cruz Isl.).
29. **antinorii**, *Salvad.* (p. 255.) Danakil coast,  
N. Somali-land.
30. **dorsalis**, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1878, p. 205. S. Somali-land to Teita.  
Equatorial Africa.
31. **miocænus**, *Milne-Edwards*, Rech. Ois. Foss. France  
France, ii. p. 291, pl. 159. figs. 1-3 (Miocene  
(1870). of Allier).

**IX. PHONEUS**, *Kaup.*

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232, 1883;  
Ogilvie Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 449, 1902.)

1. **nubicus** (*Licht.*). (p. 282.) S.E. Europe  
(Turkey and  
Asia Minor).  
Persia. Palestine  
to Senegambia (*winter*).  
N.E. Africa and  
E. Somali-land.  
(*winter*).
2. **pomeranus** (*Sparrm.*). C. & S. Europe.  
*auriculatus*, Müll. (p. 283, pt.) Senegambia and  
*ruficeps*, Bogd. Zapisk. Akad. Nauk. xxxix. p. 91. N. Haussa-land  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 329.] (*winter*).
3. **rutilus** (*Lath.*). (p. 283, pt.) Palestine.  
[*paradoxus*, Brehm; Hartert, Nov. Zool. vi. E. to Persia.  
p. 417, 1899. N.E. Africa  
*rufus*, Ogilvie Grant (*nec* Linn.), Nov. Zool. ix. to Abyssinia  
p. 465, 1902.] and Somali-land  
[*Cf.* Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1901, p. 615.] (*winter*).

4. **badius** (*Hartl.*). (p. 285.)  
 [*Cf.* Kleinschmidt, Orn. MB. ix. p. 168, 1901.]
- S. Europe  
 (Corsica. Sardinia).  
 W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast).  
 N.E. Africa  
 (Senaar).

## X. FISCUS, *Bp.*

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232, 1883;  
 Ogilvie Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 449-486, 1902;  
 Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 605, 1903.)

1. **subcoronatus** (*Smith*). (p. 260.)
- W. Cape Colony.  
 Transvaal.  
 N. to Damara-land.
2. **capelli**, *Bocage*, Journ. Lisb. xxvi. pp. 79, 93.
- Angola.
3. **humeralis** (*Stanley*). (p. 255, pt.)
- N.E. & E. Africa.  
 Bogos-land  
 to Equatorial Africa,  
 S. to Nyasa-land.
4. **marwitzi** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 90, 1901).
- German E. Africa  
 (Uhehe district).
5. **congius** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 25<sup>c</sup>).
- Angola to  
 Equatorial Africa.
6. **collaris** (*Linn.*). (p. 255, pt.)
- S. Africa  
 (Cape Colony  
 to Benguela  
 and Nyasa-land).
7. **smithi** (*Fraser*). (p. 258.)
- West Africa  
 (Senegambia to  
 Congo).

8. **newtoni**, *Bocage*, Journ. Lisb. (2) ii. p. 79 (1891). W. Africa (Isl. of St. Thomé).
9. **mackinnoni** (*Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, pp. 444, 596, pl. xiii.) Equatorial Africa (Kikuyu).  
[*Cf.* Reichenow, J. f. O. 1892, p. 184.] W. Africa (Camaroon Mts.).
10. **souzæ** (*Bocage*). (p. 254.) W. Africa (Angola. Benguela).  
W. Nyasa-land.
11. **caudatus** (*Cab.*). (p. 254.) E. Africa (Witu to Uzaramo).
12. **excubitcrius** (*Prév. & Des Murs*). (p. 253.) N.E. Africa (S. Abyssinia to Somali-land).  
Equatorial Africa.
13. **boehmi** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 258). Equatorial Africa, to Nyasa-land.  
[*schalowi*, Böhm (*nec* Gadow), J. f. O. 1884, p. 177.]

XI. **ENNEOCTONUS**, *Boie*.

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 232; Grant, *t. c.* p. 449.)

1. **collurio** (*Linn.*). (p. 286.) Europe to C. Asia.  
*affinis*, Fischer & Reichenow (*nec* Legge), J. f. O. 1884, p. 261. Persia. Arabia.  
*reichenowi*, Shelley, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xlii (1894). E. & S. Africa (*winter*).

2. **gubernator** (*Hartl.*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 91). Equatorial Africa.  
 [Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. vii (1899).] W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast  
 Hinterland).
3. **raddei** (*Dresser*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 291). Transcaspia  
 [*dichrourus*, Menzbier, Ibis, 1894, p. 382. to Lake Saissan.  
*infuscatus*, Suschkin, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. i. Equatorial Africa  
 1896, p. 40.] (*winter*).  
 [Cf. Neumann, J. f. O. 1901, p. 266.]
4. **bogdanowi** (*Bianchi*, Mél. Biol. xii. p. 581, Transcaspia  
 1886). to Lake Saissan.  
 [*eleagni*, Suschkin, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, N. Persia.  
 1895, p. 41.]
5. **vittatus** (*Val.*). (p. 280.) Indian Peninsula.  
 Afghanistan.  
 Baluchistan.
6. **hypoleucus** (*Blyth*). Burmese Provinces  
*collyrioides*, Less. (p. 289.) to Manipur  
 and Yun-nan.
7. **tigrinus** (*Drap.*). (p. 289.) Corea. China.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Sumatra. Java.  
 Borneo. Sulu Is.

## XII. CEPHALOPHONEUS, *Fitz.*

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232, 1883;  
 Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 449, 1902l.)

1. **bucephalus** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 270.) E. Siberia.  
 Japan. N. China.
2. **validirostris** (*Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. Philippine Is.  
 p. xlix, 1894.) (Luzon, Mindoro).



3. **tephronotus** (*Vig.*). (p. 260.)  
 Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Assam).  
 Cachar. Manipur.  
 Upper Burma.  
 Yun-nan.
4. **caniceps** (*Blyth*). (p. 265.)  
 S. & C. India.  
 Ceylon.
5. **erythronotus** (*Vig.*). (p. 263, pt.)  
 Indian Peninsula.  
 Afghanistan to  
 Turkestan.
6. **schach** (*Linn.*). (p. 261.)  
 China.  
 Formosa. Hainan.
7. **bentet** (*Horsf.*). (p. 266, pt.)  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Greater and Lesser  
 Sunda Is.
8. **nigriceps** (*Frankl.*). (p. 268.)  
 Indian Peninsula.  
 Assam.  
 Burmese Provinces.  
 Yun-nan.
9. **longicaudatus** (*Ogilvie Grant*, Nov. Zool.  
 ix, p. 480, 1902, ex *Gould MS.*)  
 (p. 261, pt.)  
 Siam.  
 Cochin China.
10. **nasutus** (*Scop.*).  
*cephalomelas*, Bp. (p. 269.)  
 [*schalowi*, Gadow.]  
 Philippine Is.  
 N. Borneo.
11. **fuscatus** (*Less.*). (p. 263.)  
 S.E. China.  
 Hainan.

## XIII. OTOMELA, Bp.

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232,  
1883; Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 449.)

1. **darwini** (*Severtz.*, Zapiski Turkest. Obstr. i. p. 51, 1879). Turkestan (Semirechensk).
2. **phœnicuroides** (*Severtz.*). (p. 278.) C. Asia.  
[*karelini*, Bogd. Sorok. Russk. Faun. pp. 14, 216 (1881). Persia. Mesopotamia.  
*romanowi*, Bogd. t. c. pp. 14, 215 (1881). N.W. India (*winter*).  
*varia*, Zarudn. Ann. Mus. Pétersb. ii. p. 194 (1897).] N.E. Africa (*winter*).
3. **salina**, *Zarudny*, Mém. Ac. Pétersb. (8) x. no. 1, 1900, p. 187. N.E. Persia.
4. **cristata** (*Linn.*). (p. 271.) E. Siberia.  
Indian Peninsula,  
Indo-Chinese Provinces,  
Malay Peninsula,  
Borneo, Philippine Is. (*winter*).
5. **isabellina** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 277.) E. Siberia. Mongolia.  
[*speculigerus*, Tacz. (p. 279.) Indian Peninsula.  
*occidentalis*, Bogd. Sorok. Russk. Faun. p. 202. N.E. Africa.  
*major et orientalis*, Bogd. t. c. pp. 28, etc.] Arabia (*winter*).
6. **lucionensis** (*Linn.*). (p. 274.) Corea. Mongolia.  
N. China. Formosa,  
Malay Archipelago,  
Philippine Is.,  
Andaman and  
Nicobar Is.,  
S. India (*winter*).
7. **superciliosa** (*Lath.*). (p. 273.) Japan.  
Malay Peninsula,  
Greater and Lesser  
Sunda Is.,  
Philippine Is. (*winter*).

Sub-Family III. *MALACONOTINÆ*.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 103, 1883.)  
 [Cf. Oscar Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, pp. 387-417 ;  
 Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 623, 624, 1902.]

XIV. *MALACONOTUS*, Swains.

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 150, 1883.)  
 [Cf. Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, p. 389 ; id. Orn. MB.  
 xi. pp. 87-90, 1903 ; Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas,  
 ii. p. 599, 1903.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. <b>poliocephalus</b> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 156.)<br/>                     [<i>olivaceus</i>, Vieill. (nec Shaw) ; Reichenow, Vög.<br/>                     Afrikas, ii. p. 601, 1903.<br/> <i>blanchoti</i>, Steph.<br/> <i>perspicillatus</i>, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1894, p. 36 ;<br/>                     cf. Neum. J. f. O. 1899, p. 391.]</p> | <p>W. Africa<br/>                     (Senegambia<br/>                     to Camaroons).</p>  |
| <p>2. <b>hypopyrrhus</b>, <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 155.)<br/> <i>approximans</i>, Cab. (p. 156, pt.)</p>   | <p>N.E. Africa,<br/>                     S. to Pangani R.</p>  |
| <p>3. <b>schoanus</b>, <i>O. Neum.</i>, Orn. MB. xi. p. 90, 1903.</p>   | <p>S. Abyssinia<br/>                     to Shoa and<br/>                     the Great Lakes.</p>   |
| <p>4. <b>starki</b>, <i>W. L. Sclater</i>, Ibis, 1901, p. 152.<br/>                     [<i>poliocephalus</i>, pt., Gadow, p. 156.<br/> <i>blanchoti</i> (nec Steph.), Shelley et auct.<br/>                     Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 603, 1903 ;<br/>                     O. Neum. Orn. MB. xi. p. 87, 1903.]</p>                     | <p>E. Africa,<br/>                     Great Lakes<br/>                     and Pangani R.,<br/>                     S. to Natal<br/>                     and Cape Colony.</p> |
| <p>5. <b>poliochlamys</b> (<i>Gadow</i>). (p. 155.)<br/>                     [<i>cruentus</i>, Less., nec H. &amp; E. ; cf. Reichenow,<br/>                     Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 604.]<br/>                     [<i>lessoni</i>, Salvad. Ibis, 1884, p. 323 ; cf. Reichenow, <i>l. c.</i>]</p>  | <p>W. Africa<br/>                     (Sierra Leone to<br/>                     Togo-land).</p>  |

6. **gabonensis**, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xliii (1894).  
 [*hæmatothorax*, O. Neum. J. f. O. 1899, p. 390;  
 id. Orn. MB. xi. p. 87, 1903; Reichenow,  
 Vög. Afrikas, ii. pp. 604, 726, 1903.] W. Africa  
 (Camaroons.  
 Gaboon).
7. **lagdeni** (*Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 54, pl. v.). W. Africa  
 (Int. of Gold Coast).
8. **monteiri** (*Sharpe*). (p. 157.) S.W. Africa  
 (Angola :  
 W. to Lake Moero).
9. **catharoxanthus**, O. Neum., J. f. O. 1899,  
 p. 391. N.E. Africa  
 (White Nile.  
 Bongo. Kordofan.  
 Niam-niam).
10. **gladiator**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 441. W. Africa  
 (Camaroons).

## XV. CHLOROPHONEUS, *Cab.*

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 150, 1883.)

[*Cosmophoneus*, O. Neum. J. f. O. 1899, p. 392. Cf. Hartert,  
 Nov. Zool. ix. p. 623, 1902.]

[Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 556, 1903.]

1. **multicolor** (*Gray*). (p. 158.) W. Africa  
 (Liberia to.  
 Togo-land).
2. **preussi** (O. Neum., J. f. O. 1899, p. 393). W. Africa  
 [*liberianus*, O. Neum., t. c. p. 393; cf. Reichenow,  
 Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 565, 1903.] (Camaroons  
 to Liberia).

3. **melamprosopus** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1878, p. 209). W. Africa  
 (Liberia to Camaroons).  
 [*reichenowi*, O. Neum. *t. c.* p. 393. Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 564, 1903.]
4. **nigrifrons** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iv. p. 95, 1896). Equatorial Africa  
 (Kilimanjaro to Kikuyu and Mt. Kenya).  
 [*abhotti* (Richmond, Auk, 1897, p. 161).]  
 [Cf. Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1900, p. 605.]
5. **manningi** (*Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxv, 1899; id. Ibis, 1899, p. 369, pl. v.). Nyasa-land  
 (Nyika Plateau).
6. **melanothorax** (*Sharpe*). (p. 157, pl. iv.) W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast, Togo-land).
7. **viridis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 165.) W. Africa  
 (Gaboon. Congo. N. Angola).  
 [*gutturialis*, Daud., nec P. L. S. Müll.  
 Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 566.]
8. **quadricolor** (*Cass.*). (p. 164.) S. Africa  
 (Natal),  
 to E. Africa  
 (Coast districts to Mombasa).
9. **dohertyi** (*Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 52, 1901). Equatorial Africa  
 (Kikuyu Escarpment).
10. **sulphureipectus** (*Less.*). (p. 159.) W. Africa  
 (Senegal to Loango).  
 Equatorial Africa  
 (Kikuyu).

11. **chrysogaster** (*Sw.*). (p. 159, pt.) S. Africa.  
 [*similis* (A. Smith). *Cf.* Neumann, J. f. O. E. Africa.  
 1899, p. 395; Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 524. Equatorial Africa.  
*suahelicus*, O. Neum., J. f. O. 1899, p. 395.  
*Cf.* Sharpe, Ibis, 1901, p. 42.]
12. **modestus** (*Bocage*). (p. 159, pt.) Angola.  
 Benguela.
13. **zosterops** (*Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xi. W. Africa  
 1889, p. 98). (Liberia).
14. **olivaceus** (*Shaw*). (p. 161.) S.E. Africa  
 (E. Cape Colony  
 to Natal and  
 Zulu-land).
15. **rubiginosus** (*Sundev.*). (p. 160.) S. Africa  
 (W. Cape Colony  
 to Natal and  
 Transvaal).
16. **maraisi** (*W. L. Sclater*, Ibis, 1901, p. 183, pl. vi.). S. Africa  
 (Knysna).
17. **bertrandi** (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1894, p. 15, pl. ii. fig. 2). Nyasa-land.

## XVI. PELICINIUS, *Boie*.

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 150, 1883.)  
 [*Cf.* Shelley, Ibis, 1896, pp. 234-236.]

1. **gutturalis** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 162.) S. Africa  
 (Cape Colony  
 to Natal, and  
 N. to Benguela).

XVII. RHODOPHONEUS, *Heugl.*

(*Laniarius*, pt., *Gadow*, t. c. p. 150, 1883.)

[*Pelicius*, pt., *Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 570, 1903.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>cruentus</i> ( <i>Hempr. &amp; Ehr.</i> ) (p. 152.)             | N.E. Africa<br>(Suakin to<br>Kordofan.<br>Abyssinia.<br>Somali-land). |
| 2. <i>cathemagenus</i> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1887,<br>p. 63). | Masai-land.   |

XVIII. LANIARIUS, *Vieill.*

(*Gadow*, t. c. p. 150.)

[*Cf. Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 571, 1903.]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>ruficeps</i> ( <i>Shelley</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1885, p. 402, pl. x. fig. 1.)  | N. & E. Somali-land.  |
| 2. <i>rufinuchalis</i> ( <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1895, p. 479).   | W. Somali-land<br>to Ukamba.  |
| 3. <i>kismayensis</i> , <i>Erlanger</i> , <i>Orn. MB.</i> ix. 1901,<br>p. 182.   | S.E. Somali-land<br>(Kismayu).  |
| 4. <i>luehderi</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1884, p. 101.<br>[ <i>castaneiceps</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1891, p. 445.<br><i>Cf. Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1901, p. 41.] | W. Africa<br>(Camaroons.<br>Gaboon).<br>Equatorial Africa<br>(Mt. Elgon). |
| 5. <i>rufiventris</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 134.)<br>[ <i>Thamnocataphus picatus</i> , <i>Tick.</i> (p. 367, note.)]  | S. Africa<br>(Cape Colony<br>to Transvaal).                               |

6. **hybridus**, *O. Neum.*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 407.  
 [*sticturus*, Gadow (nec H. & F.). (p. 136.)  
*Cf.* Neumann, *t. c.* p. 407.] S. Africa  
 (Transvaal to  
 the Zambesi).
7. **æthiopicus** (*Gm.*). (p. 139.) N.E. Africa  
 to E. Africa  
 (Kilimanjaro).
8. **bicolor**, *Hartl.*, Orn. W.-Afr. pp. 57, 112.  
 [*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 579, 1903.] W. Africa  
 (Gaboon to  
 Loango).
9. **major**, *Hartl.* (p. 136.) W. Africa  
 (Gold Coast  
 to Gaboon).  
 Equatorial Africa,  
 S. to Nyasa-land.
10. **picatus** (*Hartl.*). (p. 138.) Gaboon to  
 Lower Congo.  
 German E. Africa  
 to Mozambique  
 (Coast districts).
11. **guttatus**, *Hartl.* (p. 137, pt.) S.W. Africa.  
 [*sticturus*, Hartl. & Finsch.  
*neglectus*, Bocage, Orn. Angola, p. 230.  
*Cf.* Neumann, *t. c.* p. 407.] (Loango to  
 Damara-land).  
 [*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 580, 1903.]
12. **sublacteus** (*Cuss.*). (p. 140.) E. Africa  
 (Zanzibar district).
13. **turatii** (*Verr.*). (p. 140.) W. Africa  
 (Senegambia  
 to Portuguese  
 Guinea).



14. **dubicusus**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 130  
(1899). W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
Hinterland).
15. **atroflavus**, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 124, pl. 13. W. Africa  
(Camaroons).
16. **erythrogaster** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 154.) N.E. Africa  
to Equatorial Africa  
(Victoria Nyanza).
17. **atrococcineus** (*Burch.*). (p. 152.) S. Africa  
(N. Cape Colony  
to the Zambesi,  
and Benguela).
18. **atrocroceus**, *Trimen.* (p. 153.) S.E. Africa  
(Limpopo R. to  
Zambesi R.).
19. **barbarus** (*Linn.*). (p. 153.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Nigeria).
20. **leucorhynchus** (*Hartl.*). (p. 132.) W. Africa  
(Sierra Leone  
to Loango),  
E. to the Great Lakes.
21. **nigerrimus** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1879, p. 392). E. Africa  
(Tana River).
22. **poensis**, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii.  
p. 37 (1903). W. Africa  
(Fernando Po).

23. **funnebris** (*Hartl.*). (p. 133.) . N.E. & E. Africa  
(Abyssinia,  
S. to Nyasa-land).
24. **murinus**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 101 (1901). Nyasa-land  
(Muhanga).
25. **fuelleborni**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 39 Nyasa-land.  
(1900).

### XIX. DRYOSCOPUS, *Boie*.\*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 130, 1883.)

[*Cf.* O. Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, p. 409 ;

*Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 589, 1903.]

1. **angolensis**, *Hartl.* (p. 134.) W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
to Congo).
2. **nandensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28 Equatorial Africa  
(1900) ; *id.* Ibis, 1901, p. 41, pl. ii. (Great Lakes).  
fig. 1.
3. **bocagei**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1894, p. 125 ; W. Africa  
1895, p. 125 ; *id.* J. f. O. 1896, p. 26, (Camaroons  
pl. ii. fig. 2. Hinterland).
4. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 57 (1901). Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon).

---

\* *Dryoscopus atrialatus*, Cass. (p. 143) is *Megabias* (see Hand-list, iii. p. 247 ; *cf.* *Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 468, 1903).

5. **gambensis**, *Licht.* (p. 146.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia to Angola).
6. **congicus**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 39. W. Africa  
(Lower Congo to Camaroons).
7. **malzacii** (*Heugl.*). N.E. Africa  
[*cinerascens*, *Hartl.* (p. 146, note.)]  
[*Cf. Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 596, 1903.]  
(Bogos-land to Senaar and Upper Nile districts).
8. **erythreæ**, *O. Neum.*, *J. f. O.* 1899, p. 412. N.E. Africa  
[*Cf. Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 40; *Grant & Reid*,  
*t. c.* p. 638; *Reichenow*, *l. c.*] (Abyssinia).
9. **nyanzæ**, *O. Neum. t. c.* p. 412. Equatorial Africa  
[*Cf. Sharpe*, *l. c.*; *Reichenow*, *l. c.*] (Kavirondo and Uganda).
10. **cubla** (*Shaw*). (p. 148.) S.E. Africa  
(Cape Colony to Natal and Damara-land).
11. **occidentalis**, *O. Neum.*, *J. f. O.* 1899, p. 413. W. Africa  
[= No. 10. *Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii.  
p. 593, 1903.] (Angola).
12. **hamatus**, *Hartl.* (p. 142.) E. Africa  
[*suahelicus*, *O. Neum. t. c.* p. 414.  
*Cf. Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 594,  
1903.] (Somali-land to Quilimane, Victoria Nyanza).  
W. Africa  
(Loango to Damara-land).

13. **pringlei**, *Jackson*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. iii (1893). E. Africa  
(S. Somali-land to Kilimanjaro).
14. **affinis** (*Gray*). (p. 140.) E. Africa  
[*salimæ*, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 144.)  
*Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 590.*] (Coast districts).
15. **senegalensis**, *Hartl.* W. Africa  
[*verreauxi*, *Cab.* (p. 141, pt.)  
*Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 591.*] (Camaroons  
Hinterland to Congo).
16. **camerunensis**, *Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 592.* Camaroons.
17. **grisescens**, *Reichenow, l. c.* Camaroons.
18. **tricolor**, *Cab. & Reichenow, l. c.* Congo district.
19. **thamnophilus**, *Cab.* (p. 147.) E. Africa  
(? Kilimanjaro).

XX. CHAUNONOTUS, *Gray*.

(*Dryoscopus*, pt., *Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 130, 1883.*)

1. **sabinei** (*Gray*). (p. 143.) W. Africa  
(Sierra Leone to Congo).

XXI. **NICATOR**, *Finsch & Hartl.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 165, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 554, 1903.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. <b>chloris</b> (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 166.)<br/>         [<i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlvi, 1897.]</p> | <p>W. Africa<br/>         (Gold Coast<br/>         to Angola).<br/>         Congo district<br/>         to Uganda.</p>         |
| <p>2. <b>gularis</b>, <i>Finsch &amp; Hartl.</i> (p. 167.)</p>   | <p>E. Africa<br/>         (Witu to<br/>         Zulu-land).</p>  |
| <p>3. <b>vireo</b>, <i>Cab.</i> (p. 166.)</p>  | <p>W. Africa<br/>         (Camaroons<br/>         to Angola).<br/>         Congo district<br/>         to the Great Lakes.</p> |

XXII. **NEOLESTES**, *Cab.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 170.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. <b>torquatus</b>, <i>Cab.</i> (p. 171.)</p> | <p>W. Africa<br/>         (Lower Congo<br/>         to Angola).</p> |
|---|---|

XXIII. **POMATORHYNCHUS**, *Boie.*

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 542, 1903.]

(*Telephonus*, Swains.; Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii.  
 p. 120, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. <b>senegalus</b> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 124.)</p> | <p>N.E. Africa<br/>         (Marocco to<br/>         Algeria).<br/>         Tropical Africa<br/>         generally.</p> |
|--|---|

2. **blanferdi** (*Sharpe*). (p. 127, pl. ii. fig. 2.) Abyssinia  
to Equatorial  
Africa (Kitosh).
3. **percivali** (*Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. 50, 1900). S. Arabia.
4. **remigialis** (*Finsch & Hartl.*). (p. 128.) N.E. Africa  
(White Nile,  
Kordofan).
5. **australis** (*Smith*).  
[*trivirgatus*, *Smith*. (p. 122.)] S. Africa  
(E. Cape Colony  
to Zanzibar River  
and Benguela).
6. **congener**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 258. Nyasa-land.
7. **frater**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 258. W. Africa  
(Camaroons  
to Loango).
8. **emini** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. 1893, p. 60).  
[*Cf.* *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 46.] Equatorial Africa  
(Nandi, Mau, Uganda).
9. **minor** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 64). E. Africa  
(Uhehe to  
Victoria Nyanza).
10. **ussheri** (*Sharpe*). (p. 124, pl. ii. fig. 1.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast.  
Togo-land).

11. *souzæ* (*Bocage*, *Jorn. Lisb.* (2) viii. p. 263, 1892). Angola.
12. *tschagra* (*Vieill.*). S. Africa  
 [*erythropterus* (*Shaw*). (p. 121.)] (Cape Colony to Natal).
13. *jamesi* (*Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 403, pl. x. fig. 2). E. Africa  
 (Somali-land to Witu).  
 Equatorial Africa (Sük Country).

XXIV. **ANTICHROMUS**, *Richmond*.

(*Richmond*, *Auk*, 1899, p. 186.)

*Bocagia*, *Shelley* (nec *Girard*), *Bull. B. O. C.* iii. p. xliii (1894).

*Telephonus*, pt., *Gadow*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 120 (1883).

[*Cf. Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. pp. 552, 553.]

1. *minutus* (*Hartl.*). (p. 128.) W. Africa  
 [*potteri*, *Oust. Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1900, p. 225.] (Gold Coast to Congo. Great Lakes).
2. *anchietæ* (*Bocage*). (p. 129.) S.W. Africa  
 (Angola).  
 Nyasa-land.
3. *reichenowi*, *O. Neum.*, *J. f. O.* 1900, p. 120. Coast-regions of  
 German and  
 British East Africa.

XXV. **NILAUS**, *Swains.\**

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 167, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 538, 1903.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>afer</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 169, pl. v. fig. 2.)<br>[ <i>edwardsi</i> , Rochebr. Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris,<br>(7) vii. p. 166, 1883.] | N.W. Africa<br>(Senegambia).<br>N.E. Africa.<br>Equat. Africa (Bongo). |
| 2. <b>brubru</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 168, pl. v. fig. 1.)  | S. & S.W. Africa.  |
| 3. <b>minor</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1895, p. 479.   | Somali-land<br>to Kilimanjaro.   |
| 4. <b>nigritemporalis</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1892,<br>p. 218.   | E. Africa<br>(S. Victoria Nyanza<br>to the Zambesi).                   |
| 5. <b>affinis</b> , <i>Bocage</i> . (p. 170.)  | Benguela<br>to Nyasa-land.   |

Sub-Family IV. *PACHYCEPHALINÆ*.XXVI. **FALCUNCULUS**, *Vicill.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 172, 1883.)

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. <b>frontatus</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 173.)  | S. & E. Australia. |
| 2. <b>leucogaster</b> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 174.) | W. Australia.      |

---

\* Near this genus Shelley (B. Africa, i. p. 53) places *Lanioturdus* (Hand-l. B. iii. p. 233).



**XXVII. OREOICA, Gould.**

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 174.)

1. **cristata** (*Lewin*). (p. 174.) S. & W. Australia.

**XXVIII. PACHYCEPHALA, Vig. & Horsf.**

[*Salvad. Orn. Papuasias*, ii. p. 214, 1881 ;  
*Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 182, 1883 ;  
*Wiglesw. Aves Polyn.* p. 28, 1891.]

1. **nudigula**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iv. pp. 171, 522, Lesser Sunda Is.  
 pl. iii. fig. 3 (1897). (South Flores).
2. **astrolabi**, *Bp.* (p. 200.) Solomon Is.  
 (St. George Isl.  
 Guadalcanar).
- 3 **chrystopori**, *Tristr.* (p. 200, pt.) Solomon Is.  
 (Makira).
4. **fusco-flava**, *Scl.*, *P. Z. S.* 1883, p. 195, pl. xxviii. Tenimber Is.
5. **torquata**, *Layard.* (p. 201.) Fiji Is.  
 (Taviuni).
6. **intermedia**, *Layard.* (p. 201, pt.) Fiji Is.  
 [*Cf. Wiglesw. Aves Polyn.* p. 29.] (Viti Levu).
7. **optata**, *Hartl.*, *Ibis*, 1866, p. 172. Fiji Is.  
 [*neglecta*, *Layard.* (p. 202) (teste *Finsch in litt.*)] (Ovalau).
8. **graeffei**, *Hartl.* (p. 202.) Fiji Is.  
 (Viti Levu).

9. *aurantiventris*, *Seebohm*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 96. Fiji Is.  
(Vanua Levu,  
Raubi Is.).
10. *jacquinoti*, *Bp.* (p. 203.) Tonga Is.  
(Vavao).
11. *mentalis*, *Wall.* (p. 189.) Molucca Is.  
(Batchian. Halmahéra.  
Ternate).
12. *macrorhyncha*, *Strickl.* (p. 185, pt.) Molucca Is.  
(Amboina. Ceram.  
Buru).
13. *obiensis*, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov.* xii.  
p. 330 (1878). Molucca Is.  
(Obi Isl.).
14. *melanura*, *Gould.* (p. 185.) N. Australia.  
[*Cf. Salvad. Orn. Pap.* ii. p. 220.] S. New Guinea.
15. *dahli*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* 1897, p. 178. Bismarek Archipelago.
16. *queenslandica*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* vii.  
1899, p. 8. N. Queensland.
17. *finschi*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* vii. 1899, p. 8. Bismarek Archipelago  
(New Pomerania).
18. *buruensis*, *Hartert*, *Bull. B. O. C.* viii.  
p. xxxii (1899). Molucca Is.  
(Buru).

19. **dammeriana**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 17 (1900). Molucca Is. (Dammer Is.).
20. **clio**, *Wall.* (p. 185, pt.) Sula Is. Peling & Banggai Is. E. Celebes. Molucca Is. (Buru).
21. **aurea**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. 1899, p. 131. German New Guinea.
22. **rosseliana**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. viii (1898). Louisiade Archipelago (Rossel Isl.).
23. **collaris**, *Ramsay*. (p. 197.) Louisiade Archipelago (Constance Isl.).
24. **innominata**, *Salvad.*, Orn. Pap. ii. p. 222 (1881). Louisiade Archipelago (Teste Isl.).
25. **sharpei**, *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. 'Isis,' 1884, Abh. i. p. 36 (1885). Tenimber Is. (Babbar Isl.).
26. **callicope**, *Bp.* (p. 198.) Lesser Sunda Is. (Timor).
27. **littayei**, *Layard*. (p. 198.) Loyalty Is. (Lifu).
28. **caledonica** (*Gm.*). (p. 180.) New Caledonia.  
*morariensis*, *Verr. & Des Murs*. (p. 199.)  
 [Cf. *Wiglesw. Ibis*, 1899, p. 443.]

29. **vitiensis**, *Gray*. (p. 190.) Fiji Is.  
(Ngau).
30. **kandavensis**, *Ramsay*. (p. 191.) Fiji Is.  
(Kandavu).
31. **gutturalis** (*Lath.*). (p. 192.) E. & S. Australia.  
Tasmania.
32. **contempta**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xv  
(1898). Lord Howe Isl.
33. **occidentalis**, *Ramsay*. (p. 193.) W. Australia.
34. **glaucura**, *Gould*. (p. 194.) S. Australia.  
Tasmania.
35. **chlorura**, *Gray*. (p. 194.) New Hebrides  
*E. cucullata*, *Gray*. (p. 179.) (Erromanga,  
[Wiglesw. Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xlv (1899).] Aneiteum).
36. **intacta**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1900, p. 343. New Hebrides  
(Malicollo,  
Espiritu Santo).
37. **soror**, *ScL*. (p. 196.) N.W. & S.W.  
New Guinea.
38. **schlegeli**, *Rosenb.* (p. 195.) N.W. New Guinea.

39. **obscurior**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iii. p. 15 (1896).\* S.E. New Guinea.
40. **meyeri**, *Salvad.*, *Agg. Orn. Pap.* ii. p. 104 (1890). N.W. New Guinea (Mt. Arfak).  
[*affinis*, A. B. Meyer, *Zeitschr. ges. Orn.* i. p. 200, 1884.]
41. **fulvotincta**, *Wall.* (p. 196.) Lesser Sunda Is. (Flores).
42. **fulviventris**, *Hartert*, *Bull. B. O. C.* v. p. xlvii (1896). Lesser Sunda Isl. (Sumba Isl.).
43. **everetti**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iii. 1896, p. 170. Djampea Is., S. Celebes.
44. **flavifrons**, *Peale*.  
*icteroides*, *Peale*. (p. 205.) Samoa Is. (Upolu).  
[*Cf.* *Wiglesw. Aves Polyn.* p. 30.] †
45. **falcata**, *Gould.* (p. 205.) N. Australia. (Port Essington).  
N.W. Australia.
46. **pallida**, *Ramsay.* (p. 206.) N. Australia (Gulf of Carpentaria).
47. **gambieriana**, *Less.*  
[*Cf.* *Wiglesw. Aves Polyn.* p. 31.] Paumotu Is. (Gambier Isl.).

---

\* Dr. Otto Finsch (*in litt.*) suggests that this may be no. 57, *P. sororcula*, De Vis, described from a spirit specimen.

† Dr. Finsch (*in litt.*) considers that *P. albifrons*, Peale, is not the young of *P. flavifrons*, but is a distinct species. *Cf.*, however, *Wiglesworth, l. s. c.*

48. **xanthetræa** (*Forst.*). New Caledonia.  
*xantherythrea*, nom. emend. (p. 207.)
49. **vanicorensis**, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, Santa Cruz Is.  
 1875, p. 95. (Vanikoro).  
 [*Cf.* *Wiglesw. Aves Polyn.* p. 31.]
50. **rufiventris** (*Lath.*). (p. 208.) Australia.
51. **rufigularis**, *Gould.* (p. 209.) S. Australia.  
 Tasmania.
52. **gilberti**, *Gould.* (p. 210.) W. & S. Australia.
53. **rufinucha**, *Scl.* (p. 211.) N.W. New Guinea.
54. **gamblei**, *Rothschild*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxii British New Guinea  
 (1897), (Owen Stanley Mts.).
55. **bonensis**, *Meyer & Wiglesw.*, Abhandl. Mus. N. Celebes  
 Dresd. 1894-95, No. 4, p. 2 (1894). (Bone Mts.).
56. **bonthaina**, *Meyer & Wiglesw.*, Abhandl. Mus. S Celebes  
 Dresden, 1896-97, vi. No. 1, p. 10 (Bonthain Peak).  
 (1896).
57. **scorocula**, *De Vis*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 380. British New Guinea.

58. **olivacea**, *Vig. & Horsf.* (p. 212.) S. Australia.  
Tasmania.
59. **xanthoprocta**, *Gould.* (p. 211.) Norfolk Isl.
60. **orpheus**, *Jard.* (p. 213.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor, Samao).
61. **teysmanni**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv.  
p. 167 (1893). S. Celebes  
(Macassar).  
Saleyer Isl.
62. **griseiceps**, *Gray.* (p. 215.) New Guinea.  
Papuan Islands  
(Salawati. Mysol.  
Waigiou).  
Aru Is.
63. **jubiensis**, *A. B. Meyer.* (p. 215, pt.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Jobi Isl.).
64. **miosnomensis**, *Salvad.* (p. 215, pt.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Miosnom Isl.).
65. **alberti**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. ix  
(1898). Louisiade Archipelago  
(Sudest Isl.).
66. **peninsulæ**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxiii  
(1899). N.E. Australia  
(Cape York).  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. vi. p. 423, 1899.]

67. **rufipennis**, *Gray*. (p. 218.) Molucca Is.  
(Ké group).
68. **dubia**, *Ramsay*. (p. 219.) S.E. New Guinea.
69. **simplex**, *Gould*. (p. 219.) N. Australia  
(Port Essington).
70. **griseonota**, *Gray*. (p. 217.) Mysol.
71. **lineolata**, *Wall*. (p. 217, pt.) Sula Isl.
72. **examinata**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xiv  
(1898). Buru.
73. **johni**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 12. Obi Major.
74. **cinerascens**, *Salvad*. (p. 216.) Molucca Is.  
(Batchian, Halmahera,  
Ternate, Tidore,  
Morotai).
75. **kuehni**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xiv  
(1898). Molucca Is.  
(Little Ke Isl.).
76. **moroka**, *Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1903,  
p. 106. S.E. New Guinea  
(Moroka).



77. *phæonota* (*S. Müll.*). (p. 230.)  
 Molucca Is.  
 (Banda, Ternate, etc.).  
 Papuan Is.  
 (Mysol, Salawati,  
 Waigiou, Mafor).
78. *hyperythra*, *Salvad.* (p. 213.)  
 N.W. New Guinea.
79. *salvadorii*, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxii  
 (1897).  
*sharpei* (nec Meyer), *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.*  
 (2) xvi. p. 88 (1896).] S.E. New Guinea  
 (Astrolabe Mts.).
80. *leucogaster*, *Salvad. & D'Albertis.* (p. 222.)  
 S.E. New Guinea.
81. *tianduana*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 53  
 (1901).  
 Tiandu Isl.,  
 W. of the Ké Is.
82. *meeki*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xv  
 (1898).  
 Louisiade Is.  
 (Rossel Isl.).
83. *arctitorquis*, *Slater.* (p. 368.)  
 [Kobirensis, A. B. Meyer, SB. Ges. 'Isia'  
 Dresden, 1884, p. 35 (1885).  
 Cf. H. O. Forbes, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 428;  
 Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 266  
 (1902); Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 171  
 (1902).  
*riedeli*, A. B. Meyer, *l. c.*: Forbes, *l. c.*: Finsch,  
*l. c.*: Hartert, *l. c.* (= ♀).]
84. *monacha*, *Gray.* (p. 222.)  
 Aru Is.  
 S.E. New Guinea.

85. *leucostigma*, *Salvad.* (p. 223.) N.W. New Guinea.
86. *lanioides*, *Gould.* (p. 224.) N.W. Coast of  
Australia.
87. *fretorum*, *De Vis*, Pr. Roy. Soc. Queensland, N. & N.W. Australia  
vi. p. 237 (1889). (Cambridge Gulf.  
Gulf of Carpentaria).
88. *spinicauda* (*Jacq. & Pucher.*) (p. 182, note.) ? Torres Straits.

XXIX. *HYLOTERPE*, *Cab.*

(*Pachycephala*, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 182, 1883.)

1. *grisola* (*Blyth*). (p. 220.)\* Java. Sumatra.  
Borneo.
2. *vandepolli*, *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus. xx. W. Sumatra  
p. 224 (1899). (Batoe Isl.).
3. *brunneicauda*, *Salvad.* (p. 220.) Sumatra.
4. *sulfureiventer* (*Wald.*) (p. 221.) Mts. of N. & S.E.  
Celebes.

---

\* This is the same species as *Muscitrea cinerea* of vol. iii. of this 'Hand-list' (p. 220), which Mr. Oates considers to be a *Muscicapine* bird. If this view proves to be correct, several other species of *Hyloterpe* may turn out to be *Flycatchers* also, but the distinctions between the *Muscicapidæ* and *Laniidæ* are very imperfectly known.

5. **meridionalis**, *Büttik.*. Notes Leyden Mus. xv. S. Celebes.  
p. 168 (1893).
6. **philippinensis**, *Walden.* (p. 221.) Philippine Is.  
(Siquijor, Luzon,  
Samar, Leyte,  
Dinagat, Mindanao,  
Basilan).
7. **hypoxantha**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 451. Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
(Kina Balu).
8. **homeyeri**, *Blasius*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 141. Sulu Archipelago  
(Sibu, Tawi-tawi,  
Bongao, Sibutu).
9. **whiteheadi**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 198. Philippine Is.  
[*plateni*, W. Blasius, Ornis, 1888, p. 311.] (Palawan).
10. **winchelli**, *Bourns & Worcester*, Occ. Pap. Philippine Is.  
Minnes. Acad. i. p. 21 (1894). (Panay, Cebu,  
[*major*, Bourns & Worcester, l. c. p. 22.] Masbate, Negros,  
Tablas, Sibuyan).
11. **mindorensis**, *Bourns & Worcester*, t. c. p. 22. Philippine Is.  
(Mindoro).
12. **albiventris**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. Philippine Is.  
p. xlix (1894). (Mindoro, Luzon).

XXX. **PACHYCEPHALOPSIS**, *Salvad.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 225, 1883.)

1. **hattamensis** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 225.) N.W. New Guinea.
2. **poliosoma**, *Sharpe*. (p. 226, pl. xiii.) S.E. New Guinea.
3. **strenua**, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1896-97, p. 85 (1898). S.E. New Guinea (Wharton Range).
4. **fortis**, *Gadow*, Cat. viii. p. 369 (1883). S.E. New Guinea.  
[*Collyriocincla discolor*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, App. p. 111 (1890). *Cf.* *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 522 (1898).]
5. **trobriandi**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 236 (1896). Louisiade Archipelago (Trobriand Isl.).
6. **albispecularis**, *Salvad.* (p. 212.) N.W. New Guinea.

XXXI. **EULACESTOMA**, *De Vis*.

(De Vis, Brit. New Guinea, 1893-94, p. 102, 1894.)

1. **nigripectus**, *De Vis*, *t. c.* p. 102. British New Guinea.  
[*Cf.* *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. x, 1898.]

XXXII. **EOPSALTRIA**, *Swains.*

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 175, 1883.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>australis</b> ( <i>White</i> ). (p. 176.)  | Victoria. S. Australia.<br>N.S. Wales to<br>Clarence River<br>and Dawson River. |
| 2. <b>chrysorrhoea</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 176, pt.)   | E. Australia<br>(N.S. Wales to<br>Queensland).                                  |
| 3. <b>gularis</b> ( <i>Q. &amp; G.</i> ). (p. 181.)  | S. & W. Australia.  |
| 4. <b>georgiana</b> ( <i>Q. &amp; G.</i> ). (p. 178.)  | W. Australia.   |
| 5. <b>sudestiensis</b> , <i>De Vis</i> , <i>Ann. Rep. New Guinea</i> ,<br>1890-91, p. 96 (1892).<br>[ <i>Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool.</i> v. p. 523, 1898.] | Louisiade Is.<br>(Sudest Isl.).   |
| 6. <b>magnirostris</b> , <i>Ramsay</i> . (p. 176, pt.)   | N.E. Australia<br>(Wide Bay district<br>to Rockingham Bay).                     |
| 7. <b>inornata</b> , <i>Ramsay</i> . (p. 176, pt.)   | N.E. Australia<br>(Rockingham Bay).   |
| 8. <b>flaviventris</b> , <i>nom. emend.</i><br><i>flavigaster</i> , <i>Verr. &amp; Des Murs</i> . (p. 179.)  | New Caledonia.  |

XXXIII. **PACHYCARE**, *Gould.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 226.)

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1. <b>flavogrisea</b> ( <i>A. B. Meyer</i> ). (p. 227.) | New Guinea. |
|---|-------------|

Family XVIII. **PARIDÆ**.\*

[Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. pp. 1-87, 1883.

Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. pp. 235-262, 1902.

Hellmayr, Tierr., Aves, *Paridæ* etc., 1903.]Sub-Family I. *PARINÆ*.I. **PŒCILE**, *Kaup*.*(Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)*Phœoparus*, Madarász, Magyar Madar. p. 139 (1900).[*Cf.* Selys-Longchamps, Bull. S. Z. France, ix. p. 51, 1884 ;

Kleinschmidt, Orn. Jahrb. viii. pp. 45-103, 1897 ; ix.

pp. 163-176, 1898 ; id. J. f. O. 1897, pp. 112-137, Taf. iii.,

iv. ; Hellmayr, Orn. Jahrb. xi. pp. 201-217, 1900 ; id.

Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 47, 1903 ; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 235, 1902.]

1. **communis** (*Baldenstein*, Neue Alpina, p. 31,  
1827). (p. 49, pt.)

Swiss Alps.  
W. & S.W. Austrian Alps.

2. **tschusii**, *Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xii. p. 110 (1901).

N. Italy.

3. **subpalustris** (*Brehm*, Vogelf. p. 242, 1855).  
[*sordidus*, Brehm ; Kleinschm. J. f. O. 1897,  
p. 133.]

Germany, except extreme  
N.E. & W. portion.  
Austro-Hungarian Mts.,  
except eastern portion.

---

\* I am much indebted to Dr. Bianchi for lending me the MSS. of a Hand-list of the *Paridæ*, which he has since published. This saved me much time and labour, especially with the Palæarctic species, the geographical distribution of which has been carefully worked out by Dr. Bianchi. Dr. Hellmayr's excellent Monograph in the 'Tierreich' appeared after the present work had been set up in type, and I have only been able to add a few quotations.

4. **dresseri** (*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix. p. 200, 1886). (p. 49, pt.)  
 [*longirostris*, *Kleinschm. l. c.* p. 65.] Great Britain.  
 France. Holland.  
 W. Germany.
5. **italica** (*Tschusi & Hellm.*, Orn. Jabrb. xi. p. 204, 1900). Italy (Tuscany.)
6. **palustris** (*Linn.*). (p. 49.)  
*meridionalis* (*Lilljeborg*, *Naumannia*, ii. p. 100, note, 1852; nec *Scl.*). N.E. Germany.  
 Russian Baltic Prov.  
 S. Sweden,
7. **stagnatilis** (*Brehm*, *Vogelf.* p. 242, 1855). Galizia? W. Hungary.  
 Transylvania.  
 Roumania (Dobrudsha).  
 Servia. Bosnia.  
 S. Russia to Caucasus.
8. **korejevi**, *Zarudny & Härms*, Orn. MB. 1902, p. 54. Turkestan.
9. **brevirostris** (*Tacz.*, J. f. O. 1872, p. 444). S.E. Siberia.
10. **crassirostris** (*Tacz.*, Bull. S. Z. France, x. p. 470, 1885). Saghalien. Ussuri-land.  
 Corea.
11. **hellmayri**, *Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. Zool. Pétersb. vii. p. 236 (1902). N. China  
 (Peking).  
 [*Kleinschmidt*, *l. c.* p. 77.]  
 [*palustris* (nec *L.*), *Swinhoe*, *Ibis*, 1861, p. 331;  
 1874, p. 156.  
*kamtschatkensis* (nec *Bp.*). Cf. *Swinhoe*,  
 P. Z. S. 1863, p. 270; 1870, p. 473; 1871,  
 p. 362; *Ibis*, 1870, p. 115.]

12. **seebohmi** (*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 343, 1892). Yezo. Kurile Is.
13. **hensoni** (*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 343, 1892). S. Yezo. ? Hondo.
14. **montana** (*Baldenstein*, Neue Alpina, p. 31, 1827). (p. 51, pt.) Alps of Styria and Salzburg to France.
15. **accedens** (*Brehm*, Vogelf. p. 242, 1855). Mts. of C. Germany.  
 [*murina* (nec *Brehm*), Kleinschm. l. c. p. 79 N. Bohemia. Moravia.  
 (*syn. exclus.*). Cf. *Tschusi*, l. c. p. 176. Silesia. Tatra, eastwards  
 Hellmayr, l. c. pp. 210-211.] to French Alps.
16. **assimilis** (*Brehm*, Vogelf. p. 242, 1855). Mts. of Galizia  
 (p. 51, pt.) and Bosnia.  
 Transylvanian Alps.
17. **salicaria** (*Brehm*, Handb. p. 465, 1831). W. & C. Germany.  
 (p. 49, pt.)  
 [*murina*, *Brehm* (nec *Kleinschm.*, nec *Tschusi*,  
 l. c. p. 176). Cf. *Tschusi*, l. c. p. 172; *Hell-*  
*mayr*, l. c. pp. 210-211.]
18. **rhenana** (*Kleinschm.*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 168, Rhenish Provinces.  
 1900).  
 [= No. 17, *teste* *Hellmayr*, *Tierr.*, *Paridæ*, p. 63,  
 1903.]
19. **kleinschmidti** (*Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xi. p. 212, England.  
 1900). S. Scotland.
20. **bianchii**, *Zarudny* & *Härms*, Orn. Monatsb. viii. W. Russia (Pleskow).  
 pp. 19, 67, (1900). ? Waldai Hills.  
 [*neglecta* (nec *Ridgway*), *Zarudny* & *Härms*,  
 Orn. MB. viii. p. xx (1901).]



21. **borealis** (*Selys-Longch.*). (p. 51.)  
 [*palustris*, L. 1761 nec 1758; nec auct.]  
 [*colletti*, Stejn., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 74, 1888.]  
 Scandinavia.  
 W. Russia and  
 E. Prussia.
22. **baicalensis**, *Swinhoe*. (p. 51, pt.)  
 [*macrura*, Tacz. Bull. S. Z. France, viii. p. 346,  
 1883].  
 Extreme N.E. of Russia,  
 and throughout Siberia  
 to N. China.
23. **restricta** (*Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xi. p. 215,  
 1900).  
 [*japonica* (nec Stephens, nec Lath.), Seebohm,  
 Ibis, 1879, p. 32.]  
 Japan  
 (Hondo).
24. **kamtschatkensis**, *Bp.* (p. 51, pt.)  
 Kamtschatka.
25. **lugubris** (*Temm.*). (p. 47.)  
 Eastern part of  
 Balkan penins. from  
 Greece to Dobrudsha,  
 Transylvania, and  
 N. Italy.  
 Asia Minor.
26. **græca**, *Reiser*, Orn. Jahrb. xii. p. 216 (1901).  
 Greece.  
 Bulgaria.
27. **dubia**, *Hellmayr*, J. f. O. 1901, pp. 172, 173.  
 [*persica* (nec Blanf.), Prazák, Orn. Jahrb. 1895,  
 p. 81.]  
 Transcaucasiá.  
 E. Persia.
28. **brandti**, *Bogd.*; *Hellm.* Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 68  
 (1903).  
 Caucasus.
29. **songara** (*Severtz.*). (p. 48.)  
 [*Cf.* Berez. et Bianchi, Av. Exped. Potanini,  
 pp. 111-112. 1891. Fig., Pleske, Wiss.  
 Result. Przew. Reis. Taf. viii. fig. 1 (1894).]  
 Pine forests of  
 Thian-shan.

30. **affinis**, *Przew.* (p. 48, pt.)  
 [Cf. Berez. et Bianchi, Av. Exped. Potanini,  
 pp. 111-112, 1891; Pleske, Wiss. Result.  
*Przew. Reis.* ii. p. 158, Taf. viii. fig. 2 (1894).  
*songara*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 48.  
*cineta*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 35.]  
 Ala-shan and  
 Muni-ula (Ourato)  
 to S. Kan-su and  
 Di-chu.
31. **cineta** (*Bodd.*). (p. 35.)  
 N. Scandinavia and  
 N. Russia to  
 Petchora Valley.
32. **obtecta**, *Cab.* (p. 35, pt.)  
 N.E. Russia.  
 Petchora Valley.  
 W. & E. Siberia.  
 Alaska.
33. **alascensis** (*Prazák*, Orn. Jahrb. vi. p. 92,  
 1895).  
 [Cf. Ridgw. Man. N. Amer. B. p. 564, 1896].  
 =No. 32; Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 70 (1903).  
 W. & N. Alaska.
34. **hudsonica** (*Forst.*). (p. 34.)  
 N. North America,  
 east of Rocky Mts.,  
 south to Michigan  
 and New York.
35. **ungava** (*Rhoads*, Auk, x. p. 328, 1893).  
 Labrador.
36. **columbiana** (*Rhoads*, Auk, x. pp. 323, 324,  
 1893).  
 British Columbia  
 (Rocky Mts.)  
 to Montana.
37. **stoneyi** (*Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 591,  
 1887; id. *ibid.* 2nd ed. p. 611, 1896).  
 Kowak River, Alaska.
38. **evura** (*Coues*, Key, N. Amer. B. p. 267, 1884).  
 [Cf. Bishop, Auk, xvii. p. 118, 1900.]  
 Yukon River,  
 Alaska.

39. **rufescens** (*Townsend*). (p. 34.) N.E. Siberia.  
Coast districts of  
W. North America  
from Oregon to  
S. Alaska.
40. **barlowi**, *Grinnell*, *Condor*, ii. p. 127 (1900). Coast range of  
California, south of  
S. Francisco.
41. **neglecta** (*Ridgway*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* i.  
p. 485, 1879). Coast of California.  
[*Cf. Ridgway*, *Man. N. Amer. B.* p. 564, 1896.]
42. **hypermelæna**, *Berez. & Bianchi*, *Aves Exped.*  
*Potan.* p. 112, *Taf. ii. fig. 2* (1891). W. China  
(Gan-su).  
[*Cf. Deditius*, *J. f. O.* 1897, p. 72; *Dresser &*  
*Morgan*, *Ibis*, 1899, p. 274.]
43. **dejeani** (*Oust.*, *Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1897, p. 210). W. China.
44. **sclateri** (*Kleinschm.*, *J. f. O.* 1897, p. 133). Highlands of  
[*meridionalis* (nec *Lilljeborg*), *Sclater*,  
*P. Z. S.* 1856, p. 293.] Mexico, north to  
S. Arizona.
45. **carolinensis** (*Aud.*). (p. 46.) E. United States,  
north to 40°, west  
to Missouri.
46. **agilis** (*Sennett*, *Auk*, v. p. 46, 1888). E. & C. Texas.
47. **atricapilla** (*Linn.*). (p. 44.) E. North America,  
north to 40°, west  
to Great Plains.

48. **occidentalis** (*Baird*). (p. 44, pt.) N. California to  
British Columbia.
49. **septentrionalis** (*Harris*). (p. 44, pt.) Rocky Mts. district  
[*turneri*, *Ridgway*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Wash. ii.  
p. 89, 1884.] from New Mexico  
to Alaska.
50. **davidi**, *Berez. et Bianchi*, Av. Exped. Potan. S. Kan-su and  
p. 113 (1891). Sze-chuen.  
[*Cf. Deditius*, J. f. O. 1897, p. 73; *Dresser &*  
*Morgan*, *Ibis*, 1899, p. 275.]

II. **PŒCILOIDES**, *Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 241 (1902).  
(*Parus*, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)

1. **superciliosa** (*Przew.*, Mong. i. strana Tangut. Kan-su.  
ii. p. 53, 1876). Sze-chuen.  
[*Cf. Pleske*, Wiss. Result Przew. Reisen, ii.  
p. 160, Taf. viii. figs. 3, 4 (1894).]
2. **gambeli** (*Ridgw.*, in A. O. U. Checkl. N. Amer. Mts. of W.  
B. p. 335, 1886). United States.  
[*Cf. Ridgway*, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 562, 1896.  
*montana*, Gambel (nec *Baldenst.*). (Cat. viii.  
p. 47.)]
3. **thayeri** (*Birtwell*, *Auk*, 1901, p. 166). New Mexico.

III. **SITTIPARUS**, *Selys-Longch.*

(*Selys-Longch.* Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 58, 1884.)  
(*Parus*, pt., *Gadow*, t. c. p. 3.)  
[*Cf. Bianchi*, t. c. p. 242, 1902.]

1. **sieboldi**, *Seeböhm*, B. Jap. Emp. p. 85 fn., 1890. Japan.  
[*Cf. Tacz. P. Z. S.* 1887, p. 604.] Coreä.  
*varius*, T. et Schl. (nec Linn.).

2. **owstoni** (*Ijima*, Dobutsugaku Zasshi, No. 62, , Seven Islands, December 1893). S. of Japan (Migakeshima).  
 [Cf. Reichenow, Orn. MB. v. p. 143 (1897); Rothschild, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xlvi (1894).]

3. **castaneiventris** (*Gould*). (p. 37.) Formosa.

IV. **LOPHOPHANES**, *Kaup*.

(Selys-Longchamps, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 48, 1884; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 242.)

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[*Bceolophus*, Cab.; Hellmayr, Tierreich, *Paridae*, p. 40 (1903).]

1. **cristatus** (*Linn.*). (p. 27.) N. & E. Europe.  
 E. from East Prussia.

2. **mitratus** (*Brehm*, Vög. Deutschl. p. 467, 1831). C. & S. Europe.  
 [*rufescens*, Brehm, Vogelf. p. 243, 1855.]

3. **dichrous** (*Blyth*). (p. 33.) Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Sikkim).

4. **dichroides**, *Przew.*, Mong. i. strana Tang. ii. Koko-nor to  
 p. 54, 1876. (p. 33, pt.) S. Kan-su.  
 [Cf. Berez. et Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan. p. 111 (1891); Pleske. Wiss. Res. Przew. Reis. ii. p. 168, Taf. ix fig. 2 (1894); Hellmayr, Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 473.]

5. **wollweberi** (*Bp.*). (p. 31.) Highlands of Mexico,  
 north to W. Texas,  
 S. New Mexico,  
 and S. Arizona.  
 Y 2

6. **bicolor** (*Linn.*). (p. 32.) Eastern United States  
to E & C Texas.
7. **texensis** (*Sennett*, *Auk*, iv. p. 29, 1887). S.E. Texas.
8. **floridanus**, *Bangs*, *Auk*, xv. p. 181 (1898). Florida.
9. **atricristatus** (*Class.*). (p. 31.) Eastern Mexico, north  
to S.C. Texas.
10. **castaneifrons**, *Sennett*, *Auk*, iv. p. 28 (1887). S.E. Texas.  
[*Cf.* *Ridgway*, *Mon. N. Am. B.* p. 561, 1896.]
11. **inornatus** (*Gambel*). (p. 32.) Pacific coast of  
United States from  
S. California  
to Oregon.
12. **ridgwayi**, *Richm.*, *Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington*,  
xv. p. 155; *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*,  
p. 43 (1903). S. United States.  
[*griseus*, *Ridgw. nec Müll.*] California, E. of  
Sierra Nevada.
13. **cineraceus**, *Ridgw.*, *Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.* vi.  
p. 154 (1883). Lower California.

#### V. PERIPARUS, *Selys-Longch.*

(*Parus*, pt., *Gadow*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 3, 1883.)  
[*Cf.* *Selys-Longchamps*, *Bull. S. Z. France*, ix. p. 59,  
1984; *Bianchi*, *Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb.* vii. p. 244,  
1902; *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 73, 1903.]

1. **ledouci** (*Malh.*). (p. 44.) N.E. Africa  
(Algeria).

2. **phænotus** (*Blanf.*). (p. 44.) Persia.  
 [Cf. Dresser, *Ibis*, 1889, p. 188.]
  
3. **moltchanowi**, *Menzbier*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. Crimea.  
 p. 49 (1903).
  
4. **micHALOWSKII** (*Bogd.*). (p. 43.) Caucasus.
  
5. **atlas**, *Meade-Waldo*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 27 Atlas Mts.,  
 (1901). Marocco.
  
6. **cyPRIOTES** (*Dresser*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 563). Cyprus.
  
7. **ater** (*Linn.*). (p. 40.) Europe generally.
  
8. **BRITANNICUS** (*Sharpe & Dresser*). (p. 40, pt.) British Is,
  
9. **rufiPECTUS** (*Severtz.*). (p. 44.) Thian-shan Mts.  
 [Cf. Pleske, *Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis.* ii.  
 p. 155, Taf. ix. fig. 1 (1894).]  
 [*piceæ*, *Severtz.*, J. f. O. 1873, pp. 346, 373,  
 1875, p. 172; *id.* *Str. F.* 1875, p. 423.]
  
10. **pekinensis** (*David*). (p. 40, pt.) S. Siberia,  
 [Cf. *Berez. et Bianchi*, *Av. Exped. Potan.*  
 p. 109 (1891).] E. of Yenesei Valley.  
N. China.
  
11. **insularis**, *Hellm.*, *Orn. Jahrb.* xiii, p. 36 (1902). Japan.

12. *æmodius* (*Blyth*). (p. 40, pt.)  
E. Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikkim).  
W. China north to S.  
Kan-su and Shen-si.
13. *melanolophus* (*Vig.*). (p. 28.)  
N.W. Himalayas,  
from Gilgit to  
Murri & Kumaon.  
Afghanistan.
14. *pæcilopsis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 11  
(1902).  
W. Yun-nan.
15. *beavani* (*Blyth*). (p. 29, pt.)  
[*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 59, 1889.]  
Himalayas  
(Nepal, Sikkim).  
W. China to Kan-su  
and Koko-nor.
16. *rufinuchalis* (*Blyth*). (p. 29.)  
Himalayas  
(Gurwhal to Gilgit).  
Russian Turkestan.
17. *rubidiventer* (*Blyth*). (p. 30.)  
Himalayas  
(Kumaon to Nepal).

## VI. MELANOCHLORA, *Less.*

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 241, 1889;

Hellmayr, Tierreich, *Paridæ*, p. 31, 1903.]

1. *sultanea* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 6.)  
E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Assam).  
Khasi Hills. Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces  
to Foh-kien.
2. *flavocristata* (*Lafr.*) (p. 6, pt.)  
[*Cf.* Hellmayr, *l. c.* p. 31.]  
S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra



VII. **MACHLOLOPHUS**, *Cab.*

(Selys-Longchamps, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 66,

1884; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 246.)

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 93, 1903.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>xanthogenys</b> ( <i>Vig.</i> ). (p. 24.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 55, 1889.]     | Himalayas<br>(Murri to E. Nepal).  |
| 2. <b>haplonotus</b> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 25.)   | Indian Peninsula.  |
| 3. <b>rex</b> , <i>David</i> . (p. 366.)  | Mountains of W. Foh-kien.  |
| 4. <b>holsti</b> ( <i>Seebohm</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. vii (1894);<br>id. <i>Ibis</i> , 1895, p. 211, pl. vi.) | Formosa.   |
| 5. <b>spilonotus</b> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 26.)   | E. Himalayas.<br>(Nepal to Assam).<br>Khási Hills. Manipur.<br>Burinese Provinces. |
| 6. <b>stejnegeri</b> , <i>Bangs</i> , Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.<br>Harvard, xxxvi. p. 267 (1901).                    | Liu-Kiu Is.<br>(Ishigaki).   |

VIII. **PARDALIPARUS**, *Selys-Longch.*

(Selys-Longchamps, Bull. S. Z. France, ix. p. 73, 1884;

Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 247.)

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 80, 1901.]

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>amabilis</b> ( <i>Sharpe</i> ). (p. 22.) | Philippine Is.<br>(Balabac, Palawan). |
|--|---------------------------------------|

2. **elegans** (*Less.*). (p. 22.)  
Philippine Is.  
(Cebu, Negros,  
Guimaras, Panay,  
Mindoro, Luzon,  
Sulu, Tawi Tawi,  
Bongao).
3. **venustus** (*Swinhoe*). (p. 23.)  
[*Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, *Aves Exped. Potan.*  
Gan-su, Taf. ii. fig. 3 (1891).]  
Yang-tse-kiang basin  
(Sze-chuen to Hoo-pe).
4. **potaninæ**, *Bianchi*, *Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb.* vii.  
p. 247 (1902).  
[*Berez. et Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan.* p. 108  
(*P. venustus* juv.), 1891.]  
S.W. Kan-su.

## IX. PARUS, *Linn.*

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 3, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Selys-Longch. *Bull. S. Z. France*, ix. p. 63, 1884;  
Bianchi, *Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb.* vii. p. 247, 1902;  
Hellm. *Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 96, 1903.]

1. **minor**, *Temm. et Schl.* (p. 15.)  
[*Cf.* Oates, *F. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 48.]  
E. Siberia  
(S. Ussuri. Saghalin).  
China. Japan.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
2. **major**, *Linn.* (p. 19.)  
*newtoni*, *Prazák, Orn. v. Jahrb.* p. 239 (1894).  
Europe generally.  
Siberia.
3. **excelsus**, *Brehm.* (p. 19, pt.)  
[*Cf.* Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 328 (1902).]  
Mediterranean  
Countries.
4. **aphrodite**, *Madarász, Termés. Füzetek*, xxiv.  
p. 272 (1901).  
Cyprus.

5. **blanfordi**, *Prazák*, Orn. Jahrb. v. p. 240 (1894). S. Persia (Shiraz).
6. **cinereus**, *Vieill.* (p. 16.)  
 [*atriceps*, Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 46 (1889).] Himalayas (Gilgit to Assam).  
 Indian Peninsula.  
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
 S. China.  
 Malay Peninsula.  
 Java.
7. **bokhariensis**, *Licht.* (p. 16, pt.) E. Transcaspian distr.  
 Afghanistan and  
 Turkestan.
8. **transcaspius**, *Zarudn.*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, 1893, p. 365.  
 [*intermedius*, *Zarudn.*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, 1889, p. 789; *cf.* *Bianchi*, *t. c.* p. 248.] Kopet Dagh and  
 Khorosan.
10. **sarawacensis**, *Slater*, Ibis, 1885, p. 327, pl. iv.  
 [*cinerascens*, *Slater*, *l. c.* pp. 121-123 (nec *Vieill.*, 1818).] Bungal Hills,  
 Sarawak.
11. **nigriloris**, *Hellmayr*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 139 (1900). Liu-Kiu Is.  
 (Ishigaki).
12. **monticola**, *Vig.* (p. 20.)  
 [*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 49, 1889.] Himalayas  
 (Kashmir to Bhutan).  
 Manipur.  
 Khási and Nága Hills.  
 S. China to Kan-su.
13. **insperatus**, *Swinh.*; *Hellm.* Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 99 (1903). Formosa.

X. **ÆGITHOSPIZA**, *Hellm.*

(Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, p. 171.)

1. **fringillina**, *Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 58. E. Africa  
(Masai-land).

XI. **PENTHERES**, *Cab.*

(Cabanis, Mus. Hein. i. p. 92, 1850.)

[*Melaniparus* (vox hybrida), Bp.; Hellmayr, Tierreich, *Paridæ*, p. 34, 1903.*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.][*Cf.* Shelley, B. Africa, ii. pp. 226-245, 1900; Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 249, 1902.]

1. **leuconotus** (*Guerin*). (p. 10.) Highlands of  
Abyssinia and  
Shoa.
2. **funereus** (*Verr.*). (p. 9.) W. Africa  
[*nigricinereus*, Jackson, Bull. B. O. C. viii.  
p. xxii, 1898; Sharpe, Ibis, 1899, p. 638.  
*Cf.* Shelley, *t. c.* p. 227, 1900.] (Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).  
Equatorial Africa  
(Nandi).
3. **leucomelas** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 7, pt.) White Nile districts.  
Bogos-land.  
Abyssinia.  
Equatorial Africa.  
Congo district  
to Angola.
4. **guineensis**, *Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 229 (1900). W. Africa  
[=No. 3. Hellmayr, Tierreich, *t. c.* p. 37.] (Senegambia  
to Nigeria).

5. **insignis** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1880, p. 419).  
 W. Africa  
 (Angola & Benguela).  
 Nyasa-land.  
 E. Africa (Usegua).
6. **niger** (*Bonn. & Vieill.*, (p. 7.)  
 S. Africa to  
 the Zambesi R.  
 Nyasa-land.  
 Damara-land.
7. **fuelleborni** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5,  
 1900).  
 German East Africa  
 (N. of Lake Nyasa).
8. **xanthostomus** (*Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vi,  
 1892).  
 [Cf. *Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 236, pl. 10, fig. 2.]  
 South-Eastern Africa  
 (E. Cape Colony  
 to Makalaka Country).  
 Nyasa-land.
9. **albiventer** (*Shelley*). (p. 10.)  
 German East Africa.  
 Equatorial Africa.
10. **fasciiventer** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 31,  
 1893).  
 Equatorial Africa  
 (Ruwenzori Mts.).
11. **rufiventris** (*Bocage*). (p. 40.)  
 Angola to Nyasa-land.
12. **masukuensis** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 238, 1900).  
 Nyasa-land  
 (Nyika plateau.  
 Masuku Mts.).
13. **pallidiventer** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1885,  
 p. 217).  
 S.E. & E. Africa.  
 (Mashona-land to  
 Usegua. Tanganyika  
 district).

14. **rovumæ** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 239, 1900). E. Africa  
(Rovuma River).
15. **afer** (*Gm.*). (p. 39.) S.W. Africa  
(W. Cape Colony).
16. **cinerascens**, *Vieill.* (p. 39, pt.) Cape Colony  
to the Transvaal.
17. **intermedius** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 241, 1900). Orange River Colony.  
Transvaal.  
Matabele-land.
18. **parvirostris** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 241, 1900.) Mashona-land  
[*dumarensis*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1902, p. 77.] to Nyasa-land.  
Damara-land.
19. **griseiventer** (*Reichenow*). (p. 40.) C.E. Africa  
[*gilviventris*, *Böhm*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 207.] (Tanganyika distr.).
20. **thruppi** (*Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 406, pl. xi. fig. 2). Somali-land.
21. **barakæ** (*Jackson*, *Ibis*, 1899, p. 639). Equatorial Africa.  
[*Cf.* *Shelley*, B. Africa, ii. p. 244.]
22. **nuchalis** (*Jerd.*). (p. 38.) Indian Peninsula.

**XII. PENTHORNIS, Hellmayr.**

(Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, p. 173 ; Tierreich, *Paridæ*, p. 32, 1903.)

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)

1. **semilarvatus** (*Salvadori*). (p. 38.) Philippine Is.  
 [Cf. Wardlaw Ramsay, *Ibis*, 1884, p. 334.] (Luzon. Negros).

2. **luzoniensis** (*Gm.*). Philippine Is.  
 [*Micropus nehrkorni*, Blasius, J. Orn. 1890, p. 147. (Mindanao).  
 Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. ii (1894);  
 Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, pp. 171, 172.]

**XIII. CYANISTES, Kaup.**

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[Cf. Selys-Longchamps, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 68, 1884 ; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 251 ; Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 84, 1903.]

1. **cæruleus** (*Linn.*). (p. 12.) Europe generally to  
 [*obscurus*, Prazák, Orn. Jahrb. v. p. 246, 1894]. Asia Minor.
2. **pallidus**, *Grote*, Orn. MB. 1902, p. 181. Russia  
(St. Petersburg).
3. **persicus** (*Blanf.*). (p. 14.) Persia.  
Transcaspia.
4. **degener**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1901, p. 309. Fuerteventura and  
 [*insularis*, Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. Lanzarote Is., Canaries.  
 p. 922 (1902).]
5. **ombriosus** (*Meade-Waldo*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hierro Isl., Canaries.  
 Hist. (6) v. p. 103, 1890 ; id. *Ibis*,  
 1890, p. 433, pl. xiii.).

6. **palmensis** (*Meads-Waldo*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) iii. p. 490, 1889; id. Ibis, 1889, p. 512, pl. xvi.) Canary Is. (La Palma).
7. **teneriffæ** (*Less.*). (p. 14, pt.) Canary Is. (Gran Canaria, Tenerife, & Gomera).
8. **ultramarinus** (*Bp.*). (p. 14, pt.) N. Africa (Tunis to Morocco).
9. **pleskei** (*Cab.*). (p. 12.) Central Russia from St. Petersburg to Moscow. Orenburg (*winter*).
10. **pallescens**, *Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 175. N. Russia.
11. **cyanus** (*Pall.*). (p. 10.) C. & E. Russia. S. Siberia to Ussuri-land, S. to deserts of C. Asia.
12. **tianschanicus** (*Severtz.*). (p. 10, pt.) [Cf. Menzbier, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 276, 1884; Rothsch. Nov. Zool. ix. p. 164.] From Tarbagatai and W. Thian-shan to Kashgaria.
13. **flavipectus** (*Severtz.*). (p. 11.) [Cf. Menzbier, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 278, 1884.] C. Asia (Mts. of Ferghana Valley).
14. **berezowskii**, *Pleske*, Bull. B. O. C. iif. p. xiii (1893). [Fig., Pleske, Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis. ii. p. 163, Taf. vii. figs. 3 & 4, 1894.] N.E. Tibet. Upper Hoang-Ho.



XIV. **ÆGITHALISCUS**, *Cab.*

(Bianchi, *Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb.* vii. p. 253, 1902.)

(*Acredula*, pt., *Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 54, 1883.)

[*Ægithalos*, pt., *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 108, 1903.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>concinus</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 57.)  | Central China from Che-kiang to S.E. Kan-su, Sze-chuen, and Moupin.    |
| 2. <b>erythrocephalus</b> ( <i>Vig.</i> ). (p. 56.)  | Himalayas<br>(Hazára to Bhutan).                                       |
| 3. <b>manipurensis</b> , <i>Hume</i> , <i>Str. F.</i> xi. p. 254 (1888).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds</i> , i. p. 51, 1889.]   | N.E. Bengal<br>(Shillong, Nága Hills).<br>W. Manipur and<br>Karen-nee. |
| 4. <b>pulchellus</b> , <i>Rippon</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> xi. p. 11 (1900); <i>id.</i> <i>Ibis</i> , 1901, pl. xi. fig. 2.  | S. Shan States.  |
| 5. <b>niveigularis</b> ( <i>Moore</i> ). (p. 58.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds</i> , i. p. 52, 1889.]  | N.W. Himalayas<br>(Kashmir to Simla).                                  |
| 6. <b>bonvaloti</b> ( <i>Oust.</i> , <i>Ann. Sci. Nat.</i> (7) xii. pp. 284-286, pl. ix. fig. 1, 1892).  | Sze-chuen, W. China.   |
| 7. <b>fuliginosus</b> ( <i>Verr.</i> ). (p. 65, pt.)   | W. China<br>(Kan-su and Shen-si<br>to Sze-chuen).                      |
| 8. <b>jouschistos</b> ( <i>Blyth</i> , <i>J. A. S. B.</i> xiii. p. 943, 1844,<br><i>ex</i> <i>Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Misc.</i> p. 83, 1844).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds</i> , i. p. 52, 1889.] | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Bhutan).                                     |

9. **leucogenys** (*Moore*, P. Z. S. 1854, p. 139). N.W. Himalayas  
 [*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 51, 1889.] (Kashmir, Gilgit).  
 Afghanistan.

## XV. PSALTRIPARUS, *Bp.*

(*Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 255, 1902.)  
 (*Acredula*, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 54,  
 1883.)

[*Ægithalos*, pt., *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 109, 1903.]

1. **minimus** (*Townsend*). (p. 56.) Pacific coast of  
 N. America, from  
 California to  
 Washington State.
2. **californicus**, *Ridgw.*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. ii. California, except  
 p. 89 (1884). northern coast district.
3. **grindæ**, *Belding*, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. v. Lower California.  
 p. 155 (1883).
4. **plumbeus** (*Baird*). (p. 56.) Rocky Mts. from  
 W. Colorado and  
 Wyoming to E. Oregon  
 and W. Nevada, south  
 to New Mexico and  
 Arizona.
5. **helviventris**, *Cab.* (p. 56, pt.) W. Mexico.
6. **santaritæ**, *Ridgw.*, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. x. Santa Rita Mts.,  
 p. 697 (1887). S. Arizona.
7. **melanotis** (*Hartl.*). (p. 55.) Highlands of  
 Guatemala and  
 S. Mexico.

8. **julus** (*Jouy*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 776, 1894). Sierra Madre of Jalisco, Mexico.
9. **lloydi**, *Sennett*, Auk, v. p. 43 (1888). Mts. of W. Texas.

XVI. **ÆGITHALUS**, *Herm.*

(Hermann, Obs. Zool. i. p. 214, 1804.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, p. 382; Sharpe, Handb. Brit. B. i. p. 145 (1894); Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1900, p. 372; Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. pp. 147-151 (1902); Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 108 (1903).]

[*Acredula*, Koch (*Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 54, pt.).]

1. **caudatus** (*Linn.*, Syst. Nat. i. p. 342, 1766). Europe north of the Alps, and Siberia.
2. **macrurus** (*Seebohm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 487, 1883). C. & E. Siberia to Yezzo, south to C. Asia.  
[*sibiricus*, *Seebohm*, B. Jap. Emp. p. 88, 1890.]
3. **senex** (*Madarász*, Természetrzaji Füzetek, xxiii. p. 202, 1900). N. Caucasus.
4. **roseus** (*Blyth*). (p. 61.) Great Britain, France, W. Germany to N. Italy and northern part of the Balkan Peninsula.
5. **irbyi** (*Sharpe & Dresser*, P. Z. S. 1871, p. 312). Spain. C. & S. Italy. C. & S. France.

6. **tauricus** (*Menzbier*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 49, 1903). Crimea.
7. **caucasicus** (*Lorenz*, Beitr. Faun. Kauk. p. 60, 1887). N. Caucasus to Tiflis.  
[? = No. 13, Hellmayr, *t. c.* p. 117.]
8. **siculus** (*Whitaker*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 52, 1901; id. *Ibis*, 1902, pl. ii.). Sicily.
9. **dorsalis** (*Madarász*, Termész. Füzetek, xxiii. p. 202, 1900). N. Caucasus.  
[ = *Æ. tephronotus* × *Æ. caucasicus*, Hellm. Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 39.]
10. **trivirgatus** (*Temm. et Schl.*, Faun. Jap. p. 60, pl. 34, 1850). Japan, except Yezo; Corea.  
[*Cf. Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 604.]
11. **macedonicus** (*Salvad. & Dresser*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xv, 1892). Macedonia; Constantinople.
12. **tephronotus** (*Günther*). (p. 64.) Balkan Peninsula. Asia Minor to Caspian Sea and S. Persia (Shiraz).
13. **major** (*Radde*, Orn. Cauc. p. 144, pl. vi. fig. 1, 1884). Caucasus.
14. **calvus** (*Pleske*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xiii, 1893). Ordos, N. Kan-su and Upper Hoang-ho [Pleske, *Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis.* ii p. 150, pl. vii. figs. 1, 2 (1894). to Sze-chuen and C. China.  
[? *A. atronuchalis*, *Menzbier*, *Utsch. Zap. Mosk. Univ.* vii. 1892, p. 198 (*nom. nudum*).]

15. **glaucogularis** (*Gould*). (p. 65.) Manchuria.  
 [Cf. Pleske, *Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis. ii.*  
 p. 151 (1894).] N.E. China  
 to Kiang-su.

16. **vinaceus** (*Verr.*). (p. 65, pt) Muni-Ula  
 [*ouratensis*, David. (p. 65, pt.)] (Ourato).  
 [= No. 15, *teste* Hellm., *Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 118,  
 1903.]

XVII. **PSALTRIA**, *Temm.*

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii.* p. 53, 1883.)

1. **exilis**, *Temm.* (p. 53.) Java.

XVIII. **REMIZA**, *Stejn.*

(Stejneger, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 1886, p. 387; Bianchi, *Ann.*  
*Mus. Pétersb.* vii. p. 258, 1902.)

(*Ægithalus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 66.)

[Cf. Pleske, *Wissensch. Result. Przew. Reis. ii.* pp. 170-174,  
 1894; Hellm. *Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 125, 1903.]

1. **consobrina** (*Swinh.*). (p. 67, pt.) Central China and  
 Japan (except Yezo).

2. **pendulina** (*Linn.*). (p. 67.) W. Europe to W. Russia.  
 S. Russia to Orenburg.

3. **stoliczkæ** (*Hume*). (p. 68, pt.) Syr-daria, throughout  
 C. Asia, N. to S. Siberia,  
 S. to Kashgaria,  
 and eastwards to  
 Amurland and  
 Muni-Ula (Ourato).

4. **caspia** (*Pöltz*, Prot. Zsajedan Kasansk. Obtsch. Estestw. i. p. 141.) Caspian basin.  
 [Cf. *Menzbier*, Utsch. Zap. Moskow Univ. vii. p. 215, 1892; Pt. Ross. ii. p. 845, 1895 (*castaneus*).]  
*castanea*, *Severtz.* (p. 68.)

5. **coronata** (*Severtz.*). (p. 68.) Basin of Syr-daria  
 [*atricapilla*, *Dresser*, Ibis, 1876, p. 174.] and Zarawschan R.

6. **macronyx** (*Severtz.*) (p. 69.) Transcaspia to  
 Syr-daria.

### XIX. ANTHOSCOPIUS, *Boie*.

(*Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. Pétersb. vii. p. 259, 1902.)

(*Ægithalus*, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 66.)

[*Rhaphidornis*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1897, p. 123.]

1. **minutus** (*Lath.*). S. Africa  
 [*capensis* (*Gm.*). (p. 70, pl. i. fig. 2.) (W. Cape Colony).]
2. **smithi** (*Jard. & Selby*). Transvaal.  
 [*Cf.* *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 60 (1903).] Damara-land.
3. **punctifrons** (*Sundev.*). (p. 70, pt.) N.E. Africa  
 [*Cf.* *Witherby*, Ibis, 1901, p. 243.] (Abyssinia to  
 White Nile districts).
4. **parvulus** (*Heugl.*). (p. 70, pt.) Equatorial N. Africa  
 (Upper White Nile to Gazelle River).
5. **flavifrons** (*Cass.*). (p. 72.) West Africa  
 (Gaboon to Benguela).

6. **camaroonensis** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 251, 1900). W. Africa (Camaroons).  
 [*Rhaphidornis flavifrons* (nec Cass.), *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1897, p. 123. *Shelley*, t. c. p. 251: = No. 4, *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 133, 1903.]
7. **calotropiphilus** (*Rochebrune*, Bull. Soc. Philom. Senegambia. (7) vii. p. 166, 1883).
8. **caroli** (*Sharpe*). (p. 71, pl. i. fig. 1.) S.W. Africa (Damara-land). S.E. & E. Africa, from Swazi-land to Victoria Nyanza.
9. **musculus** (*Hartl.*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 91). N. Equatorial Africa. (Upper White Nile). Somali-land, S. to Kilimanjaro.

XX. **AURIPARUS**, *Baird*.

[*Ægithalus*, pt., *Gadow*, t. c. p. 66; *Ridgway*, Man. N. Am. B. p. 558, 1896.]

[*Anthoscopus*, pt., *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 125, 1905.]

1. **flaviceps** (*Sundev.*, *Cefvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* 1850, p. 129). (p. 72.) Arid regions of N. Mexico and adjacent portions of United States from S. Texas to Arizona and Lower California.  
 [*Cf. Ridgway*, t. c. p. 565.]  
 [*ornatus*, *Bryant*, *Zoe*, 1890, pp. 148-150.]
2. **lamprocephalus**, *Oberholser*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 391 (1897). Southern portion of Lower California.

**XXI. CEPHALOPYRUS, Bp.**

(Ægithalus, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 66, 1883.)

[Anthoscopus, pt., Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ, p. 125.]

1. **flammiceps** (*Burton*, P. Z. S. 1835, p. 153). Himalayas  
 [Cf. Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 247, 1889.] (Gilgit to Bhutan).  
 Afghanistan.

**XXII. APHELOCEPHALA, Oberh.**

(Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 214.)

[*Xerophila*, Gould (*nec* Held.); Gadow, *t. c.* p. 73.]

1. **leucopsis** (*Gould*). (p. 73.) S. & E. Australia.
2. **pectoralis** (*Gould*). (p. 74.) S. Australia to  
 N. Australia  
 (Port Darwin).
3. **nigricincta** (*North*, Ibis, 1895, p. 340; id. in  
 Horn Exped. Centr. Austr. ii. Aves,  
 pl. vii. fig. 1, 1896). Central Australia.

**XXIII. SPHENOSTOMA, Gould.**(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 74.)

1. **cristatum**, *Gould*, P. Z. S. 1837, p. 150. S. & S.E. Australia.

**XXIV. CERTHIPARUS, Lafresn.**(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 75, pt.)

1. **novæ-seelandiæ** (*Gm.*). (p. 76.) New Zealand.



Family XIX. **CHAMÆIDÆ.**

[*Cf.* Shufeldt, J. Morph. iii. p. 475 (1889); Lucas, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiii. pp. 337-345 (1890).]

I. **CHAMÆA**, *Gambel*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 311, 1883.)

1. **fasciata** (*Gambel*, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Philad. 1845, p. 265). Coast of California.
2. **henshawi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 13 (1882). Interior of California.
3. **phæa**, *Osgood*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. xiii. p. 41 (1899). Oregon.

Family XX. **REGULIDÆ.**

[Subfamily *Regulinæ*, Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 79 (1883); Hellmayr, *Tierr.*, *Paridæ*, p. 2 (1903).]

I. **REGULUS**, *Koch*.

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 79.)

[*Pleske*, Bull. Acad. Sci. Pétersb. (n. s.) iii. p. 143, 1892.]

1. **regulus** (*Linn.*). Europe and N. Asia.  
*cristatus*, Koch. (p. 80.)
2. **tristis**, *Pleske*, Bull. Acad. St. Pétersb. (2) iii. p. 146 (1892). E. Turkestan. Russian Turkestan. Orenbourg (*occ.*).

3. **azoricus**, *Seeböhm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 454 (1883). Azores.
4. **himalayensis**, *Jerd.* (p. 80, pt.) Himalayas.  
W. China.
5. **japonicus**, *Seeböhm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 454 (1883). Japan.
6. **tenerifæ**, *Seeböhm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 459  
(1883). Canary Is.  
[*satelles*, *Koenig*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 263.] (Tenerife. Palma).
7. **satrapa**, *Licht.* (p. 82.) N. America.  
Mexico.
8. **aztecus**, *Lawr.*, Pr. N. Y. Acad. iv. p. 66 (1887). Mexico.  
[*olivaceus*, *Baird*; *Hellm. z. v.* p. 14.]
9. **cuvieri**, *Aud.* (p. 82, note.) Pennsylvania.
10. **ignicapillus** (*Brehm*). (p. 83.) Temperate Europe.  
Asia Minor.  
N. Africa.
11. **maderensis**, *Vernon Harcourt.* (p. 84.) Madeira.
12. **calendula** (*Linn.*). (p. 85.) N. America.
13. **obscurus**, *Ridgw.*, Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv. ii.  
p. 184 (1876). Guadeloupe Isl.,  
Lower California.
14. **grinnelli**, *Palmer*, Auk, 1897, p. 399. Alaska.

II. **LEPTOPŒCILE**, *Severtz.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 86, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 246, 1889.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>sophiæ</i> , <i>Severtz.</i> (p. 86.)   | Thian-shan.<br>Upper Hoang-ho.<br>N.W. Himalayas<br>(Gilgit to Ladak). |
| 2. <i>major</i> , <i>Menzies</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1885, p. 353.  | Desert countries<br>between Thian-shan<br>and N. Tibet.                |
| 3. <i>obscura</i> , <i>Prjev.</i> , <i>Sapiski Akad. Nauk. Petersb.</i><br>lv. p. 80 (1887); <i>J. f. O.</i> 1887,<br>p. 277; <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 404. | Upper Yangtse-Kiang<br>(Di-chu).                                       |
| 4. <i>henrici</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , <i>Ann. Sc. Nat.</i> (7) xii. p. 287<br>(1891).  | Tibet.   |

III. **LOPHOBASILEUS**, *Pleske.*

(Pleske, *Wiss. Result. Przewalski Reis.* ii. p. 95, 1890.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>elegans</i> , <i>Prjev.</i> , <i>Sapiski Akad. Nauk. Petersb.</i><br>lv. p. 77 (1887); <i>J. f. O.</i> 1887,<br>p. 275; <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 402. | Upper Hoang-ho,<br>from Koko-nor<br>to S. Kansu. |
|---|--|

IV. **SYLVIIPARUS**, *Burton.*

[*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.]

[*Cf.* Hellm. *Tierr.*, *Paridae*, p. 15, 1903.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>modestus</i> , <i>Burton.</i> (viii. p. 33.) | Himalayas<br>(Kashmir to Bhutan).<br>Cachar. |
|--|--|

Family XXI. **SITTIDÆ.**

[*Cf.* Lucas, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiii. pp. 337-345 (1890);  
 Seebohm, B. Japan. Emp. p. 92 (1890);  
 Hellm. Tierr., *Sittidæ*, p. 15 (1903).]

I. **SITTA**, *Linn.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 341, 1883.  
 Seebohm, B. Japan. Emp. p. 92, 1890.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>europæa</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 343.)   | Scandinavia.<br>Russia.  |
| 2. <i>uralensis</i> , <i>Licht.</i> (p. 343, pt.)  | W. Siberia<br>(Ural Mts.<br>to Lake Baikal).                           |
| 3. <i>baicalensis</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France,<br>1882, p. 383. (p. 343, pt.)                       | E. Siberia<br>(Lake Baikal to<br>the Amur R.).                         |
| 4. <i>albifrons</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1882,<br>p. 385.                                       | Kamtebatka.<br>Kurile Is.  |
| 5. <i>nagaensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen.</i> (p. 344.)  | Assamese Provinces<br>(Naga Hills.<br>Manipur).                        |
| 6. <i>amurensis</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 345.)<br>Fig., Pleske, Wiss. Result. Przew. Reis. Taf. ix.<br>fig. 3 (1894). | E. Siberia<br>(Ussuri country<br>from the Amur R.<br>to Sea of Japan). |

7. *rcseilia*, *Bp.*, *Consp. Av.* i. p. 227 (1850). Japan  
*clara*, Stejneger, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 1886, p. 392. (Yezo).  
 [Cf. Seebohm, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 240.]
8. *magna*, *Wardlaw Ramsay.* (p. 345.) Burmese Provinces.  
 Yun-nan.
9. *neumayeri*, *Michah.* (p. 345.) S.E. Europe  
 [Cf. Hellm., *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 186.] (Baltic Provinces).  
 Asia Minor  
 to N. Persia  
 and the Caucasus.
10. *syriaca*, *Ehr.* (p. 346.) Syria. Palestine.
11. *tephronota*, *Sharpe.* (p. 346, pt.) Caucasus to  
 Afghanistan and  
 Central Asia.
12. *affinis*, *Blyth*; Hellm. *Tierr., Sittidæ*, p. 176 British Isles.  
 (1903).  
 [*britannica*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1900, p. 626.]
13. *cæsia*, *Meyer & Wolf.* (p. 347.) W.C. & S. Europe.
14. *caucasica*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* 1901, p. 53. N. Caucasus.
15. *homeyeri*, *Hartert*; Hellm. *Tierr., Sittidæ*, W. Russia.  
 p. 176 (1903). E. Prussia.
16. *persica*, *Witherby*, n. sp.\* S. Persia.  
*cæsia*, *Witherby*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xii. p. 23 (nec  
*Meyer & Wolf*).

---

\* Similis *S. cæsiæ* sed perpallida!

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 17. <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Verr.</i> (p. 347, pt.)   | Moupin.<br>Yer-ka-lo.  |
| 18. <i>montium</i> , <i>La Touche</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, p. 404.  | Hills of Foh-kien.   |
| 19. <i>yunnanensis</i> , <i>Ógilvie Grant</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C. s.</i><br>p. 37 (1900); <i>id. Ibis</i> , 1900, pp. 371,<br>582. | S. Yun-nan.  |
| 20. <i>himalayensis</i> , <i>Jard. &amp; Selby.</i> (p. 349.)  | Himalayas<br>(Kangra to Bhutan).<br>Manipur Hills.                                 |
| 21. <i>cinnamomeiventris</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 351.)   | E. Himalayas<br>(Murri to Assam).<br>Kbasi Hills. Manipur.<br>Upper Burma (Bhamo). |
| 22. <i>neglecta</i> , <i>Wald.</i> (p. 349.)   | Burmese Provinces.   |
| 23. <i>krueperi</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 350.)   | Asia Minor<br>to the Caucasus.<br>Syria.   |
| 24. <i>whiteheadi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1884, pp. 233,<br>414, pl. xxxvi.  | Corsica.   |
| 25. <i>castaneiventris</i> , <i>Frankl.</i> (p. 351.)  | Indian Peninsula.  |
| 26. <i>cashmeriensis</i> , <i>Brooks.</i> (p. 351, pt.)  | N.W. Himalayas<br>(Kashmir to Murri).<br>Afghanistan.                              |

27. **leucopsis**, *Gould*. (p. 352.) N.W. Himalayas  
(Mussoori to Gilgit).  
Afghanistan
28. **przewalskii**, *Berez. & Bianchi*, *Aves Exped.* N.W. China  
*Potan. Gan-su*, p. 119 (1891). (Gan-su).  
Fig., *Pleske, Wiss. Result. Przew. Reis. Taf. ix.* Hoo-pih.  
fig. 4 (1894); *Dresser & Morgan, Ibis*, 1899,  
p. 214.  
[*eckloni*, *Przew. Reis. Tibet*, p. 207, 1884, *nom.*  
*nudum*. Cf. *Pleske, t. c.* p. 174 (1894).]
29. **carolinensis**, *Lath.* (p. 353.) S.E. Canada.  
E. United States
30. **aculeata**, *Cass.* (p. 353, pt.) W.N. America.
31. **nelsoni**, *Mearns*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xxiv. S. Rocky Mts.  
p. 923 (1902). Mts. of N. Chihuahua  
and Sonora.
32. **lagunæ**, *Brewster*, *Auk*, 1891, p. 149. Lower California.
33. **atkinsi**, *Scott*, *Auk*, 1890, p. 118. Florida  
N. to coast of  
S. Carolina.
34. **mexicana**, *Nelson & Palmer*, *Auk*, 1894, p. 45. S. Mexico  
(Puebla).
35. **canadensis**, *Linn.* (p. 354.) Temperate  
N. America.

36. *villosa*, *Verr.* (p. 355.) N. China.
37. *pygmæa*, *Vig.* (p. 355.) E. Brit. Columbia.  
W. & S.W. United States  
to Mexico.
38. *albinucha*, *nom. emend.*  
*leuconucha*\*, *Anthony*, *Pr. Calif. Acad. Sci* (2)  
ii. p. 77 (1889). Lower California  
(San Pedro Mts.)
39. *pusilla*, *Lath.* (p. 357.) S. United States.
40. *caniceps*, *Bangs*, *Auk*, 1898, p. 180. Florida.

## II. DENDROPHILA, *Swains.*

(*Sitta*, pt., *Gadow*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 341, 1883;  
. *Hellm. Tierr., Sittidae*, p. 191, 1903.)

1. *azurea* (*Less.*). (p. 357.) Sunda Is.  
[*Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 573, 1902.) (Java. Timor).  
Malay Peninsula  
(Perak).
2. *formosa*, *Blyth.* (p. 357.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim).  
Khási & Daphla Hills.

---

\* *Vox hybrida.*



3. **frontalis** (*Swains.*). (p. 358.) S. India. Ceylon.  
Himalayas  
(Kumaon to Assam).  
Burmese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Java.  
Philippine Is.  
(Palawan, Balabac).
4. **saturator**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 573 Malay Peninsula  
(1902). (Pahang).
5. **corallipes**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 479. N. Borneo.
6. **cencchlamys**, *Sharpe*. (p. 359.) Philippine Is.  
(Cebu. Negros.  
Guimaras. Panay.  
Leyte. Mindanao.  
Basilan).
7. **mesoleuca**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. Philippine Is.  
p. xlix (1894). (N. Luzon).
8. **lilacea**, *Whitehead*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlix Philippine Is.  
(1897). (Samar).

III. **NEOSITTA**, *Hellmayr*.

(*Hellmayr*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 187; id. *Tierr.*, *Sittidae*,  
p. 196, 1903.)

[*Sittella*, *Swains.* (nec *Rafin.*); *Gadow*, t. c. p. 360.]

1. **chrysoptera** (*Lath.*). (p. 360.) E. & S. Australia.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 2. <i>leucocephala</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 361.)                                 | E. Australia<br>(N. S. Wales<br>to Queensland). |
| 3. <i>albata</i> ( <i>Ramsay</i> ). (p. 362.)                                      | N.E. Australia.                                 |
| 4. <i>pileata</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 362.)                                      | W. & S. Australia.                              |
| 5. <i>tenuirostris</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 363.)                                 | Int. of S. Australia.                           |
| 6. <i>leucoptera</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 363.)                                   | N. Australia.                                   |
| 7. <i>striata</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 364.)                                      | N. & N.E. Australia.                            |
| 8. <i>albifrons</i> ( <i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. viii.<br>p. 24, 1883). | S.E. New Guinea.                                |
| 9. <i>papuensis</i> ( <i>Schl.</i> ). (p. 365.)                                    | N.W. New Guinea.                                |
| 10. <i>griseiceps</i> ( <i>De Vis</i> , Rep. Brit. New Guinea,<br>1894, p. 102).   | S.E. New Guinea<br>(Mt. Mancao).                |

IV. *HYPOSITTA*, *A. Newton*.(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 365.)

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>corallirostris</i> , <i>A. Newt.</i> (p. 366.) | Madagascar. |
|--|-------------|

V. **DAPHNOSITTA**, *De Vis*.

(*De Vis*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 380.)

1. **miranda**, *De Vis*, *l. c.*

S.E. New Guinea.

[*Fig.*, *Salvad. Ibis*, 1898, p. 208, pl. iv.]

Family XXII. **CERTHIIDÆ**.

(*Gadow*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 322, 1883;

*Hellm. Tierr.*, *Certhiidae*, p. 204, 1903.)

I. **CERTHIA**, *Linn.*

(*Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 323.)

[*Cf.* *Stejneger*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. pp. 606-611 (1887);

*Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iv. pp. 136-139 (1896).]

1. **familiaris**, *Linn.* (p. 323.)

Scandinavia.

[*costæ*, *Bailly*. *Cf.* *Hellm.*, *Tierr.*, *Certhiidae*,  
p. 209.]

N. Germany.

C. & S. Europe.

2. **scandulaca**, *Pall.* (p. 323, pt.)

E. Europe.

Siberia.

N. China. N. Japan.

3. **harterti**, *Hellm.*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 189.

Asia Minor.

4. **brachydactyla**, *Brehm.* (p. 323, pt.)

W.C. Europe.

5. **rhenana**, *Kleinschm.*, *Orn. MB.* 1900, p. 169.

Rhine Provinces.

[= No. 1; *teste* *Hellm. Tierr.*, *Certhiidae*,  
p. 209, 1903.]

6. *britannica*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 113 (1882). British Is.
7. *japonica*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 138 (1897). Japanese Is.  
(Hondo).
8. *americana*, *Bp.* (p. 323, pt.) E. North America.  
[*Cf.* *Oberholser*, *Auk*, 1899, p. 185.]
9. *alticola*, *Miller*, *Auk*, 1895, p. 186. C. & S. Mexico  
to Guatemala.
10. *montana*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 114 Rocky Mts.  
(1882). from Alaska  
to New Mexico.
11. *occidentalis*, *Ridgw.*, *t. c.* p. 114. Pacific Coast  
from S. Alaska  
to California.
12. *zelotes*, *Osgood*, *Auk*, 1901, p. 182. California.
13. *mexicana*, *Gloger*. (p. 326.) Mexico.
14. *albescens*, *Berlepsch*, *Auk*, 1888, p. 450. Arizona to  
W. Mexico  
(Durango).
15. *himalayana*, *Vig.* (p. 327.) N.W. Himalayas  
(Almora to Chitral).  
Afghanistan.

16. *yunnanensis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 11 (1902). W. Yun-nan.
17. *tæniura*, *Severtz.* (p. 327, pt.) C. Asia  
(Turkestan to Samarkand).
18. *stoliczkæ*, *Brooks*, J. A. S. Beng. xlii. pt. 2, p. 256 (1873). E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim to Bhutan).  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 332.]
19. *discolor*, *Blyth.* (p. 328.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal to Bhutan).  
Daphla and Nāga Hills.  
Manipur.  
Karen-nee.
20. *manipurensis*, *Hume*, Str. F. x. p. 151 (1881); xi. p. 86 (1888). E. Manipur.  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 332 (1889).]
21. *nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* (p. 329.) E. Himalayas  
[*Cf.* Oates, *t. c.* p. 330.] (Nepal to Assam),  
Nāga Hills.
22. *hodgsoni*, *Brooks*, J. A. S. Beng. 1872, p. 74. Kashmir.
23. *khamensis*, *Bianchi*, n. sp.\* W. China  
(Kan-su. Sze-chuen).  
S.E. Tibet.  
(Upper Mekong).

II. *SALPORNIS*, *Gray.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 329, 1883.)

1. *spilonotus* (*Frankl.*). (p. 330.) N. Indian Peninsula.

\* See Addenda, p. 360.

2. *salvadorii* (Bocage). (p. 330.)  
 [*emini*, Hartl. P. Z. S. 1884, p. 415, pl. xxxvii.  
*orientalis*, Hartl. J. f. O. 1889, p. 114.]  
 [Cf. Hellm., Tierr., *Certhiidae*, p. 217.]
- Tropical Africa  
 (Benguela.  
 Mashona-land.  
 Mt. Elgon.  
 Gold Coast  
 Hinterland).

### III. TICHODROMA, Illiger.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 331, 1883.)

1. *muraria* (Linn.). (p. 331.)
- Mts of S. Europe.  
 N.E. Africa.  
 Himalayas.  
 C. Asia. N. China.

### IV. RHABDORNIS, Reichenb.

(*Climacteris*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 333.)

[Cf. Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1897, p. 235.]

1. *mystacalis* (Temm.)\* (p. 339.)
- Philippine Is.  
 (Masbate. Negros.  
 Panay. Luzon).
2. *minor*, Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xvii  
 (1896).
- Philippine Is.  
 (Samar. Leyte.  
 Dinagat. Mindanao.  
 Basilan).
3. *inornata*, Ogilvie Grant, t. c. p. xviii; id. Ibis,  
 1897, pl. vi. fig. 2.
- Philippine Is.  
 (Samar).

---

\* Probably a Sunbird allied to *Arachnothera*: Grant, Ibis, 1895, p. 256.

V. CLIMACTERIS, *Temm.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 333.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>melanura</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 332.)  | N. & N.W. Australia.                   |
| 2. <i>melanonota</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 334.)  | N. Australia.                          |
| 3. <i>placens</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 335.)   | N.W. New Guinea.                       |
| 4. <i>rufa</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 335.)  | W. Australia.                          |
| 5. <i>picumnus</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ); <i>Hellm. Tierr., Certhiida,</i><br>p. 224 (1903).<br>[ <i>leucophæa</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 316.)]              | E. & S. Australia.                     |
| 6. <i>scandens</i> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 337.)   | E. & S. Australia.<br>New South Wales. |
| 7. <i>erythrops</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 338.)   | E. & S. Australia.                     |
| 8. <i>superciliosa</i> , <i>North</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1896, p. 341; <i>id.</i> in<br><i>Horn Exped. Centr. Austr.</i> p. 96,<br>pl. vii. fig. 2 (1896). | C. Australia.                          |
| 9. <i>pyrrhonota</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 339.)  | S.E. Australia.<br>Tasmania.           |
| 10. <i>weiskei</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , <i>Orn. MB.</i> viii. p. 187<br>(1900).   | N. Queensland.                         |

## A D D E N D A .

---

### Page 25. CALAMANTHUS.

Add:—

1 *a. albiloris*, *North*, *Vict. Nat.* xix. p. 102 (1902). Victoria.

### Page 38. *Aëthostoma umbratile*.

Mr. Witmer Stone (*P. Philad. Acad.* 1902, p. 686) has examined the type of *Trichostoma umbratile* of Strickland (*Contr. Orn.* 1849, p. 126, pl. 22, hinder figure), and he finds that it is the same as the bird called *Rhinomyias pectoralis* (Salvad.), which must be called *R. umbratilis* in consequence. The bird named *Aëthostoma umbratile* (*antea*, p. 38) will therefore require a new name, which I propose should be *A. witmeri*, after Mr. Witmer Stone, who made the above interesting identification.

### Page 94.

No. 6. *For macrurus read macrura.*

### Page 212. Genus PHYLLOSCOPUS.

Mr. Oberholser considers that *Phylloscopus* of Boie is preceded by *Phyllopseuste* of Meyer (*Zusätze und Berichtigungen zu Meyer und Wolf's Taschenbuch*, p. 95); but I doubt whether this name was intended to be used in a generic sense, as he quotes:—"Vierte Familie. Laubvögel. *Phyllopseustæ*," just as his "Dritte Familie, *Vermivora*" included the Hedge-Sparrow (*Sylvia modularis*).

### Page 243. MALURUS.

Add:—

5 *a. whitei*, *Campbell*, *Emu*, i. p. 65 (1902).

Interior of  
Australia.



Page 246. **SPHENURA.**

Add:—

4. *littoralis*, *Milligan*, *Emu*, i. pp. 67-69 (1902). S.W. Australia.Page 246. **AMYTORNIS.**

Add:—

1a. *modesta*, *North*, *Vict. Nat.* xix. p. 103 (1902). C. Australia.  
S. Australia.  
N. S. Wales.Page 320. **PÆCILE.**

Add:—

34a. *littoralis* (*Bryant*).[*Cf.* *Chapm. Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H.* xvi. p. 245  
(1902).]

Prof. J. A. Allen considers this race to be distinct.

Page 322. **PÆCILODES.**No. 3. *thayeri*, *Birtwell*.

Mr. Outram Bangs and Prof. J. A. Allen (*in litt.*) inform me that this is not a distinct species, being founded on an example of *P. gambeli* stained with burnt wood.

Page 322. **Sittiparus sieboldi.**

Dr. Stejneger (*in litt.*) points out that this species must stand as *S. varius*, as the older name *varius* is of Bartram, not of Linnæus, and Bartram's name, not being binomial, cannot take effect.

Page 327. **MACHLOLOPHUS.**

No. 6. *stejnegeri* = *Parus nigriloris*, *Hellm.* (p. 329.)  
[*Cf.* *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 104 (1903).]

Page 347. *Sitta roseilia*.

Dr. Stejneger writes to me to point out that his *S. clara*, "with the flanks only faintly suffused with a creamy buff," can hardly be the same as *S. roseilia*, "lateribus crissoque pulchrè castaneo-roseis." My identification is, therefore, apparently incorrect.

Page 355.

Dr. Bianchi has forwarded me the following diagnosis of his *Certhia khamensis*:—

*Certhia cauda haud vel obsoletissime transversim tæniata, gutture pectoreque toto pure sericeo-albis, pogonio externo remigis quarti primi ordinis in medio sine macula fulvescente, marginibus plumarum capitis superioris, auchenii, interscapulique nigris nec brunneis, striis medianis plumarum capitis, colli superioris dorsique fulvescentibus, nec ferrugineis, lateribus abdominis abdomineque ipso fumosis, nec distincte rufescentibus.*

# INDEX.



- abbotti (Chlorophoneus), 391.  
 abbotti (Cyanecula), 153.  
 abbotti (Turdinus), 32.  
 Abbottornis, 263.  
 aberrans (Cisticola), 194.  
 abyssinica (Merula), 127.  
 abyssinica (Tribura), 191.  
 acaciæ (Argya), 12.  
 Acanthiza, 219.  
 Acanthopneuste, 216.  
 Acanthornis, 222.  
 Acanthoptila, 205.  
 accedens (Pœcile), 318.  
 Accentor, 145.  
 accentor (Androphilus), 28.  
 accentor (Catharus), 182.  
 acentitus (Microcerculus), 97.  
 achrusterus (Turdus), 141.  
 Acredula, 335, 336, 337.  
 Acrocephalus, 187.  
 Actinodura, 49, 60.  
 aculeata (Sitta), 349.  
 acuticauda (Hylophilus), 255.  
 adamsi (Copsychus), 160.  
 adamsi (Nesomimus), 105.  
 Adelura, 157.  
 Aedon, 153, 185.  
 aedon (Arundinax), 207.  
 aedon (Troglodytes), 87.  
 Aedonopsis, 167.  
 Ægithalos, 335, 336.  
 Ægithaliscus, 335.  
 Ægithalus, 337, 340, 341, 342.  
 Ægithochla, 134.  
 Ægithospiza, 330.  
 æmodium (Conostoma), 67.  
 æmodium (Periparus), 326.  
 ænorbarbus (Pterythius), 66.  
 æquatorialis (Euprinodes), 224.  
 æquatorialis (Urolestes), 278.  
 æquinotialis (Acrocephalus), 190.  
 æralatus (Pterythius), 65.  
 æthiopicus (Laniarius), 294.  
 æthiops (Myrmecocichla), 174.  
 Æthocichla, 25.  
 Æthostoma, 38, 358.  
 afer (Nilaus), 302.  
 afer (Pentheres), 332.  
 affine (Trochalopteron), 6.  
 affinis (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 affinis (Corvinella), 279.  
 affinis (Dryoscopus), 298.  
 affinis (Enneoctonus), 285.  
 affinis (Heleodytes), 75.  
 affinis (Nilaus), 302.  
 affinis (Oreocichla), 137.  
 affinis (Pachycephala), 307.  
 affinis (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 affinis (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 affinis (Pœcile), 320.  
 affinis (Setaria), 39.  
 affinis (Sitta), 347.  
 affinis (Sylvia), 210.  
 affinis (Tephrodornis), 265.  
 africana (Aedon), 153.  
 africanus (Sphenæacus), 29.  
 agilis (Pœcile), 321.  
 agricola (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 Agrobates, 185.  
 ajax (Cinclosoma), 3.  
 akahige (Erithacus), 154.  
 alacensis (Anorthura), 91.  
 alascensis (Pœcile), 320.  
 albata (Neositta), 352.  
 alberti (Pachycephala), 309.  
 albescens (Certhia), 354.  
 albibrunneus (Heleodytes), 73.  
 albicans (Saxicola), 176.  
 albicans (Troglodytes), 89.  
 albicapilla (Clitonyx), 1.  
 albicapilla (Cossypha), 165.  
 albicapillus (Heteropsar), 22.  
 albiceps (Merula), 126.  
 albicilius (Heleodytes), 72.  
 albicilla (Clitonyx), 1.  
 albicollis (Cinclus), 100.  
 albicollis (Merula), 123.  
 albicollis (Saxicola), 176.  
 albifrons (Catherpes), 93.  
 albifrons (Ephthianura), 148.  
 albifrons (Merula), 120.  
 albifrons (Neositta), 352.  
 albifrons (Pachycephala), 307.  
 albifrons (Pentholæa), 170.  
 albifrons (Sitta), 346.  
 albigularis (Callene), 159.  
 albigularis (Garrulax), 17.  
 albigularis (Geocichla), 132.  
 albigularis (Microcerculus), 97.  
 albigularis (Ophrydornis), 27.  
 albigularis (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 albigularis (Setaria), 39.

- albigularis (Suya), 239.  
 albigularis (Thryothorus), 81.  
 albiloris (Calamanthus), 358.  
 albinigra (Saxicola), 177.  
 albinotata (Campicola), 180.  
 albinucha (Sitta), 350.  
 albinucha (Thryothorus), 81.  
 albipectus (Thryophilus), 77.  
 albipectus (Turdinus), 33.  
 albiscapulata (Thamnolæa), 169.  
 albiscapulatus (Malurus), 244.  
 albispectularis (Gervaisia), 160.  
 albisuperciliaris (Rhopophilus), 205.  
 albiventer (Horornis), 235.  
 albiventer (Merula), 125.  
 albiventer (Pentheres), 331.  
 albiventris (Brachypteryx), 55.  
 albiventris (Cittocincla), 162.  
 albiventris (Cyclorhis), 258.  
 albiventris (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 albiventris (Mimocichla), 116.  
 albiventris (Pnoepyga), 99.  
 albiventris (Thryothorus), 83.  
 albivittatus (Donacobius), 108.  
 albocincta (Merula), 118.  
 albofasciata (Pratincola), 172.  
 albofasciatus (Laniarius), 294.  
 albolimbatus (Megalurus), 202.  
 albospectularis (Collyriocincla), 314.  
 albobstriatus (Rimator), 43.  
 alboterminata (Stiphornis), 234.  
 albotorquatus (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 Alcippe, 43, 45, 47.  
 Alethe, 168.  
 alexandri (Alethe), 168.  
 alexandri (Lobornis), 233.  
 alfredi (Bradypterus), 204.  
 algeriensis (Lanius), 282.  
 alicia (Hylocichla), 142.  
 alleni (Vireo), 251.  
 Allenia, 110.  
 Allocotops, 19.  
 almæ (Hylocichla), 142.  
 alpestris (Turdus), 140.  
 alphonsiana (Suthora), 70.  
 altaicus (Accentor), 145.  
 althea (Sylvia), 210.  
 alticola (Oatharus), 181.  
 alticola (Certhia), 354.  
 alticola (Cisticola), 195.  
 alticola (Cistothorus), 87.  
 alticola (Heleodytes), 75.  
 alticola (Vireo), 250.  
 altirostris (Cyclorhis), 258.  
 altirostris (Pycorhis), 27.  
 amabilis (Malurus), 244.  
 amabilis (Pardaliparus), 327.  
 Amalocichla, 135.  
 amaurocephalus (Hypophilus), 254.  
 amaurochalina (Merula), 124.  
 Amaurocichla, 36.  
 amauronotus (Vireo), 249.  
 amaurura (Argya), 11.  
 amazonicus (Thryothorus), 83.  
 ambigua (Cisticola), 198.  
 amboinensis (Megalurus), 202.  
 americana (Certhia), 354.  
 americanus (Lanius), 279.  
 amœna (Semimerula), 129.  
 amœnus (Copsychus), 160.  
 ampelina (Yuhina), 62.  
 ampelinus (Hypocolius), 275.  
 Ampelis, 259.  
 amphileuca (Saxicola), 176.  
 amurensis (Sitta), 346.  
 Amytis, 246.  
 Amytornis, 246, 359.  
 anabelæ (Sialia), 184.  
 anachoreta (Hemicorbina), 95.  
 analogus (Rhectes), 267.  
 anchietæ (Antichromus), 301.  
 andamanensis (Geocichla), 133.  
 andromeda (Zoothera), 138.  
 Androphilus, 28.  
 angolensis (Cisticola), 199.  
 angolensis (Dryoscopus), 296.  
 anguitimens (Eurocephalus), 266.  
 angusticauda (Cisticola), 194.  
 annæ (Artamia), 263.  
 annæ (Psammithia), 245.  
 annectens (Lioptila), 59.  
 anomala (Callene), 158.  
 Anorthura, 91, 92.  
 anthonyi (Heleodytes), 75.  
 anthonyi (Lanius), 283.  
 Anthoscopus, 340, 341, 342.  
 Antichromus, 301.  
 antinorii (Cisticola), 196.  
 antinorii (Lanius), 283.  
 Anuropsis, 41.  
 aonalschikæ (Hylocichla), 143.  
 Apalis, 222.  
 Aphelocephala, 342.  
 aphrodite (Parus), 328.  
 apicalis (Acanthiza), 219.  
 apicalis (Schœnicola), 203.  
 approximans (Malacototus), 289.  
 approximans (Vireo), 251.  
 aquaticus (Acrocephalus), 187.  
 aquaticus (Cinclus), 100.  
 Arachnothera, 356.  
 archeri (Cossypha), 163.  
 arctica (Sialia), 184.  
 aretitorquis (Pachycephala), 311.  
 arcuata (Cichladusa), 166.  
 ardesiaca (Mimocichla), 116.  
 ardesiacus (Cinclus), 101.  
 ardesiacus (Platylophus), 272.  
 arenaceus (Mimus), 103.  
 arenicola (Toxostoma), 108.  
 arfakiana (Sericornis), 221.  
 argentata (Thamnolæa), 169.  
 argentauris (Mesia), 66.  
 argenteus (Cracticus), 277.  
 arguta (Strepera), 278.  
 Argya, 11.  
 aridula (Cisticola), 197.  
 armandi (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 armandi (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
 arnotti (Thamnolæa), 170.  
 Arrenga, 55.  
 Artamia, 263.  
 Artamus, 260.

- artemisiæ (Lanthocinclia), 10.  
 arvensis (Rhectes), 267.  
 Arundinax, 207.  
 asiaticus (Cinclus), 101.  
 asiaticus (Lanius), 280.  
 assamensis (Drymocataphus), 37.  
 assimilis (Lanius), 281.  
 assimilis (Malurus), 244.  
 assimilis (Merula), 123.  
 assimilis (Pœcile), 318.  
 assimilis (Stachyris), 49.  
 asthenia (Cercomela), 174.  
 astrolabi (Pachycephala), 303.  
 ater (Periparus), 325.  
 atkinsi (Sitta), 349.  
 atlas (Periparus), 325.  
 atrata (Pentholæa), 170.  
 atrata (Pratincola), 173.  
 atrialatus (Dryoscopus), 296.  
 atricapilla (Pœcile), 321.  
 atricapilla (Sylvia), 211.  
 atricapillus (Donacobius), 108.  
 atricapillus (Vireo), 250.  
 atricauda (Melocichla), 194.  
 atriceps (Hypergerus), 5.  
 atriceps (Parus), 329.  
 atriceps (Rhopocichla), 44.  
 atriceps (Turdinus), 35.  
 atricollis (Eremomela), 230.  
 atricristatus (Lophophanes), 324.  
 atrigularis (Orthotomus), 192.  
 atrigularis (Tharrhaleus), 147.  
 atrigularis (Thryothorus), 81.  
 atrigularis (Turdinus), 35.  
 atrigularis (Turdus), 139.  
 atrigularis (Suya), 239.  
 atripennis (Crateropus), 24.  
 atrisericea (Merula), 118.  
 atrisuperciliaris (Suthora), 70.  
 atrococcineus (Laniarius), 295.  
 atrocrocus (Laniarius), 295.  
 atroflavus (Laniarius), 295.  
 atronuchalis (Acredula), 338.  
 audacis (Geocichla), 131.  
 auduboni (Hylocichla), 143.  
 aurantia (Merula), 115.  
 aurantiacus (Chatops), 5.  
 aurantifrons (Hylophilus), 254.  
 aurantirostris (Catharus), 181.  
 aurantiiventris (Pachycephala), 304.  
 aurea (Pachycephala), 305.  
 auricularis (Hemiura), 94.  
 auricularis (Lioptila), 59.  
 auriculatus (Phoneus), 283.  
 aurifrons (Ephthianura), 148.  
 Auriparus, 341.  
 aurita (Psophocichla), 134.  
 aurita (Saxicola), 176.  
 aureus (Phœnicurus), 151.  
 austeni (Grammatoptila), 19.  
 austeni (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 austeni (Proparus), 45.  
 austeni (Trochalopteron), 8.  
 australis (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 australis (Eopsaltria), 315.  
 avensis (Geocichla), 132.  
 axillaris (Camaroptera), 232.  
 axillaris (Pratincola), 172.  
 aylmeri (Argya), 12.  
 aztecus (Regulus), 344.  
 aztecus (Troglodytes), 88.  
 azoreus (Regulus), 344.  
 azurea (Cochoa), 115.  
 azurea (Dendrophila), 350.  
 azurea (Sialia), 183.  
 Babax, 5.  
 badiceps (Drymochara), 36.  
 badiceps (Eremomela), 231.  
 badius (Phoneus), 284.  
 bæticatus (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 bahamensis (Mimus), 103.  
 baicalensis (Cinclus), 100.  
 baicalensis (Pœcile), 319.  
 baicalensis (Sitta), 346.  
 bairdi (Burnesia), 242.  
 bairdi (Sialia), 184.  
 bairdi (Thryomanes), 85.  
 bairdi (Vireo), 251, 252.  
 bakeri (Scæorhynchus), 71.  
 balteatus (Heleodytes), 76.  
 bambla (Microcerculus), 97.  
 banjakensis (Stachyris), 49.  
 barakæ (Pentheres), 332.  
 barakæ (Sylviolla), 228.  
 barbadensis (Vireo), 247.  
 barbarus (Laniarius), 295.  
 barbata (Cossypha), 164.  
 barbatulus (Vireo), 247.  
 barlowi (Pœcile), 321.  
 barnesi (Saxicola), 178.  
 baroni (Thryophilus), 78.  
 barratti (Bradypterus), 204.  
 barringtani (Nesomimus), 105.  
 bartteloti (Cossypha), 163.  
 basilanica (Ptilocichla), 40.  
 batesi (Turdinus), 34.  
 Bathmocercus, 35.  
 baucis (Thamnotæa), 170.  
 baumanni (Eremomela), 230.  
 bauri (Nesomimus), 105.  
 beani (Troglodytes), 88.  
 beavani (Cisticola), 200.  
 beavani (Periparus), 326.  
 Bebronia, 245.  
 beccarii (Cochoa), 115.  
 beccarii (Drymaedus), 4.  
 beccarii (Sericornis), 221.  
 belangeri (Garrulax), 17.  
 bella (Sylvia), 210.  
 belli (Vireo), 251.  
 bendirei (Toxostoma), 107.  
 bengalensis (Graminicola), 201.  
 bengalensis (Timelia), 26.  
 bentet (Cephalophonus), 287.  
 berezowskii (Cyanistes), 334.  
 bergensis (Anorthura), 91.  
 berlandieri (Thryothorus), 80.  
 berlepschi (Catharus), 182.  
 bermudensis (Sialia), 183.  
 bermudianus (Galeoscoptes), 106.  
 bermudianus (Vireo), 250.  
 bernieri (Oriolia), 263.  
 Bernieria, 31.  
 berthemyi (Dryonastes), 21.  
 bertrandi (Chlorophoneus), 292.

- bewicki (*Thryomanes*), 84.  
 bewsheri (*Merula*), 129.  
 bianchii (*Phylloscopus*),  
 214.  
 bianchii (*Pœcile*), 318.  
 biarmicus (*Panurus*), 68.  
 bicknelli (*Hylocichla*),  
 142.  
 bicolor (*Artamia*), 263.  
 bicolor (*Chimarrhornis*),  
 150.  
 bicolor (*Cossypha*), 162.  
 bicolor (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 bicolor (*Cryptolopha*), 64.  
 bicolor (*Cyanoderma*), 52.  
 bicolor (*Erythrocichla*), 36.  
 bicolor (*Garrulax*), 17.  
 bicolor (*Heleodytes*), 72.  
 bicolor (*Laniarius*), 294.  
 bicolor (*Lophophanes*),  
 323.  
 bicolor (*Merula*), 120.  
 bicolor (*Microcerculus*),  
 98.  
 bieti (*Ianthocinclu*), 10.  
 bieti (*Proparus*), 45.  
 bifasciata (*Myrmecocichla*), 174.  
 bilkevitchi (*Cinclus*), 101.  
 bindloei (*Nesomimus*),  
 105.  
 binotata (*Apalis*), 223.  
 birchallu (*Catharus*), 181.  
 bistrigiceps (*Acrocephalus*), 187.  
 bivittata (*Buettikoferia*),  
 27.  
 bivittata (*Horornis*), 236.  
 bivittata (*Mulleria*), 27.  
 blanchoti (*Malaconotus*),  
 289.  
 blanfordi (*Cisticola*), 200.  
 blanfordi (*Parisoma*), 209.  
 blanfordi (*Parus*), 329.  
 blanfordi (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.  
 blanfordi (*Prinia*), 240.  
 blighi (*Arrenga*), 55.  
 blythi (*Suya*), 239.  
 blythi (*Trochalopterus*), 6.  
 bocagei (*Amaurocichla*),  
 36.  
 bocagei (*Cossypha*), 163.  
 bocagei (*Dryoscopus*), 296.  
 bocagei (*Merula*), 128.  
 bocagei (*Stachyris*), 49.  
 bocagei (*Turdinus*), 33.  
 Bocagia, 301.  
 boehmi (*Aedon*), 154.  
 boehmi (*Fiscus*), 285.  
 Bœolophus, 323.  
 bogdanowi (*Enneactonotus*),  
 286.  
 bogotensis (*Cinnicerthia*),  
 72.  
 bogotensis (*Thryophilus*),  
 77.  
 bohndorffi (*Crateropus*),  
 24.  
 bokhariensis (*Parus*), 329.  
 bolivianus (*Vireolanius*),  
 256.  
 bonapartei (*Phœnicurus*),  
 150.  
 bonapartei (*Turdus*), 138.  
 bonellii (*Phylloscopus*),  
 213.  
 bonensis (*Pachycephala*),  
 308.  
 bonthaina (*Pachycephala*),  
 308.  
 bonvaloti (*Ægithaliscus*),  
 335.  
 bonvaloti (*Babax*), 6.  
 bonvaloti (*Trochalopterus*), 8.  
 borbonica (*Pratincola*),  
 171.  
 borealis (*Acanthopneuste*),  
 216.  
 borealis (*Anorthura*), 91.  
 borealis (*Horornis*), 236.  
 borealis (*Lanius*), 279.  
 borealis (*Pœcile*), 319.  
 borneensis (*Henicurus*),  
 148.  
 borneensis (*Mixornis*), 53.  
 borneensis (*Myiophoneus*),  
 54.  
 borneensis (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.  
 borneensis (*Stachyris*), 48.  
 bottæ (*Saxicola*), 176.  
 boulboul (*Merula*), 118.  
 bourdilloni (*Merula*), 119.  
 bourdilloni (*Rhopocichla*),  
 44.  
 Bowdleria, 28.  
 boweri (*Collyriocichla*),  
 269.  
 boweri (*Pinarolestes*), 270.  
 brachydactyla (*Certhia*),  
 353.  
 brachyptera (*Sphenura*),  
 245.  
 brachypterus (*Bradypterus*), 204.  
 Brachypteryx, 55.  
 brachyura (*Hemiura*), 94.  
 brachyura (*Sylviella*), 227.  
 brachyurus (*Rhamphocinclu*), 110.  
 Bradypterus, 204.  
 brandti (*Pœcile*), 319.  
 branickii (*Odontorhynchus*), 76.  
 brevicauda (*Amalocichla*),  
 135.  
 brevicauda (*Cittocinclu*),  
 161.  
 brevicaudata (*Camaro-  
 ptera*), 231.  
 brevicaudata (*Corytho-  
 cichla*), 42.  
 brevicaudata (*Nesillas*),  
 201.  
 brevicaudus (*Thryomanes*),  
 86.  
 brevipennis (*Calamocichla*), 205.  
 brevipennis (*Heleodytes*),  
 76.  
 brevipennis (*Neochloë*),  
 253.  
 brevipennis (*Pseudorhec-  
 tes*), 269.  
 brevipes (*Platycichla*),  
 111.  
 brevirostris (*Drymæcedus*),  
 4.  
 brevirostris (*Heleodytes*),  
 75.  
 brevirostris (*Pœcile*), 317.  
 britannica (*Certhia*), 354.  
 britannica (*Sitta*), 347.  
 britannicus (*Cinclus*), 100.  
 britannicus (*Periparus*),  
 325.  
 broadbenti (*Sphenura*),  
 246.  
 browni (*Troglodytes*), 89.  
 brubru (*Nilaus*), 302.  
 bruijni (*Grallina*), 264.  
 brunnea (*Collyriocichla*),  
 269.  
 brunnea (*Larviva*), 157.  
 brunnea (*Sericornis*), 220.  
 brunnea (*Suthora*), 70.  
 brunneicapillus (*Heleodytes*), 74.  
 brunneicauda (*Hyloterpe*),  
 312.  
 brunneicauda (*Pseudo-  
 minla*), 47.  
 brunneicaudus (*Rhæctes*),  
 267.  
 brunneiceps (*Brach-  
 pteryx*), 56.  
 brunneiceps (*Burnesia*),  
 242.

- brunneiceps (*Cisticola*), 197.  
 brunneiceps (*Cistothorus*), 87.  
 brunneiceps (*Erythro-pygia*), 167.  
 brunneiceps (*Hylophilus*), 254.  
 brunneiceps (*Rhectes*), 268.  
 brunneicollis (*Hemiura*), 94.  
 brunneifrons (*Horeites*), 238.  
 brunneipectus (*Tribura*), 190.  
 brunneipygius (*Drymæ-cedus*), 4.  
 brunnescens (*Herpornis*), 64.  
 brunnescens (*Horornis*), 235.  
 brunnescens (*Leucolepia*), 96.  
 brunneus (*Dromæocercus*), 243.  
 brunneus (*Hylophilus*), 255.  
 brunneus (*Schœniparus*), 46.  
 bryanti (*Heleodytes*), 75.  
 bryanti (*Mimocichla*), 116.  
 bucephalus (*Cephalo-phoneus*), 286.  
 buehanani (*Acanthiza*), 219.  
 buchanani (*Cisticola*), 200.  
 buensis (*Pinarolestes*), 271.  
 buettikoferi (*Aëthostoma*), 38.  
 buettikoferi (*Turdinus*), 32.  
 Buettikoferia, 27.  
 bulomachus (*Suthora*), 70.  
 bungaensis (*Setaria*), 39.  
 burnesi (*Laticilla*), 200.  
 Burnesia, 241.  
 buruensis (*Pachycephala*), 304.  
 buryi (*Lanius*), 281.  
 buryi (*Scotocerca*), 234.  
 butunensis (*Hylophilus*), 255.  
 buxtoni (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 cabanisi (*Merula*), 127.  
 cabreræ (*Merula*), 117.  
 cachinnans (*Trochalo-pterum*), 9.  
 cacozela (*Semimerula*), 130.  
 cælicolor (*Grandala*), 184.  
 cærulatus (*Dryonastes*), 21.  
 cæruleculus (*Eritbacus*), 153.  
 cæruleocephala (*Adelura*), 157.  
 cærulescens (*Eupetes*), 3.  
 cærulescens (*Melanotis*), 108.  
 cæruleus (*Cyanistes*), 333.  
 cæruleus (*Myiophoneus*), 54.  
 cæsia (*Sitta*), 347.  
 caffra (*Cossypha*), 163.  
 cagayanensis (*Mixornis*), 53.  
 cahooni (*Hemiura*), 94.  
 Calamanthus, 25, 358.  
 Calamocichla, 205.  
 Calamonastes, 206.  
 caledonica (*Pachycephala*), 305.  
 calendula (*Regulus*), 344.  
 Calicalicus, 264.  
 calidris (*Vireo*), 247.  
 californicus (*Psaltriparus*), 336.  
 californicus (*Vireo*), 252.  
 caligata (*Hypolais*), 208.  
 calipygus (*Liothrix*), 64.  
 callainus (*Malurus*), 243.  
 Callene, 55, 158.  
 Calliope, 155.  
 calliope (*Calliope*), 155.  
 calliope (*Pachycephala*), 305.  
 calophonus (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
 calotropiphilus (*Antho-scopus*), 341.  
 calvus (*Ægithalus*), 338.  
 calvus (*Allocotops*), 19.  
 camaroonensis (*Antho-scopus*), 341.  
 Camaroptera, 231.  
 cambaiensis (*Thamnobia*), 158.  
 cameranoi (*Pterythius*), 65.  
 camerunensis (*Dryosco-pus*), 298.  
 campestris (*Calamanthus*), 25.  
 Campicola, 180.  
 Campylorhynchus, 72.  
 canadensis (*Sitta*), 349.  
 canariensis (*Phylloscopus*), 213.  
 canescens (*Eremomela*), 230.  
 canescens (*Merula*), 120.  
 canescens (*Vireo*), 247.  
 canicapillus (*Turdinus*), 32.  
 caniceps (*Cephalopho-neus*), 287.  
 caniceps (*Eremomela*), 230.  
 caniceps (*Sigmodus*), 274.  
 caniceps (*Sitta*), 350.  
 canobrunneus (*Thryo-thorus*), 83.  
 canorum (*Trochalo-pterum*), 9.  
 canorus (*Crateropus*), 24.  
 cantans (*Horornis*), 236.  
 cantator (*Thryothorus*), 83.  
 canticus (*Cyclorhis*), 257.  
 cantillans (*Horornis*), 236.  
 canturians (*Horornis*), 236.  
 capelli (*Fiscus*), 284.  
 capensis (*Anthoscopus*), 340.  
 capistrata (*Lioptila*), 59.  
 capistrata (*Saxicola*), 177.  
 capistratoides (*Drymo-cataphus*), 36.  
 capistratus (*Drymocata-phus*), 36.  
 capistratus (*Heleodytes*), 73.  
 capitalis (*Hemipus*), 265.  
 capitalis (*Henicorhina*), 95.  
 capitalis (*Zosterornis*), 51.  
 caprata (*Pratincola*), 173.  
 carbonaria (*Platycichla*), 111.  
 cardis (*Merula*), 115.  
 carmioli (*Vireo*), 252.  
 carnapi (*Sylviella*), 227.  
 caroli (*Anthoscopus*), 341.  
 carolinæ (*Heteroxenicus*), 57.  
 carolinensis (*Galeoscoptes*), 106.  
 carolinensis (*Pœcile*), 321.  
 carolinensis (*Sitta*), 349.  
 carringtoni (*Nesomimus*), 105.  
 carteri (*Eremiornis*), 203.  
 casatii (*Laniarius*), 294.  
 cashmeriensis (*Sitta*), 348.  
 casius (*Merula*), 123.  
 caspia (*Remiza*), 340.  
 cassicus (*Cracticus*), 277.  
 cassini (*Vireo*), 250.  
 castanea (*Althea*), 168.  
 castanea (*Remiza*), 340.  
 castaneicauda (*Siva*), 61.

- castaneiceps* (*Laniarius*), 293.  
*castaneiceps* (*Orthotomus*), 192.  
*castaneiceps* (*Pseudominia*), 47.  
*castaneiceps* (*Staphidia*), 61.  
*castaneifrons* (*Lophophanes*), 324.  
*castaneocoronata* (*Oligura*), 58.  
*castaneiventris* (*Sitta*), 348.  
*castaneiventris* (*Sittiparus*), 323.  
*castaneus* (*Androphilus*), 28.  
*castaneus* (*Bradypterus*), 204.  
*castaneus* (*Helodytes*), 73.  
*castaneus* (*Myiophoneus*), 55.  
*castaneus* (*Thryophilus*), 80.  
*castaneus* (*Turdus*), 140.  
*castanonota* (*Alethe*), 168.  
*castanonotum* (*Cinclosoma*), 2.  
*castanonotus* (*Eupetes*), 3.  
*castanonotus* (*Thryophilus*), 79.  
*castanothorax* (*Cinclosoma*), 2.  
*castanotis* (*Dryonastes*), 20.  
*Cataponera*, 25.  
*catarinæ* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*catharoxanthus* (*Malacnotus*), 290.  
*Catharus*, 180.  
*cathemagmenus* (*Rhodophoneus*), 293.  
*Catherpes*, 93.  
*caucasica* (*Sitta*), 347.  
*caucasicus* (*Accentor*), 146.  
*caucasicus* (*Ægithalus*), 338.  
*caudata* (*Argya*), 11.  
*caudata* (*Urocichla*), 89.  
*caudatus* (*Ægithalus*), 337.  
*caudatus* (*Fiscus*), 285.  
*caudatus* (*Pseudotharrhaleus*), 29.  
*caudatus* (*Ptilogonys*), 260.  
*caurensis* (*Microcerculus*), 97.  
*caurensis* (*Thryothorus*), 83.  
*cauta* (*Hylacola*), 4.  
*caymanensis* (*Vireo*), 247.  
*cearensis* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*cebuensis* (*Cittocincla*), 162.  
*cedrorum* (*Ampelis*), 259.  
*celænops* (*Merula*), 121.  
*celebensis* (*Acrocephalus*), 187.  
*celebensis* (*Merula*), 126.  
*celebensis* (*Turdinus*), 32.  
*cephalomelas* (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.  
*Cephalophoneus*, 286.  
*Cephalopyrus*, 342.  
*Cercomela*, 174.  
*Cercotrichas*, 160.  
*cerroensis* (*Thryomanes*), 86.  
*Certhia*, 353.  
*certhiola* (*Locustella*), 186.  
*Certhiparus*, 343.  
*cervicalis* (*Eremomela*), 231.  
*cervinicerissa* (*Cutia*), 65.  
*cerviniiventris* (*Apalis*), 222.  
*cerviniiventris* (*Pinarolestes*), 270.  
*cerviniiventris* (*Rhæctes*), 268.  
*cerviniiventris* (*Turdinus*), 33.  
*cervinus* (*Acrocephalus*), 188.  
*cetti* (*Cettia*), 238.  
*Cettia*, 238.  
*chabert* (*Abbottornis*), 263.  
*Chætops*, 5.  
*Chætornis*, 205.  
*chalybea* (*Argya*), 12.  
*Chamaea*, 343.  
*charienturus* (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
*chariessa* (*Apalis*), 222.  
*Chaunonotus*, 298.  
*cheniana* (*Cisticola*), 199.  
*cherina* (*Cisticola*), 197.  
*chiapensis* (*Helodytes*), 73.  
*chiguanco* (*Semimerula*), 130.  
*chiguancoides* (*Merula*), 128.  
*Chimarrhornis*, 150.  
*chinensis* (*Dryonastes*), 20.  
*chiriquensis* (*Vireo*), 249.  
*chivi* (*Vireo*), 248.  
*Chleuasicus*, 69.  
*chloris* (*Nicator*), 299.  
*chloronota* (*Camaroptera*), 231.  
*chloronotus* (*Orthotomus*), 192.  
*chloropetoides* (*Thamnornis*), 237.  
*Chlorophoneus*, 290.  
*Chlorospingus*, 253.  
*chlorura* (*Pachycephala*), 306.  
*Cholornis*, 68.  
*chrysæa* (*Stachyris*), 49.  
*chrysæus* (*Lioparus*), 47.  
*chrysocnemis* (*Camaropterus*), 232.  
*chrysogaster* (*Chlorophoneus*), 292.  
*chrysolaus* (*Turdus*), 139.  
*chrysops* (*Stachyris*), 49.  
*chrysoptera* (*Neositta*), 351.  
*chrysopterygium* (*Trochalopterygium*), 6.  
*chrysopygia* (*Saxicola*), 180.  
*chrysorrhæa* (*Acanthiza*), 220.  
*chrysorrhæus* (*Eopsaltria*), 315.  
*chrystophori* (*Pachycephala*), 303.  
*Chthonicola*, 219.  
*chubbi* (*Cisticola*), 196.  
*Cichladusa*, 166.  
*Cichlherminia*, 110, 116.  
*Cichlopasser*, 134.  
*Cichloselys*, 133.  
*Cinclocerthia*, 109.  
*Cincloerhamphus*, 26.  
*cincloerhynchus* (*Petrophila*), 144.  
*Cinclosoma*, 2.  
*Cinclus*, 100.  
*cinclus* (*Cinclus*), 100.  
*cincta* (*Pœcile*), 320.  
*cinctus* (*Microcerculus*), 97.  
*cinctus* (*Pœcile*), 320.  
*cineracea* (*Ianthocincla*), 10.  
*cineraceus* (*Lophophanes*), 324.  
*cinerascens* (*Cisticola*), 195.  
*cinerascens* (*Dryoscopus*), 297.  
*cinerascens* (*Fraseria*), 266.  
*cinerascens* (*Laticilla*), 200.  
*cinerascens* (*Merula*), 128.



- cinerascens* (*Orthotomus*), 193.  
*cinerascens* (*Pachycephala*), 310.  
*cinerascens* (*Parus*), 329.  
*cinerascens* (*Pentheres*), 332.  
*cinerea* (*Alcippe*), 44.  
*cinerea* (*Geocichla*), 133.  
*cinerea* (*Poliocichla*), 175.  
*cinerea* (*Pseudominla*), 47.  
*cinerea* (*Setaria*), 38.  
*cinerea* (*Sylvia*), 209.  
*cinereicapilla* (*Cisticola*), 200.  
*cinereicapilla* (*Setaria*), 39.  
*cinereiceps* (*Anuropsis*), 41.  
*cinereiceps* (*Ianthocinclu*), 10.  
*cinereiceps* (*Nesobates*), 40.  
*cinereiceps* (*Orthotomus*), 192.  
*cinereiceps* (*Oxylabes*), 40.  
*cinereiceps* (*Proparus*), 45.  
*cinereicollis* (*Phyllergates*), 237.  
*cinereifrons* (*Crateropus*), 24.  
*cinereola* (*Cisticola*), 195.  
*cinereum* (*Toxostoma*), 106.  
*cinereus* (*Artamus*), 261.  
*cinereus* (*Calamonastes*), 206.  
*cinereus* (*Cracticus*), 277.  
*cinereus* (*Euprinodes*), 224.  
*cinereus* (*Myiodes*), 113.  
*cinereus* (*Odontorhynchus*), 76.  
*cinereus* (*Parus*), 329.  
*cinereus* (*Ptilogonys*), 260.  
*cinereus* (*Thryophilus*), 79.  
*cinereus* (*Vireo*), 248.  
*cinnamomeiventris* (*Sitta*), 348.  
*cinnamomeiventris* (*Thamnolæa*), 169.  
*cinnamomeum* (*Cinclonoma*), 2.  
*cinnamomeum* (*Pellorneum*), 30.  
*cinnamomeum* (*Trochilopterus*), 9.  
*cinnamomeus* (*Bradypterus*), 204.  
*Cinnicerthia*, 71.  
*cirrhocephalus* (*Rhæctos*), 267.  
*Cisticola*, 194.  
*cisticola* (*Cisticola*), 197.  
*Cistothorus*, 86.  
*citreogularis* (*Sericornis*), 220.  
*citrina* (*Geocichla*), 132.  
*citruiceps* (*Eremomela*), 230.  
*Cittocinclu*, 161.  
*clamans* (*Spiloptila*), 201.  
*clara* (*Sitta*), 347.  
*clara* (*Sylvia*), 209.  
*claræ* (*Ixulus*): 63.  
*clarus* (*Catharus*), 181.  
*clarus* (*Pseudorhæctes*), 268.  
*clarus* (*Troglodytes*), 89.  
*cleaveri* (*Drymocataphus*), 36.  
*clericalis* (*Pentholæa*), 170.  
*Climacteris*, 356, 357.  
*clio* (*Pachycephala*), 305.  
*Clitonyx*, 1.  
*Clytorhynchus*, 272.  
*coburni* (*Hylocichla*), 143.  
*Cochoa*, 115.  
*coibæ* (*Cyclorhis*), 257.  
*collaris* (*Accentor*), 146.  
*collaris* (*Fiscus*), 284.  
*collaris* (*Pachycephala*), 305.  
*collaris* (*Thamnolæa*), 170.  
*colletti* (*Pœcile*), 319.  
*collina* (*Henicorhina*), 95.  
*collurio* (*Enneoctonus*), 285.  
*collybita* (*Phylloscopus*), 213.  
*Collyriocichla*, 269.  
*collyrioides* (*Enneoctonus*), 286.  
*colombiana* (*Merula*), 125.  
*columbiana* (*Pœcile*), 320.  
*columbiæ* (*Troglodytes*), 88.  
*communis* (*Pœcile*), 316.  
*comorensis* (*Artamia*), 263.  
*comorensis* (*Merula*), 124.  
*compressirostris* (*Pinarolestes*), 271.  
*compsonota* (*Geocichla*), 131.  
*concinus* (*Ægithaliscus*), 335.  
*concolor* (*Camaroptera*), 232.  
*confinis* (*Turdus*), 141.  
*congener* (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.  
*congica* (*Camaroptera*), 232.  
*congiens* (*Dryoscopus*), 297.  
*congius* (*Fiscus*), 284.  
*Conostoma*, 67.  
*conradi* (*Semimerula*), 130.  
*consobrina* (*Remiza*), 339.  
*conspersus* (*Catherpes*), 93.  
*conspicillata* (*Suthora*), 69.  
*conspicillata* (*Sylvia*), 210.  
*contempta* (*Merula*), 123.  
*contempta* (*Pachycephala*), 306.  
*contrerasi* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*Copsychus*, 159.  
*coracinus* (*Entomedestes*), 114.  
*corallipes* (*Dendrophila*), 351.  
*corallirostris* (*Hypositta*), 352.  
*coraya* (*Thryothorus*), 82.  
*coronata* (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.  
*coronata* (*Ifrita*), 37.  
*coronata* (*Remiza*), 340.  
*coronata* (*Thamnolæa*), 169.  
*coronata* (*Zeledonia*), 183.  
*coronatus* (*Malurus*), 244.  
*coronatus* (*Phyllergates*), 237.  
*coronatus* (*Platylophus*), 273.  
*corrasus* (*Microcerculus*), 98.  
*corvina* (*Corvinella*), 279.  
*Corvinella*, 279.  
*coryi* (*Mimocichla*), 116.  
*coryphæus* (*Aedonopsis*), 167.  
*coryphæus* (*Erythropygia*), 167.  
*Corythocichla*, 42.  
*Cosmoponeus*, 290.  
*Cossypha*, 162.

- Cossyphopsis, 111.  
 costæ (Certhia), 353.  
 costaricensis (Catharus), 181.  
 costaricensis (Heleodytes), 74.  
 costaricensis (Thryophilus), 80.  
 couesi (Heleodytes), 74.  
 Cracticus, 276.  
 craddocki (Suthora), 69.  
 crassirostris (Pœcile), 317.  
 crassirostris (Turnagra), 136.  
 crassirostris (Virco), 251.  
 crassus (Lanioturdinus), 43.  
 Crateropus, 22.  
 Crateroscelis, 41.  
 crepitans (Psophodes), 5.  
 crinigera (Suya), 238.  
 crispifrons (Gypsophila), 38.  
 crissale (Toxostoma), 108.  
 crissalis (Strepera), 278.  
 cristata (Oreocica), 303.  
 cristata (Otomela), 288.  
 cristata (Prionops), 273.  
 cristatum (Sphenostoma), 342.  
 cristatus (Lophophanes), 323.  
 cristatus (Regulus), 343.  
 cristatus (Rhectes), 268.  
 crocea (Ephthianura), 148.  
 crossleyi (Geocichla), 131.  
 crossleyi (Mystacornis), 31.  
 Crossleyia, 30.  
 crotopezus (Merula), 123.  
 cruentus (Malaconotus), 289.  
 cruentus (Rhodophoneus), 293.  
 cruralis (Cinclorhamphus), 26.  
 cruralis (Heteroxenicus), 56.  
 Cryptillas, 203.  
 cryptoleuca (Myrmecocichla), 174.  
 cryptopyrrha (Merula), 128.  
 cryptus (Thryomanes), 84.  
 cubla (Dryoscopus), 297.  
 cucullata (Eopsaltria), 306.  
 cucullatus (Phyllergates), 237.  
 cuephusa (Merula), 123.  
 cummingi (Saxicola), 179.  
 cuneata (Oreocichla), 137.  
 cuneicaudata (Strepera), 278.  
 cunenensis (Calamocichla), 206.  
 Cuphopterus, 266.  
 curruca (Sylvia), 210.  
 curvirostre (Toxostoma), 107.  
 curvirostris (Heleodytes), 75.  
 curvirostris (Vanga), 263.  
 Cutia, 65.  
 cuvieri (Regulus), 344.  
 cyanea (Arrenga), 55.  
 cyanea (Larvivora), 157.  
 Cyanecula, 153.  
 cyanecula (Cyanecula), 153.  
 Cyanistes, 333.  
 cyaniventer (Tesia), 58.  
 cyanocampter (Cossypha), 163.  
 cyanochlamys (Malurus), 243.  
 Cyanoderma, 52.  
 cyanonota (Geocichla), 132.  
 cyanophrys (Suthora), 71.  
 cyanoptera (Lioptila), 59.  
 cyanura (Ianthia), 156.  
 cyanuroptera (Siva), 62.  
 cyanus (Cyanistes), 334.  
 cyanus (Malurus), 243.  
 cyanus (Petrophila), 144.  
 Cyclorhis, 257.  
 cyornithopsis (Callene), 159.  
 Cyporhinus, 96.  
 cypriaca (Saxicola), 178.  
 cypriotes (Periparus), 325.  
 cypriotis (Anorthura), 91.  
 dacotia (Pratincola), 172.  
 daflaensis (Ixops), 60.  
 dagua (Merula), 123.  
 dahli (Pachycephala), 304.  
 dalmatica (Pratincola), 171.  
 damarensis (Dryodromas), 225.  
 damarensis (Pentheres), 332.  
 dami (Xenopirostris), 262.  
 dammeriana (Pachycephala), 305.  
 Daphænositta, 353.  
 darwini (Otomela), 288.  
 Dasycrotapha, 51.  
 Daulias, 153.  
 daulias (Microcerculus), 97.  
 dauina (Oreocichla), 136.  
 daurica (Anorthura), 91.  
 davidi (Alcippe), 44.  
 davidi (Calliope), 156.  
 davidi (Oreopneuste), 214.  
 davidi (Pœcile), 322.  
 davidi (Pterorhinus), 6.  
 davidi (Stachyridopsis), 50.  
 davidiana (Suthora), 69.  
 davisoni (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 davisoni (Cichloselys), 134.  
 davisoni (Lioptila), 59.  
 davisoni (Stachyris), 48.  
 dealbatus (Lanius), 281.  
 debilis (Merula), 124.  
 decipiens (Rhectes), 267.  
 deckeni (Merula), 127.  
 decurtatus (Hylophilus), 253.  
 dedekensi (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
 degener (Cyanistes), 333.  
 deichleri (Turdus), 138.  
 dejeani (Pœcile), 321.  
 delesserti (Garrulax), 18.  
 Dendrophila, 350.  
 dennistouni (Zosterornis), 52.  
 densirostris (Margarops), 110.  
 derbianus (Orthotomus), 192.  
 deserti (Rhopophilus), 205.  
 deserti (Saxicola), 179.  
 deserti (Sylvia), 211.  
 desarticola (Sylvia), 212.  
 desgodinsi (Lioptila), 60.  
 despectus (Pinarolestes), 270.  
 destructor (Cracticus), 277.  
 diademata (Althe), 168.  
 diademata (Yuhina), 62.  
 diana (Notodola), 158.  
 Diaphorillas, 246.  
 diardi (Garrulax), 17.  
 dichroa (Leucolepia), 96.  
 dichroides (Lophophanes), 323.  
 dichrouros (Enneactonus), 286.  
 dichrous (Lophophanes), 323.  
 dichrous (Rhectes), 267.

- dicrohynchus* (*Myiophonus*), 55.  
*diemenensis* (*Acanthiza*), 219.  
*dierythrus* (*Nesomimus*), 105.  
*differens* (*Merula*), 124.  
*diophrys* (*Prinia*), 239.  
*Diplootocus*, 152.  
*discessa* (*Cyanecula*), 153.  
*discolor* (*Certhia*), 355.  
*discolor* (*Cisticola*), 195.  
*discolor* (*Collyriocincla*), 314.  
*discolor* (*Pinarolestes*), 271.  
*dispar* (*Cisticola*), 194.  
*dissaëptus* (*Cistothorus*), 86.  
*dissimilis* (*Pinarolestes*), 570.  
*disturbans* (*Androphilus*), 28.  
*dixonii* (*Oreocichla*), 137.  
*dodsoni* (*Lanius*), 281.  
*dohertyi* (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.  
*dohertyi* (*Geocichla*), 132.  
*dohertyi* (*Rhectes*), 267.  
*dohrni* (*Horizorhinus*), 266.  
*domesticus* (*Troglodytes*), 87.  
*dominicanus* (*Myiedestes*), 112.  
*dominicensis* (*Cichlherminia*), 117.  
*dominicus* (*Dulus*), 259.  
*Donacobius*, 108.  
*donaldsoni* (*Cossypha*), 164.  
*dorsalis* (*Ægithalus*), 338.  
*dorsalis* (*Gymnorhina*), 276.  
*dorsalis* (*Lanius*), 283.  
*dorsalis* (*Malurus*), 244.  
*dresseri* (*Pœcile*), 317.  
*Dromæocercus*, 243.  
*dryas* (*Catharus*), 182.  
*Drymacædus*, 4.  
*Drymocataphus*, 36.  
*Drymochæra*, 36.  
*Drymochares*, 56.  
*Drymocichla*, 225.  
*drymæus* (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
*Dryodromas*, 225.  
*Dryonastes*, 20.  
*Dryoscopus*, 296, 298.  
*dubia* (*Cercomela*), 174.  
*dubia* (*Pachycephala*), 310.  
*dubia* (*Pœcile*), 319.  
*dubiosus* (*Laniarius*), 295.  
*dubius* (*Schoeniparus*), 46.  
*dubius* (*Turdus*), 139.  
*Dulus*, 259.  
*dumasi* (*Geocichla*), 132.  
*dumasi* (*Phyllegates*), 237.  
*Dumetia*, 27.  
*dumetorum* (*Acrocephalus*), 188.  
*Dybowska*, 193.  
*dybowskii* (*Locustella*), 186.  
*earlei* (*Argya*), 11.  
*eckloni* (*Sitta*), 349.  
*eclipses* (*Argya*), 11.  
*edela* (*Sutoria*), 191.  
*edwardi* (*Malurus*), 245.  
*edwardsi* (*Nilaus*), 302.  
*egertoni* (*Actinodura*), 60.  
*Elachura*, 92.  
*Elaphornis*, 28.  
*eleagni* (*Enneootonus*), 286.  
*elegans* (*Eremomela*), 230.  
*elegans* (*Lanius*), 280.  
*elegans* (*Lophobasileus*), 345.  
*elegans* (*Malurus*), 244.  
*elegans* (*Mimus*), 102.  
*elegans* (*Pardaliparus*), 328.  
*elgonensis* (*Merula*), 127.  
*elizabethæ* (*Malurus*), 243.  
*elizabethæ* (*Myiedestes*), 113.  
*elliotti* (*Trochalopterum*), 8.  
*Ellisia*, 201.  
*ellisii* (*Nesillas*), 201.  
*elutus* (*Thryophilus*), 78.  
*Emarginata*, 175.  
*emini* (*Cisticola*), 195.  
*emini* (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.  
*emini* (*Salpornis*), 356.  
*Eminia*, 223.  
*emmæ* (*Pratincola*), 172.  
*Enneootonus*, 285.  
*Entomedestes*, 114.  
*Eopsaltria*, 315.  
*Ephthianura*, 148.  
*epichlora* (*Burnesia*), 242.  
*epilepidotus* (*Turdinulus*), 42.  
*Eremiornis*, 203.  
*eremita* (*Nesocichla*), 135.  
*Eremomela*, 228.  
*eremophilus* (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
*Erithacus*, 150, 153, 154, 155.  
*ernesti* (*Pinarochroa*), 173.  
*Eroessa*, 226.  
*erythræ* (*Dryoscopus*), 297.  
*erythrocephalum* (*Trochalopterum*), 6.  
*erythrocephalus* (*Ægithaliscus*), 335.  
*Erythrochila*, 36.  
*erythrocnemis* (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.  
*erythrogaster* (*Laniarius*), 295.  
*erythrogaster* (*Phœnicurus*), 151.  
*erythrogenys* (*Cisticola*), 198.  
*erythrogenys* (*Horornis*), 190.  
*erythrogenys* (*Pomatorhinus*), 16.  
*erythrogenys* (*Tribura*), 190.  
*erythrogyna* (*Brachypteryx*), 56.  
*erythrolæma* (*Trochalopterum*), 7.  
*erythronota* (*Geocichla*), 131.  
*erythronota* (*Mixornis*), 53.  
*erythronotus* (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.  
*erythronotus* (*Phœnicurus*), 152.  
*erythropleura* (*Merula*), 129.  
*erythropters* (*Cisticola*), 196.  
*erythropters* (*Climacteris*), 357.  
*erythropterus* (*Cyanoderma*), 52.  
*erythropterus* (*Orthotomus*), 193.  
*erythropterus* (*Pterythius*), 65.  
*Erythropterygia*, 167.  
*erythropterygius* (*Accentor*), 146.  
*erythroptrote* (*Malacopterum*), 39.  
*erythrothorax* (*Stiphornis*), 234.  
*eugenei* (*Myiophoneus*), 54.  
*Eulacostoma*, 314.  
*eunomus* (*Turdus*), 139.

- euophrys (*Thryothorus*), 83.  
 Eupetes, 3.  
 Euprinodes, 223.  
 Eurocephalus, 266.  
 europæa (*Sitta*), 346.  
 europæus (*Lanius*), 280.  
 Euryceros, 275.  
 eurymelæna (*Saxicola*), 179.  
 Euryptila, 204.  
 eurystomina (*Pseudochelidon*), 262.  
 euryzona (*Merula*), 120.  
 everetti (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.  
 everetti (*Androphilus*), 28.  
 everetti (*Geocichla*), 133.  
 everetti (*Horornis*), 236.  
 everetti (*Mixornis*), 53.  
 everetti (*Pachycephala*), 307.  
 everetti (*Phyllergates*), 237.  
 everetti (*Pnoepyga*), 99.  
 everetti (*Pseudoxenicus*), 58.  
 everetti (*Staphidia*), 61.  
 evura (*Pœcile*), 320.  
 examinata (*Pachycephala*), 310.  
 excelsus (*Parus*), 328.  
 excubitor (*Lanius*), 280.  
 excubitoroides (*Lanius*), 282.  
 excubitorius (*Fiscus*), 285.  
 exilis (*Cisticola*), 198.  
 exilis (*Psaltria*), 339.  
 eximia (*Rhodirocichla*), 109.  
 eximius (*Vireolanius*), 256.  
 extensicauda (*Prinia*), 240.  
 exul (*Turdinulus*), 42.  
 fairbanki (*Trochalopteryx*), 9.  
 falcata (*Pachycephala*), 30.  
 falcata (*Ptilocichla*), 40.  
 Falcuncululus, 302.  
 falkensteini (*Saxicola*), 175.  
 falklandica (*Merula*), 121.  
 fallax (*Lanius*), 281.  
 familiaris (*Acrocephalus*), 190.  
 familiaris (*Agrobates*), 185.  
 familiaris (*Certhia*), 353.  
 familiaris (*Prinia*), 240.  
 familiaris (*Saxicola*), 175.  
 fasciata (*Chamaea*), 343.  
 fasciiventris (*Thryothorus*), 81.  
 fasciatus (*Heleodytes*), 76.  
 fasciatus (*Salpinctes*), 90.  
 fasciiventer (*Pentheres*), 331.  
 fasciolata (*Locustella*), 185.  
 fasciolatus (*Calamonastes*), 207.  
 fæa (*Suthora*), 69.  
 fæa (*Turdus*), 138.  
 felix (*Thryothorus*), 81.  
 ferrea (*Oreicola*), 173.  
 ferruginea (*Cisticola*), 197.  
 ferrugineifrons (*Hylophilus*), 255.  
 ferrugineus (*Pseudorhæctes*), 268.  
 ferruginosus (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.  
 fervidus (*Tharrbaleus*), 146.  
 filicum (*Ellisia*), 201.  
 finschi (*Pachycephala*), 304.  
 finschi (*Saxicola*), 180.  
 finschi (*Turdinus*), 32.  
 fischeri (*Calamonastes*), 206.  
 fischeri (*Cisticola*), 195.  
 fischeri (*Geocichla*), 130.  
 fischeri (*Sylviella*), 227.  
 Fiscus, 284.  
 flammiceps (*Cephalopyrus*), 342.  
 flaveolus (*Hylophilus*), 254.  
 flavescens (*Phylloscopus*), 213.  
 flavescens (*Vireo*), 252.  
 flavicans (*Macrosphenus*), 31.  
 flavicans (*Prinia*), 240.  
 flaviceps (*Auriparus*), 341.  
 flaviceps (*Hylophilus*), 255.  
 flavicollis (*Ixulus*), 63.  
 flavicollis (*Mixornis*), 52.  
 flavicristalis (*Eremomela*), 229.  
 flavidus (*Euprinodes*), 224.  
 flavifrons (*Anthoscopus*), 340.  
 flavifrons (*Pachycephala*), 307.  
 flavifrons (*Rhaphidornis*), 341.  
 flavifrons (*Vireo*), 249.  
 flavigaster (*Eopsaltria*), 315.  
 flavigularis (*Apalis*), 222.  
 flavigularis (*Camaroptera*), 233.  
 flavipectus (*Cyanistes*), 334.  
 flavipectus (*Cyclorhis*), 257.  
 flavipes (*Platycichla*), 111.  
 flavirostris (*Merula*), 121.  
 flavirostris (*Myiophonus*), 54.  
 flavirostris (*Paradoxornis*), 68.  
 flaviscapus (*Pterythius*), 66.  
 flaviventris (*Brachypteryx*), 56.  
 flaviventris (*Burnesia*), 241.  
 flaviventris (*Cyclorhis*), 257.  
 flaviventris (*Eopsaltria*), 315.  
 flaviventris (*Eremomela*), 229.  
 flaviventris (*Hylophilus*), 254.  
 flaviventris (*Sylviella*), 228.  
 flaviventris (*Tribura*), 190.  
 flavocinctus (*Euprinodes*), 224.  
 flavo-olivacea (*Melanochlora*), 326.  
 flavo-olivacea (*Pachycare*), 315.  
 flavo-olivaceus (*Neornis*), 235.  
 flavoviridis (*Vireo*), 248.  
 flecki (*Sylviella*), 228.  
 floccosus (*Pycnoptilus*), 4.  
 floridanus (*Lophophanes*), 324.  
 floris (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.  
 floris (*Heteroxenicus*), 57.  
 florisuga (*Euprinodes*), 224.  
 fluviatilis (*Locustella*), 185.  
 formicivora (*Myrmecocichla*), 174.  
 formosa (*Dendrophila*), 350.  
 formosa (*Elachura*), 92.  
 formosum (*Trochalopteryx*), 8.  
 forreri (*Vireo*), 248.  
 fortipes (*Horornis*), 235.  
 fortis (*Pachycephalopsis*), 314.

- fortunæ (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 fortunatus (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 Franklinia, 200.  
 frantzii (Catharus), 181.  
 Fraseria, 266.  
 frater (Hemiura), 94.  
 frater (Pomatorhynchus), 300.  
 fratercula (Aicippe), 43.  
 frenatus (Uhætops), 5.  
 frenatus (Tephrudornis), 265.  
 fretorum (Pachycephala), 312.  
 frigida (Mixornis), 52.  
 frigida (Ægithospiza), 330.  
 frontalis (Callene), 158.  
 frontalis (Dendrophila), 351.  
 frontalis (Geocichla), 132.  
 frontalis (Hydrocichla), 149.  
 frontalis (Hylophilus), 253.  
 frontalis (Orthotomus), 192.  
 frontalis (Phœnicurus), 152.  
 frontalis (Sericornis), 220.  
 frontatus (Falcunculus), 302.  
 fucatus (Proparus), 45.  
 fueleborni (Aethæ), 168.  
 fueleborni (Laniarius), 296.  
 fueleborni (Pentheres), 331.  
 fulicata (Thamnobia), 158.  
 fuliginiventris (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 fuliginosa (Hylocichla), 142.  
 fuliginosa (Rhyacornis), 152.  
 fuliginosa (Strepera), 278.  
 fuliginosus (Ægithaliscus), 335.  
 fuliginosus (Calamanthus), 25.  
 fulva (Argya), 12.  
 fulvescens (Catharus), 181.  
 fulvescens (Tharrhaleus), 147.  
 fulvescens (Turdinus), 32.  
 Fulvetta, 45.  
 fulvicapilla (Dryodromas), 225.  
 fulvicauda (Suthora), 70.  
 fulvifrons (Suthora), 71.  
 fulviventris (Cyanoderma), 52.  
 fulviventris (Pachycephala), 307.  
 fulvotincta (Pachycephala), 307.  
 fulva (Bowdleria), 29.  
 fumida (Merula), 126.  
 fumigata (Anorthura), 92.  
 fumigata (Merula), 125.  
 fumosus (Catharus), 182.  
 funebris (Laniarius), 296.  
 funereus (Lanius), 280.  
 funereus (Pentheres), 330.  
 fusa (Merula), 115.  
 fusca (Cercomela), 174.  
 fuscata (Herbivocula), 212.  
 fuscata (Prinia), 239.  
 fuscater (Oatharus), 181.  
 fuscata (Semimerula), 129.  
 fuscatus (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 fuscatus (Margarops), 110.  
 fuscatus (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 fuscatus (Turdus), 139.  
 fuscescens (Hylocichla), 141.  
 fuscicapilla (Scotocichla), 30.  
 fuscicapillus (Hylophilus), 254.  
 fuscicaudata (Cercomela), 174.  
 fuscipilea (Sylvia), 209.  
 fusco-flava (Pachycephala), 303.  
 fuscus (Artamus), 261.  
 gabonensis (Malaconotus), 290.  
 gabonensis (Stiphornis), 234.  
 gaekwari (Sylviella), 227.  
 galactodes (Agrobates), 185.  
 galactotes (Megalurus), 202.  
 galbanus (Dryonastes), 21.  
 galbraithi (Thryophilus), 77.  
 Galeoscoptes, 106.  
 galericulatus (Platylophus), 272.  
 galtoni (Saxicola), 175.  
 gambagæ (Cossypha), 164.  
 gambeli (Lanius), 282.  
 gambeli (Pœciloides), 322.  
 gambensis (Dryoscopus), 297.  
 gaubieriana (Pachycephala), 307.  
 gamblei (Pachycephala), 308.  
 Gamporhynchus, 27.  
 Garrulax, 17.  
 garrulus (Ampelis), 259.  
 geislerorum (Eupetes), 3.  
 genestieri (Schœniparus), 46.  
 genibarbis (Myiodes), 112.  
 genibarbis (Thryothorus), 82.  
 Geocichla, 130, 135, 136, 137, 184.  
 georgiana (Eopsaltria), 315.  
 germani (Dryonastes), 20.  
 Gervaisia, 160.  
 giffardi (Cossypha), 165.  
 giganteus (Lanius), 280.  
 gigantodes (Semimerula), 130.  
 gigantura (Diaphorillas), 246.  
 gigas (Semimerula), 129.  
 gilberti (Pachycephala), 308.  
 gilviventris (Pentheres), 332.  
 gilvus (Mimus), 104.  
 gilvus (Vireo), 249.  
 glabrirostris (Melanoptila), 109.  
 gladiator (Malaconotus), 290.  
 glaucogularis (Ægithalus), 339.  
 glaucura (Pachycephala), 306.  
 golzi (Euprinodes), 224.  
 golzii (Aedon), 154.  
 goodfellowi (Merula), 124.  
 goodfellowi (Thryothorus), 83.  
 gouldi (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 gouldi (Malurus), 243.  
 gouldi (Merula), 121.  
 goyderi (Diaphorillas), 246.  
 gracilirostris (Calamocichla), 206.  
 gracilirostris (Catharus), 182.  
 gracilirostris (Vireo), 248.

- gracilis* (Burnesia), 242.  
*gracilis* (Franklinia), 200.  
*gracilis* (Lioptila), 59.  
*gracilis* (Mimus), 104.  
*gracilis* (Pyctorhis), 46.  
*graculina* (Strepera), 278.  
*graculinus* (Signodus), 275.  
*græca* (Pœcile), 319.  
*græffei* (Pachycephala), 303.  
*Grallina*, 264.  
*gramineus* (Megalurus), 202.  
*Graminicola*, 201.  
*graminicola* (Cistothorus), 87.  
*Grammatoptila*, 19.  
*grammiceps* (Stachyris), 48.  
*Grandala*, 184.  
*grandior* (Vireo), 247.  
*grandis* (Melocichla), 194.  
*grandis* (Phœnicurus), 151.  
*grandis* (Thryothorus), 82.  
*granti* (Camaroptera), 232.  
*granti* (Turdinulus), 42.  
*grata* (Malia), 31.  
*grata* (Sialia), 183.  
*gravivox* (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
*grayi* (Merula), 122.  
*graysoni* (Merula), 122.  
*graysoni* (Mimodes), 106.  
*grenadensis* (Thryothorus), 81.  
*grinnui* (Lanius), 281.  
*grindæ* (Psaltriparus), 336.  
*grinnelli* (Regulus), 344.  
*grisesceus* (Clytorhynchus), 272.  
*griseibarbatus* (Vireo), 248.  
*griseiceps* (Apalis), 222.  
*griseiceps* (Catharus), 182.  
*griseiceps* (Neositta), 352.  
*griseiceps* (Pachycephala), 309.  
*griseiflava* (Eremomela), 229.  
*griseigula* (Camaroptera), 232.  
*griseigula* (Formicivora), 82.  
*griseilateralis* (Leucolepia), 96.  
*griseipectus* (Thryothorus), 83.  
*griseipes* (Hylophilus), 255.  
*griseisticta* (Cossypha), 165.  
*griseisticta* (Erythroptigia), 164.  
*griseiventer* (Pentheres), 332.  
*griseiventris* (Hylophilus), 253.  
*griseiviridis* (Camaroptera), 231.  
*griseildis* (Calamocichla), 206.  
*griseonota* (Pachycephala), 310.  
*grisesceus* (Dryoscopus), 298.  
*griseus* (Cistothorus), 86.  
*griseus* (Crateropus), 24.  
*griseus* (Heleodytes), 72.  
*griseus* (Lophophanes), 324.  
*grisola* (Hyloterpe), 312.  
*grisola* (Muscitrea), 312.  
*guadeloupensis* (Salpinctes), 90.  
*guadelupensis* (Thryothorus), 81.  
*guarayanus* (Thryophilus), 78.  
*guatemalæ* (Sialia), 183.  
*gularis* (Argya), 12.  
*gularis* (Eopsaltria), 315.  
*gularis* (Garrulax), 18.  
*gularis* (Heleodytes), 74.  
*gularis* (Mixornis), 52.  
*gularis* (Nicator), 299.  
*gularis* (Scæorhynchus), 71.  
*gularis* (Sericornis), 221.  
*gularis* (Sylvia), 211.  
*gularis* (Tephrodornis), 265.  
*gularis* (Turdampelis), 112.  
*gularis* (Turdinus), 33.  
*gularis* (Yuhina), 62.  
*gubernator* (Enneactonus), 286.  
*guineensis* (Pentheres), 330.  
*gundlachi* (Mimus), 103.  
*gundlachi* (Vireo), 253.  
*gurneyi* (Geocichla), 131.  
*guttata* (Cichladusa), 166.  
*guttata* (Geocichla), 130.  
*guttata* (Hylocichla), 143.  
*guttata* (Thringorhina), 49.  
*guttaticollis* (Paradoxornis), 68.  
*guttaticollis* (Proparus), 45.  
*guttaticollis* (Turdinulus), 42.  
*guttatum* (Toxostoma), 107.  
*guttatus* (Heleodytes), 76.  
*guttatus* (Henicurus), 149.  
*guttatus* (Laniarius), 294.  
*guttatus* (Salpinctes), 90.  
*gutturalis* (Chlorophoneus), 291.  
*gutturalis* (Cinclocerthia), 109.  
*gutturalis* (Irania), 165.  
*gutturalis* (Neocichla), 21.  
*gutturalis* (Pachycephala), 306.  
*gutturalis* (Pelicinius), 292.  
*gutturalis* (Sericornis), 221.  
*gymnocephala* (Pityriasis), 276.  
*gymnogenys* (Æthocichla), 25.  
*gynonphthalmus* (Merula), 123.  
*Gymnorhina*, 276.  
*Gypsophila*, 38.  
*hæmatothorax* (Malacotus), 290.  
*hæsitata* (Cisticola), 197.  
*halophila* (Saxicola), 175.  
*halsueti* (Spelæornis), 90.  
*hamatus* (Dryoscopus), 297.  
*hancei* (Oreocichla), 133.  
*haplonota* (Elachura), 93.  
*haplonotus* (Machlolophus), 327.  
*harmonica* (Collyriocichla), 269.  
*harterti* (Certhia), 353.  
*hartlaubi* (Cisticola), 200.  
*hartlaubi* (Crateropus), 23.  
*hartlaubi* (Erythroptigia), 168.

- hattamensis (Pachycephalopsis), 314.  
 hauxwelli (Merula), 125.  
 haynesi (Crateropus), 25.  
 heinei (Oreocichla), 137.  
 heinei (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 heinickeni (Sylvia), 211.  
 helenoræ (Eremomela), 229.  
 helenoræ (Poliolais), 231.  
 Heleodytes, 72.  
 Heliolais, 193.  
 helleri (Anorthura), 92.  
 hellmayri (Catharus), 182.  
 hellmayri (Pœcile), 317.  
 hellmayri (Saxicola), 175.  
 helviventris (Psaltriparus), 336.  
 hemileucurus (Lanius), 280.  
 Hemipus, 264.  
 Hemiura, 93.  
 hemprichi (Pratincola), 172.  
 Henicorhina, 95.  
 Henicurus, 148.  
 hennickei (Trochalopteron), 7.  
 heurici (Leptopœcile), 345.  
 henrici (Trochalopteron), 8.  
 henschawi (Chamæa), 343.  
 hensoni (Pœcile), 318.  
 herberti (Thryothorus), 82.  
 Herbivocula, 212.  
 herminieri (Cichlherminia), 116.  
 Herpornis, 64.  
 Hesperocichla, 135.  
 Heteroxenicus, 56.  
 heudei (Paradoxornis), 68.  
 heuglini (Argya), 11.  
 heuglini (Cossypha), 164.  
 heuglini (Saxicola), 176.  
 hiemalis (Anorthura), 92.  
 hiliaris (Henicorhina), 95.  
 Hilarocichla, 66.  
 hildegardæ (Phyllolais), 226.  
 hilli (Mimus), 103.  
 himalayana (Certhia), 354.  
 himalayanus (Accentor), 145.  
 himalayensis (Regulus), 344.  
 himalayensis (Sitta), 348.  
 hindei (Cisticola), 198.  
 hindei (Crateropus), 23.  
 hirtensis (Anorthura), 91.  
 hodgsoni (Certhia), 355.  
 hodgsoni (Phœnicurus), 151.  
 Hodgsonius, 155.  
 holerythrus (Pseudorhectes), 268.  
 holsti (Macbrololophus), 327.  
 homeyeri (Herbivocula), 212.  
 homeyeri (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 homeyeri (Lanius), 280.  
 homeyeri (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 homeyeri (Sitta), 347.  
 hondoensis (Locustella), 186.  
 Horeites, 238.  
 Horizorhinus, 266.  
 hornensis (Troglodytes), 89.  
 Horornis, 235.  
 horsfieldi (Myiophoneus), 55.  
 horsfieldi (Oreocichla), 136.  
 horsfieldi (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 horticola (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 hortulorum (Turdus), 139.  
 housei (Diaphorillas), 246.  
 hudsonica (Pœcile), 320.  
 hudsonica (Alcippe), 43.  
 hulli (Nesomimus), 105.  
 hunei (Phylloscopus), 216.  
 hunei (Sphenocichla), 93.  
 humei (Suthora), 69.  
 humei (Turdinulus), 42.  
 humeralis (Cossypha), 165.  
 humeralis (Fiscus), 284.  
 humilis (Heleodytes), 73.  
 humilis (Ixulus), 63.  
 humilis (Sericornis), 222.  
 hunteri (Cisticola), 196.  
 buttoni (Argya), 11.  
 huttoni (Vireo), 252.  
 hybridus (Laniarius), 293.  
 Hydrocichla, 149.  
 Hylacola, 4.  
 Hylia, 234.  
 Hylcocichla, 141.  
 Hylophilus, 253.  
 Hyloterpe, 312.  
 Hylorchilus, 97.  
 Hypergerus, 5.  
 hyperleuca (Gynnorhina), 276.  
 hypermelæna (Pœcile), 321.  
 hyperythra (Argya), 11.  
 hyperythra (Dumetia), 27.  
 hyperythra (Ianthia), 156.  
 hyperythra (Pachycephala), 311.  
 hyperythrus (Heteroxenicus), 57.  
 hyperythrus (Thryothorus), 84.  
 hypochondriacum (Rectirostrum), 31.  
 hypochryseus (Vireo), 253.  
 Hypocolius, 275.  
 Hypolais, 207.  
 hypolais (Hypolais), 207.  
 hypoleuca (Aethya), 168.  
 hypoleucus (Artamus), 261.  
 hypoleucus (Crateropus), 24.  
 hypoleucus (Enneacton), 286.  
 hypoleucus (Melanotis), 108.  
 hypoleucus (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 hypoleucus (Thryophilus), 77.  
 hypopyrrhus (Malaconotus), 289.  
 Hypositta, 352.  
 hypospodia (Pinarochroa), 173.  
 hypospodius (Thryothorus), 84.  
 hypostictus (Crateropus), 23.  
 hypostictus (Heleodytes), 73.  
 hypoxantha (Eremomela), 230.  
 hypoxantha (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 hypoxantha (Prinia), 240.  
 hyrcanus (Erethacus), 154.  
 Ianthia, 156.  
 Ianthocincla, 7, 8, 10.  
 icterina (Hypolais), 207.  
 icteroides (Pachycephala), 307.  
 icteropygialis (Dryodromas), 225.  
 icterops (Sylvia), 209.  
 Icturus, 155.  
 Iduna, 208.  
 Irita, 37.

- igneincta (Minla), 67.  
 ignicapillus (Regulus), 344.  
 ignobilis (Merula), 124.  
 ignotum (Pellorneum), 30.  
 ijinæ (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 ilensis (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 ilina (Hylocichla), 143.  
 Illadopsis, 32.  
 imberbis (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 imbricata (Oreocichla), 136.  
 imbricatum (Trochalopteron), 9.  
 imerina (Cossypha), 162.  
 immaculatus (Henicurus), 149.  
 immaculatus (Tharrhaleus), 147.  
 incana (Cisticola), 195.  
 incana (Drymocichla), 225.  
 incertus (Eupetes), 3.  
 incompta (Merula), 122.  
 indica (Herbivocula), 212.  
 indica (Ianthia), 156.  
 indicus (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 inexpectatus (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 inexpectatus (Copsychus), 159.  
 infusca (Merula), 118.  
 infuscatus (Enneoctonus), 286.  
 inglisi (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 innominata (Pachycephala), 305.  
 innotata (Geocichla), 132.  
 inornata (Acanthiza), 219.  
 inornata (Eopsaltria), 315.  
 inornata (Prinia), 240.  
 inornata (Rhabdornis), 356.  
 inornatus (Lophophanes), 324.  
 inquieta (Scotocerca), 234.  
 insignis (Artamus), 261.  
 insignis (Pentheres), 331.  
 insignis (Pratincola), 171.  
 insperatus (Parus), 329.  
 insularis (Cyanistes), 333.  
 insularis (Cyclorhis), 257.  
 insularis (Myiodesistes), 113.  
 insularis (Myiophonus), 55.  
 insularis (Periparus), 325.  
 insularis (Thryomanes), 86.  
 insularis (Vireo), 248, 252.  
 intacta (Pachycephala), 306.  
 intermedia (Merula), 117.  
 intermedia (Pachycephala), 303.  
 intermedia (Prionops), 274.  
 intermedia (Strepera), 278.  
 intermedia (Tribura), 190.  
 intermedium (Pellorneum), 30.  
 intermedius (Hemipus), 265.  
 intermedius (Parus), 329.  
 intermedius (Pentheres), 332.  
 intermedius (Pterythus), 65.  
 intermedius (Schœniparus), 46.  
 intermedius (Sigmodus), 275.  
 intermedius (Sphenœacus), 29.  
 intermedius (Troglodytes), 88.  
 interpres (Geocichla), 132.  
 interscapularis (Megalurus), 202.  
 iohama (Cossypha), 163.  
 Irania, 165.  
 irbyi (Ægithalus), 337.  
 isabellæ (Callene), 159.  
 isabellina (Otomela), 288.  
 isabellina (Saxicola), 176.  
 isabellina (Sylvicola), 227.  
 isabellinus (Calamanthus), 25.  
 isidorii (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
 italica (Pœcile), 317.  
 Ixops, 60.  
 Ixoreus, 135.  
 Ixulus, 63.  
 jacksoni (Apalis), 223.  
 jacksoni (Bathmocercus), 35.  
 jacksoni (Calamocichla), 206.  
 jacksoni (Dryoscopus), 296.  
 jacksoni (Parisoma), 209.  
 jacksoni (Sylvicola), 227.  
 jacksoni (Turdinus), 35.  
 jacquinoti (Pachycephala), 304.  
 jamaicensis (Merula), 122.  
 jamesi (Pomatorhynchus), 301.  
 jamesoni (Parmoptila), 233.  
 japonica (Ampelis), 259.  
 japonica (Certhia), 354.  
 japonicus (Parus), 319.  
 japonicus (Regulus), 344.  
 jardinei (Crateropus), 22.  
 javanica (Merula), 126.  
 javanica (Mixornis), 53.  
 jerdoni (Minla), 67.  
 jerdoni (Oreicola), 173.  
 jerdoni (Prinia), 240.  
 jerdoni (Sylvia), 210.  
 jerdoni (Tharrhaleus), 147.  
 jerdoni (Timelia), 26.  
 jerdoni (Trochalopteron), 9.  
 jobiensis (Pachycephala), 309.  
 jobiensis (Rhectes), 268.  
 jocosus (Heleodytes), 74.  
 johni (Pachycephala), 310.  
 johnsoni (Drymocataphus), 37.  
 josephæ (Vireo), 249.  
 jouschistos (Ægithaliscus), 325.  
 juyi (Turdus), 139.  
 julus (Psaltriparus), 337.  
 kaluiongæ (Turdinus), 34.  
 kamtschatkensis (Pœcile), 317, 319.  
 kandavensis (Pachycephala), 306.  
 karelini (Otomela), 288.  
 kashmeriensis (Cinclus), 100.  
 kaurensis (Dryonastes), 21.  
 kebirensis (Pachycephala), 311.  
 kelleni (Neocichla), 21.  
 kemoensis (Heliolais), 193.  
 kenopia, 51.  
 kewleri (Turdus), 140.  
 kettlewelli (Macronus), 54.  
 khamensis (Certhia), 355, 360.  
 khasiana (Suya), 239.  
 kilimensis (Geocichla), 131.  
 kinnisi (Merula), 119.  
 kirki (Crateropus), 22.



- kismayensis (*Laniarius*), 293.  
 kleinschmidti (*Pœcile*), 318.  
 kœnigi (*Lanius*), 282.  
 kœnigi (*Saxicola*), 178.  
 komadori (*Icturus*), 155.  
 korejevi (*Pœcile*), 317.  
 kosłowi (*Tharrhaleus*), 146.  
 krueperi (*Sitta*), 348.  
 kuehni (*Pachycephala*), 310.  
 kurilensis (*Anorthura*), 92.  
 ladoensis (*Cisticola*), 194.  
 lætus (*Thryothorus*), 84.  
 lævigaster (*Sericornis*), 221.  
 lagdeni (*Malaconotus*), 290.  
 lagunæ (*Sitta*), 349.  
 lahitor (*Lanius*), 281.  
 laletes, 256.  
 lamberti (*Malurus*), 244.  
 lamprocephalus (*Auriparus*), 341.  
 Lamprolia, 57.  
 lanaiensis (*Phœornis*), 114.  
 lanceolata (*Locustella*), 186.  
 lanceolatus (*Babax*), 5.  
 landanæ (*Cisticola*), 197.  
 languida (*Hypolais*), 208.  
 Laniarius, 289, 290, 292, 293.  
 Laniellus, 279.  
 lanioides (*Pachycephala*), 312.  
 Lanioturdinus, 43.  
 Lanioturdus, 302.  
 Lanius, 279.  
 lantzi (*Nesillas*), 201.  
 larvata (*Stachyris*), 48.  
 larvatus (*Crateropus*), 24.  
 Larviva, 157.  
 lateralis (*Cisticola*), 196.  
 lateralis (*Psophodes*), 5.  
 Laticilla, 200.  
 latimeri (*Vireo*), 253.  
 lavendulæ (*Cisticola*), 197.  
 laurinae (*Mesia*), 66.  
 lawrencei (*Cichlherminia*), 117.  
 lawrencei (*Leucolepia*), 96.  
 lawrencei (*Mimus*), 104.  
 lawrencei (*Thryothorus*), 82.  
 layardi (*Merula*), 126.  
 layardi (*Saxicola*), 196.  
 lecontei (*Toxostoma*), 108.  
 ledouei (*Periparus*), 324.  
 lemprieri (*Platylophus*), 213.  
 lepida (*Burnesia*), 242.  
 lepida (*Eminia*), 223.  
 lepida (*Pnoepyga*), 99.  
 lepidoccephalum (*Malaconotus*), 39.  
 lepidopleurus (*Turdinus*), 34.  
 Leptopœcile, 345.  
 Leptopterus, 263.  
 leptorhyncha (*Calamocichla*), 206.  
 leschenaulti (*Henicurus*), 148.  
 lessoni (*Malaconotus*), 289.  
 leucauchen (*Merula*), 123.  
 leucocephala (*Artamus*), 263.  
 leucocephala (*Chimarrhornis*), 150.  
 leucocephala (*Neositta*), 352.  
 leucocephalus (*Cinclus*), 102.  
 leucocephalus (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 leucogaster (*Artamus*), 260.  
 leucogaster (*Cinclus*), 101.  
 leucogaster (*Falcunculus*), 302.  
 leucogaster (*Pachycephala*), 311.  
 leucogastra (*Hemiura*), 93.  
 leucogastra (*Ptilocichla*), 38.  
 leucogenys (*Ægithaliscus*), 336.  
 leucogenys (*Turdampelis*), 112.  
 leucogrammica (*Ptilopyga*), 40.  
 leucogrammicus (*Laniellus*), 279.  
 leucolæma (*Geocichla*), 132.  
 leucolæma (*Saxicola*), 177.  
 leucolæma (*Thamnolæa*), 170.  
 Leucolepia, 96.  
 leucolophus (*Garrulax*), 17.  
 leucomelas (*Merula*), 124.  
 leucomelas (*Pentheres*), 330.  
 leuconota (*Gymnorhina*), 276.  
 leuconotos (*Pentheres*), 330.  
 leuconotus (*Cinclus*), 101.  
 leuconotus (*Malurus*), 244.  
 leuconucha (*Sitta*), 350.  
 leucophæa (*Olimacteris*), 357.  
 leucophæus (*Mimus*), 104.  
 leucophrys (*Erythropygia*), 167.  
 leucophrys (*Henicorhina*), 95.  
 leucophrys (*Heteroxenicus*), 57.  
 leucophrys (*Suya*), 239.  
 leucophrys (*Sylviella*), 228.  
 leucophrys (*Thryomanes*), 86.  
 leucopogon (*Burnesia*), 241.  
 leucopogon (*Thryophilus*), 79.  
 leucops (*Merula*), 118.  
 leucopsis (*Aphelocephala*), 342.  
 leucopsis (*Sitta*), 349.  
 leucopsis (*Sylviella*), 227.  
 leucoptera (*Erythropygia*), 168.  
 leucoptera (*Neositta*), 352.  
 leucopterus (*Cracticus*), 277.  
 leucopterus (*Lanius*), 280.  
 leucopterus (*Malurus*), 244.  
 leucopterus (*Mimus*), 102.  
 leucopyga (*Saxicola*), 178.  
 leucopygius (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 leucorhynchus (*Laniarius*), 295.  
 leucorhynchus (*Pseudorhæctes*), 269.  
 leucorrhœa (*Saxicola*), 176.  
 leucosticta (*Corythocichla*), 42.  
 leucosticta (*Cossypha*), 164.  
 leucosticta (*Erythropygia*), 164.  
 leucosticta (*Henicorhina*), 95.  
 leucostictus (*Eupetes*), 3.  
 leucostigma (*Pachycephala*), 312.  
 leucotis (*Entomedestes*), 114.  
 leucotis (*Stachyris*), 49.  
 leucotis (*Thryophilus*), 77.

- leucotis (Vireolanius), 256.  
 leucura (Notodela), 157.  
 leucura (Pratincola), 172.  
 leucura (Saxicola), 179.  
 levillanti (Thamnolæa), 170.  
 liberianus (Chlorophoneus), 290.  
 libonyana (Merula), 127.  
 lilacea (Dendrophila), 351.  
 lineata (Acanthiza), 220.  
 lineatum (Trochalopterus), 9.  
 lineolata (Pachycephala), 310.  
 Liocichla, 64.  
 Lioparus, 47.  
 Lioptila, 59.  
 Liotrix, 64.  
 litsitsirupa (Psophocichla), 134.  
 littoralis (Pœcile), 359.  
 littoralis (Sphenura), 359.  
 littayei (Pachycephala), 305.  
 lividus (Mimus), 103.  
 livingstonei (Caupicola), 180.  
 lloydi (Psaltriparus), 337.  
 Locornis, 233.  
 Locustella, 185.  
 locustella (Locustella), 186.  
 locustelloides (Chætornis), 205.  
 lomtensis (Thryothorus), 80.  
 longicauda (Suthora), 70.  
 longicaudata (Nesillas), 201.  
 longicaudata (Urocichla), 89.  
 longicaudatus (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 longicaudatus (Mimus), 103.  
 longirostre (Toxostoma), 107.  
 longirostris (Acrocephalus), 188, 189.  
 longirostris (Argya), 12.  
 longirostris (Melanotis), 108.  
 longirostris (Orthotomus), 193.  
 longirostris (Pœcile), 317.  
 longirostris (Sphenura), 246.  
 longirostris (Tatara), 189.  
 longirostris (Thryophilus), 77.  
 lopezi (Cryptillas), 203.  
 lopezi (Euprinodes), 224.  
 Lophobasileus, 345.  
 Lophophanes, 323.  
 lorentzi (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 loriæ (Eupetes), 3.  
 loricatus (Turdinus), 35.  
 louisianensis (Cracticus), 277.  
 lovati (Cisticola), 196.  
 lucasanus (Vireo), 250.  
 lucionensis (Otomela), 288.  
 ludovicæ (Merula), 119.  
 ludovicianus (Lanius), 282.  
 ludovicianus (Thryothorus), 80.  
 luebberti (Lanius), 281.  
 luebberti (Saxicola), 175.  
 luehderi (Laniarius), 293.  
 lugens (Dryonastes), 20.  
 lugens (Parisoma), 209.  
 lugens (Saxicola), 178.  
 lugentoides (Saxicola), 178.  
 lugubris (Acanthopneuste), 217.  
 lugubris (Cisticola), 199.  
 lugubris (Melanocichla), 19.  
 lugubris (Pœcile), 319.  
 lugubris (Saxicola), 177.  
 lunulata (Oreocichla), 137.  
 lunulata (Ianthocinclia), 10.  
 lurida (Merula), 122.  
 lusciniæ (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 lusciniæ (Aedon), 153, 154.  
 lusciniæ (Microcerculus), 97.  
 lusciniæ (Tatara), 189.  
 luscinioides (Locustella), 185.  
 Lusciniola, 190, 191.  
 luteifrons (Hylophilus), 255.  
 luteiventris (Tribura), 190.  
 lutescens (Eremomela), 228.  
 luteus (Liotrix), 64.  
 luzoniensis (Cittocinclia), 162.  
 luzoniensis (Penthornis), 333.  
 lypura (Cercomela), 174.  
 maclellandi (Pomatourhinus), 16.  
 macelouni (Callene), 158.  
 macdonaldi (Nesomimus), 105.  
 macedonicus (Ægithalus), 338.  
 machiki (Geocichla), 131.  
 Machlolophus, 327.  
 mackinnoni (Fiscus), 285.  
 macrocerus (Eupetes), 3.  
 macrodactylus (Turdinus), 34.  
 Macronus, 53.  
 macronyx (Remiza), 340.  
 macrorhyncha (Cinclocerthia), 109.  
 macrorhyncha (Oreocichla), 137.  
 macrorhyncha (Pachycephala), 304.  
 macrorhyncha (Pratincola), 171.  
 macrorhynchus (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 macrorhynchus (Pinarolestes), 272.  
 Macrospenus, 31.  
 macrura (Cittocinclia), 161.  
 macrura (Hemiura), 94.  
 macrura (Pœcile), 319.  
 macrurus (Ægithalus), 337.  
 macrurus (Diaphorillas), 246.  
 macrurus (Megalurus), 202.  
 macularia (Acanthiza), 219.  
 maculata (Sericornis), 221.  
 maculata (Stachyris), 49.  
 maculatum (Toxostoma), 107.  
 maculatus (Henicurus), 149.  
 maculicollis (Sutoria), 191.  
 maculipectus (Thryothorus), 83.  
 maculipennis (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 maculirostris (Merula), 124.  
 maculosa (Prinia), 240.  
 madagascariensis (Bernieria), 31.  
 madagascariensis (Callicuculus), 264.  
 madagascariensis (Nesobates), 40.

- madagascariensis (Oxy-  
 labes), 40.  
 madaraszi (Pinarolestes),  
 270.  
 maderensis (Regulus),  
 344.  
 maesi (Ampelis), 259.  
 maesi (Dryonastes), 20.  
 magdalenæ (Thryothorus),  
 82.  
 magellanica (Merula),  
 121.  
 magister (Vireo), 248.  
 magna (Acanthornis),  
 222.  
 magna (Setaria), 38.  
 magna (Sitta), 347.  
 magnirostris (Acantho-  
 pneuste), 217.  
 magnirostris (Eopsaltria),  
 315.  
 magnirostris (Mimus),  
 103.  
 magnirostris (Sericornis),  
 221.  
 magnirostris (Turdinus),  
 34.  
 Mahoua, 1.  
 major (Ægithalus), 338.  
 major (Horornis), 235.  
 major (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 major (Laniarius), 294.  
 major (Lanius), 280.  
 major (Leptopœcile), 345.  
 major (Orthotomus), 193.  
 major (Otomela), 288.  
 major (Parus), 328.  
 major (Sylviella), 228.  
 major (Tribura), 190.  
 malaccensis (Anuroopsis),  
 41.  
 malachurus (Stipiturus),  
 245.  
 Malacins, 59.  
 Malacocichla, 34.  
 Malaccocinclia, 32.  
 Malaconotus, 289.  
 Malacopteryx, 33, 34.  
 Malacopterus, 38.  
 malacoptilus (Rimator),  
 43.  
 malayana (Siva), 61.  
 malcolmi (Argya), 12.  
 Malia, 31.  
 malopensis (Spiloptila),  
 201.  
 Malurus, 243, 358.  
 malzacii (Dryoscopus),  
 297.  
 mandarina (Merula), 118.  
 mandellii (Pellorneum),  
 29.  
 mandellii (Phylloscopus),  
 216.  
 mandellii (Schœniparus),  
 46.  
 mandellii (Tribura), 190.  
 manilla (Petrophila), 144.  
 manipurensis (Ægithalis-  
 cus), 335.  
 manipurensis (Certhia),  
 355.  
 manningi (Chlorophoneus),  
 291.  
 mantschurica (Suthora),  
 70.  
 marusi (Chlorophoneus),  
 292.  
 maranonica (Merula),  
 129.  
 mareensis (Merula), 119.  
 Margarops, 110.  
 margelanica (Sylvia), 210.  
 marginalis (Cisticola), 198,  
 200.  
 margilata (Zoothera), 138.  
 marginatum (Cinclosoma),  
 2.  
 marginatus (Microcercu-  
 lus), 98.  
 mariæ (Urolais), 225.  
 marianæ (Cistothorus),  
 87.  
 marianæ (Troglodytes),  
 88.  
 mariannæ (Acrocephalus),  
 189.  
 mariannæ (Tatara), 189.  
 mariei (Megalurulus), 12.  
 martensi (Prionops), 273.  
 martinicensis (Thryo-  
 thorus), 81.  
 marwitzi (Fiscus), 234.  
 masukuensis (Pentheres),  
 331.  
 mauensis (Cossypha), 163.  
 maura (Pratincola), 172.  
 mauritanica (Merula),  
 117.  
 maxima (Ianthocinclia),  
 10.  
 maxima (Merula), 117.  
 maximus (Artamus), 261.  
 maximus (Pinarolestes),  
 272.  
 maynardi (Vireo), 251.  
 mearnsi (Toxostoma), 106.  
 meeki (Pachycephala),  
 311.  
 Megabias, 296.  
 megalopterus (Heleodytes),  
 75.  
 Megalurulus, 12.  
 Megalurus, 202.  
 megalurus (Diaphorillas),  
 246.  
 megarhyncha (Aedon),  
 153, 154.  
 megarhynchus (Pinaro-  
 lestes), 570.  
 melæna (Thamnotaxa), 170.  
 melamprosopus (Chloro-  
 phoneus), 291.  
 melanaria (Merula), 120.  
 Melaniparus, 330.  
 melanocephala (Burnesia),  
 242.  
 melanocephala (Setaria),  
 39.  
 melanocephala (Sylvia),  
 212.  
 melanocephalus (Malurus),  
 244.  
 Melanochlora, 326.  
 Melanocichla, 19.  
 melanogaster (Thryo-  
 thorus), 81.  
 melanoleuca (Oreicola),  
 173.  
 melanoleuca (Lioptila),  
 59.  
 melanoleuca (Saxicola),  
 179.  
 melanoleucus (Artamus),  
 261.  
 melanoleucus (Urolestes),  
 278.  
 melanolophus (Periparus),  
 326.  
 melanonota (Climacteris),  
 357.  
 melanonota (Cossypha),  
 165.  
 melanopleura (Platy-  
 cichla), 111.  
 melanopogon (Lusciniola),  
 191.  
 melanops (Artamus), 262.  
 melanops (Burnesia), 242.  
 melanops (Crateropus),  
 22.  
 melanops (Myiodes),  
 113.  
 melanoptera (Cercotri-  
 chas), 160.  
 melanoptera (Prionops),  
 274.  
 melanoptera (Strepera),  
 278.  
 Melanoptila, 109.

- Melanorhæctes*, 269.  
*melanorhyncha* (*Tribura*), 191.  
*melanorhynchus* (*Pinarolestes*), 271.  
*melanostigma* (*Trochalopterus*), 7.  
*melanostoma* (*Toxostoma*), 107.  
*melanothorax* (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.  
*melanothorax* (*Stachyris*), 48.  
*melanothorax* (*Sylvia*), 211.  
*Melanctis*, 108.  
*melanotis* (*Nesomimus*), 105.  
*melanotis* (*Psaltriparus*), 336.  
*melanotis* (*Pterythius*), 65.  
*melanotus* (*Malurus*), 243.  
*melanoxantha* (*Phainoptila*), 259.  
*melanura* (*Arrenga*), 55.  
*melanura* (*Cercomela*), 174.  
*melanura* (*Cittocinclæ*), 161.  
*melanura* (*Climacteris*), 357.  
*melanura* (*Dryodromas*), 225.  
*melanura* (*Pachycephala*), 304.  
*melanurus* (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.  
*meligera* (*Anorthura*), 91.  
*melitophrys* (*Vireolanius*), 256.  
*Melizophilus*, 212.  
*Melocichla*, 194.  
*melophilus* (*Erithacus*), 154.  
*melpomene* (*Catharus*), 180.  
*mendanæ* (*Acrocephalus*), 189.  
*mendanæ* (*Tatare*), 189.  
*mentalis* (*Argya*), 12.  
*mentalis* (*Artamus*), 261.  
*mentalis* (*Catharus*), 182.  
*mentalis* (*Cracticus*), 277.  
*mentalis* (*Eremomela*), 229.  
*mentalis* (*Melocichla*), 194.  
*mentalis* (*Pachycephala*), 304.  
*mentalis* (*Sigmodus*), 274.  
*meridionale* (*Trochalopterus*), 9.  
*meridionalis* (*Hyloterpe*), 313.  
*meridionalis* (*Lanius*), 282.  
*meridionalis* (*Melocichla*), 194.  
*meridionalis* (*Pœcile*), 317, 321.  
*meridionalis* (*Rhæctes*), 267.  
*Merula*, 117.  
*merula* (*Merula*), 117.  
*merulina* (*Stactocichla*), 18.  
*Merulissima*, 129.  
*meruloides* (*Hesperocichla*), 135.  
*mesoleuca* (*Dendrophila*), 351.  
*mesoleucus* (*Phœnicurus*), 150.  
*mesoleucus* (*Thryothorus*), 80.  
*metallophonus* (*Turdus*), 117.  
*mexicana* (*Certhia*), 354.  
*mexicana* (*Henicorhina*), 95.  
*mexicana* (*Sialia*), 183.  
*mexicana* (*Sitta*), 349.  
*mexicanus* (*Catharus*), 182.  
*mexicanus* (*Catherpes*), 93.  
*mexicanus* (*Cinclus*), 101.  
*mexicanus* (*Lanius*), 282.  
*meyeri* (*Pachycephala*), 307.  
*meyeri* (*Rhæctes*), 268.  
*miamensis* (*Thryothorus*), 80.  
*michalowskii* (*Periparus*), 325.  
*Microcerulus*, 97.  
*Microcichla*, 149.  
*micrura* (*Sylviella*), 226.  
*micrus* (*Vireo*), 251.  
*migrans* (*Lanius*), 282.  
*migratorius* (*Turdus*), 141.  
*mikettæ* (*Vireolanius*), 256.  
*milanjensis* (*Merula*), 127.  
*milnei* (*Trochalopterus*), 8.  
*mimica* (*Luscinola*), 191.  
*Mimodes*, 106.  
*Mimocichla*, 115.  
*Mimus*, 102.  
*mindanensis* (*Copsychus*), 159.  
*mindanensis* (*Macronus*), 54.  
*mindanensis* (*Ptilocichla*), 40.  
*mindorensis* (*Hyloterpe*), 313.  
*mindorensis* (*Merula*), 115.  
*minima* (*Sylviella*), 227.  
*minimus* (*Psaltriparus*), 336.  
*Minla*, 46, 47, 67.  
*minlosi* (*Thryophilus*), 79.  
*minor* (*Artamus*), 262.  
*minor* (*Cinclus*), 100.  
*minor* (*Cittocinclæ*), 161.  
*minor* (*Heleodytes*), 72, 76.  
*minor* (*Hylophilus*), 254.  
*minor* (*Lamprolia*), 57.  
*minor* (*Lanius*), 279.  
*minor* (*Nilaus*), 302.  
*minor* (*Odontorhynchus*), 76.  
*minor* (*Parus*), 328.  
*minor* (*Phylloscopus*), 213.  
*minor* (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.  
*minor* (*Rhabdornis*), 356.  
*minor* (*Thryophilus*), 78.  
*minor* (*Turdinus*), 32.  
*minus* (*Pellorneum*), 30.  
*minuscule* (*Merula*), 122.  
*minuscule* (*Sylvia*), 210.  
*minuta* (*Horornis*), 236.  
*minuta* (*Ptilocichla*), 40.  
*minutus* (*Anthroscopus*), 340.  
*minutus* (*Antichromus*), 301.  
*mioceanus* (*Lanius*), 283.  
*miosomensis* (*Pachycephala*), 309.  
*miranda* (*Daphœnositta*), 353.  
*Mesia*, 66.  
*mitrata* (*Rhinocichla*), 19.  
*mitratus* (*Lophophanes*), 323.  
*Mixornis*, 52.  
*modesta* (*Amytornis*), 359.  
*modesta* (*Cisticola*), 199.  
*modesta* (*Cossypha*), 164.  
*modestus* (*Chlorophoneus*), 292.  
*modestus* (*Sylviiparus*), 345.  
*modestus* (*Thryophilus*), 78.  
*modestus* (*Vireo*), 252.  
*modularis* (*Tharrhaleus*), 146.  
*modulator* (*Mimus*), 103.  
*modulatrix* (*Leucolepia*), 96.  
*moelleri* (*Prinia*), 240.  
*moesta* (*Camaroptera*), 233.  
*moesta* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*Moho*, 1.  
*Mohoa*, 1.  
*molessoni* (*Hypolais*), 207.  
*mollis* (*Lanius*), 280.

- mollissima* (*Oreocichla*), 137.  
*moloneyanus* (*Turdinus*), 33.  
*moltchanowi* (*Periparus*), 325.  
*molybdophanes* (*Ptilogonys*), 260.  
*momus* (*Sylvia*), 210.  
*monacha* (*Crateroscelis*), 41.  
*monacha* (*Pachycephala*), 311.  
*monacha* (*Saxicola*), 178.  
*monachus* (*Artamus*), 261.  
*monachus* (*Dryonastes*), 20.  
*monachus* (*Turdinus*), 34.  
*moniliger* (*Garrulax*), 18.  
*montana* (*Allenia*), 110.  
*montana* (*Brachypteryx*), 55.  
*montana* (*Certhia*), 354.  
*montana* (*Crateroscelis*), 41.  
*montana* (*Horornis*), 236.  
*montana* (*Mixornis*), 53.  
*montana* (*Pœcile*), 318.  
*montana* (*Pœciloides*), 322.  
*montana* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*montanellus* (*Tharrhaleus*), 147.  
*montanus* (*Myiodesetes*), 112.  
*montanus* (*Oreoscoptes*), 106.  
*montanus* (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.  
*monteiri* (*Malaconotus*), 290.  
*Monticola*, 144.  
*monticola* (*Hemiura*), 94.  
*monticola* (*Parus*), 329.  
*monticola* (*Saxicola*), 177.  
*monticola* (*Zoothera*), 137.  
*montis* (*Statiasticus*), 28.  
*montium* (*Notodela*), 158.  
*montium* (*Sitta*), 348.  
*moori* (*Alethe*), 169.  
*morariensis* (*Pachycephala*), 305.  
*morio* (*Saxicola*), 178.  
*moroka* (*Pachycephala*), 310.  
*morrisonia* (*Alcippe*), 44.  
*mortonii* (*Malurus*), 245.  
*mossambicus* (*Laniarius*), 294.  
*mouhoti* (*Garrulax*), 18.  
*Moupinia*, 46.  
*moussieri* (*Diplootocus*), 152.  
*Muelleria*, 27.  
*multicolor* (*Chlorophoneus*), 290.  
*munda* (*Erythropygia*), 167.  
*muraria* (*Tichodroma*), 356.  
*murina* (*Crateroscelis*), 41.  
*murina* (*Merula*), 124.  
*murinus* (*Bathmocercus*), 35.  
*murinus* (*Laniarius*), 296.  
*murinus* (*Pœcile*), 318.  
*murinus* (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
*murinus* (*Turdinulus*), 41, 42.  
*muscapinus* (*Hylophilus*), 254.  
*musculus* (*Anthoscopus*), 341.  
*musculus* (*Troglodytes*), 88.  
*musica* (*Hylocichla*), 144.  
*musica* (*Leucolepia*), 96.  
*musicus* (*Copsychus*), 160.  
*musicus* (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.  
*musicus* (*Thryothorus*), 80.  
*musschenbroeki* (*Artamus*), 260.  
*mustelina* (*Hylocichla*), 141.  
*Myiadectes*, 112.  
*myiadestina* (*Phœornis*), 114.  
*Myiodesetes*, 112.  
*Myiodesetinæ*, 111.  
*Myiophoneus*, 54.  
*Myrmecocichla*, 174, 175.  
*mystacalis* (*Apalis*), 223.  
*mystacalis* (*Rhabdornis*), 356.  
*mystacalis* (*Thryothorus*), 82.  
*mystacea* (*Prinia*), 240.  
*mystacea* (*Sylvia*), 210.  
*Mystacornis*, 31.  
*Myzornis*, 66.  
*ngaensis* (*Sitta*), 346.  
*nævia* (*Hesperocichla*), 135.  
*nævia* (*Locustella*), 186.  
*namiyei* (*Icturus*), 155.  
*nana* (*Acanthiza*), 219.  
*nana* (*Cisticola*), 195.  
*nana* (*Hylocichla*), 143.  
*nana* (*Sylvia*), 211.  
*nandensis* (*Dryoscopus*), 296.  
*nanus* (*Vireo*), 249.  
*nasalis* (*Pyctorhis*), 26.  
*nasutus* (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.  
*natalensis* (*Cisticola*), 199.  
*natalensis* (*Cossypha*), 163.  
*natalensis* (*Sphenœacus*), 29.  
*natunensis* (*Stachyris*), 48.  
*naunanni* (*Turdus*), 139.  
*neglecta* (*Anorthura*), 92.  
*neglecta* (*Euprinodes*), 224.  
*neglecta* (*Herbivocula*), 212.  
*neglecta* (*Pachycephala*), 303.  
*neglecta* (*Pœcile*), 318, 321.  
*neglecta* (*Sitta*), 348.  
*neglectus* (*Laniarius*), 294.  
*neglectus* (*Phylloscopus*), 215.  
*neglectus* (*Salpinctes*), 90.  
*nehrkorni* (*Micropus*), 333.  
*nelsoni* (*Sitta*), 349.  
*Neochloë*, 253.  
*Neocichla*, 21.  
*Neocossyphus*, 166.  
*Neolestes*, 299.  
*Neomixis*, 226.  
*Neornis*, 235.  
*Neositta*, 351.  
*nepalense* (*Pellorneum*), 29.  
*nepalensis* (*Anorthura*), 92.  
*nepalensis* (*Heteroxenicus*), 57.  
*Nesillas*, 201.  
*Nesobates*, 40.  
*Nesocichla*, 135.  
*Nesominus*, 104.  
*nesophilus* (*Thryomanes*), 85.  
*neumannii* (*Cisticola*), 196.  
*neumayeri* (*Sitta*), 347.  
*newtoni* (*Calamocichla*), 205.

- newtoni (Fiscus), 285.  
 newtoni (Phylloscopus), 215.  
 Nicator, 299.  
 niger (Copsychus), 160.  
 niger (Pentheres), 331.  
 nigerrimus (Laniarius), 295.  
 nigra (Cittocinclæ), 161.  
 nigra (Thamnolæa), 169, 170.  
 nigrescens (Melanorhæctes), 269.  
 nigrescens (Semimerula), 130.  
 nigricans (Sigmodus), 275.  
 nigricapillus (Thryophilus), 80.  
 nigricapitata (Zosterornis), 51.  
 nigricapitatus (Dryocapnophus), 36.  
 nigricauda (Cittocinclæ), 161.  
 nigricaudatus (Heleodytes), 73.  
 nigriceps (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 nigriceps (Eremomela), 231.  
 nigriceps (Merula), 115.  
 nigriceps (Orthotomus), 192.  
 nigriceps (Stachyris), 48.  
 nigricincta (Apheloccephala), 342.  
 nigricinereus (Pentheres), 330.  
 nigricollis (Stachyris), 49.  
 nigricrissus (Eupetes), 3.  
 nigrifrons (Chlorophoneus), 29.  
 nigrifrons (Rhopocichla), 44.  
 nigrigularis (Cracticus), 277.  
 nigrigularis (Pinarolestes), 272.  
 nigrigularis (Psophodes), 5.  
 nigriloris (Cisticola), 196.  
 nigriloris (Parus), 329, 359.  
 nigrilorum (Merula), 128.  
 nigrimentum (Trochalopterus), 6.  
 nigrimentum (Yuhina), 63.  
 nigripectus (Eulacestoma), 314.  
 nigrirostris (Cyclorhis), 258.  
 nigrirostris (Merula), 125.  
 nigritemporalis (Nilaus), 302.  
 nigropileus (Merula), 119.  
 nigrorufa (Sericornis), 222.  
 nigrorum (Cittocinclæ), 162.  
 nigrorum (Merula), 119.  
 nigrostellatus (Pomatorhinus), 15.  
 Nilaus, 302.  
 nilgiensis (Oreocichla), 136.  
 ningpocnse (Ianthocinclæ), 10.  
 nipalensis (Acanthoptila), 205.  
 nipalensis (Accentor), 146.  
 nipalensis (Alcippe), 43.  
 nipalensis (Certhia), 355.  
 nipalensis (Cutia), 65.  
 nipalensis (Ixops), 60.  
 nipalensis (Suthora), 69.  
 nisoria (Sylvia), 209.  
 nisorius (Thryophilus), 79.  
 nitens (Phainopepla), 260.  
 nitida (Acanthopneuste), 217.  
 niveigularis (Ægithaliscus), 335.  
 noscæ (Pratincola), 171.  
 notata (Setaria), 39.  
 Notodela, 157.  
 novæ-guinæ (Orthonyx), 2.  
 novæ-zealandiæ (Certhi-parus), 343.  
 noveboracensis (Vireo), 250.  
 nubicus (Phoneus), 283.  
 nuchalis (Cisticola), 298.  
 nuchalis (Dryonastes), 20.  
 nuchalis (Dulus), 259.  
 nuchalis (Heleodytes), 76.  
 nuchalis (Pentheres), 332.  
 nuchalis (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 nudigula (Pachycephala), 303.  
 nyanzæ (Dryoscopus), 297.  
 nyasæ (Cryptillas), 203.  
 nycthemera (Lalage), 173.  
 oahuensis (Phæornis), 114.  
 oatesi (Suthora), 70.  
 obiensis (Pachycephala), 304.  
 obscura (Larvivora), 157.  
 obscura (Leptopœcile), 345.  
 obscura (Phæornis), 114.  
 obscura (Sylvia), 211.  
 obscurior (Pachycephala), 307.  
 obscurus (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 obscurus (Cyanistes), 333.  
 obscurus (Heleodytes), 74.  
 obscurus (Hemipus), 264.  
 obscurus (Myiedestes), 113.  
 obscurus (Pinarolestes), 271.  
 obscurus (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 obscurus (Regulus), 344.  
 obscurus (Turdus), 140.  
 obscurus (Vireo), 252.  
 obsoleta (Hypolais), 208.  
 obsoleta (Merula), 124.  
 obsoletus (Acrocephalus), 188.  
 obsoletus (Salpinctes), 90.  
 obtecta (Pœcile), 320.  
 occidentale (Toxostoma), 107.  
 occidentalis (Catharus), 181.  
 occidentalis (Certhia), 354.  
 occidentalis (Dryoscopus), 297.  
 occidentalis (Heleodytes), 74.  
 occidentalis (Myiedestes), 113.  
 occidentalis (Otomela), 288.  
 occidentalis (Pachycephala), 306.  
 occidentalis (Pœcile), 322.  
 occidentalis (Saxicola), 179.  
 occidentalis (Sialia), 184.  
 occipitalis (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 occipitalis (Eremomela), 230.

- occipitalis* (*Ixulus*), 63.  
*occipitalis* (*Yuhina*), 62.  
*ocellata* (*Ianthocinclia*), 10.  
*ocellatum* (*Toxostoma*), 107.  
*ochotensis* (*Locustella*), 186.  
*ochracea* (*Hemiura*), 94.  
*ochraceiceps* (*Hylophilus*), 254.  
*ochraceiceps* (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.  
*ochraceus* (*Vireo*), 251.  
*ochrocephala* (*Clitonyx*), 1.  
*ochrocephala* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*ochrurus* (*Phœnicurus*), 151.  
*ocreata* (*Fraseria*), 266.  
*ocularis* (*Spiloptila*), 201.  
*ocularis* (*Tharrhaleus*), 147.  
*Odontorhynchus*, 76.  
*œnanthe* (*Saxicola*), 175.  
*œnanthoides* (*Saxicola*), 175, 176.  
*œnochlamys* (*Dendrophila*), 351.  
*oglei* (*Thringorhina*), 50.  
*Olbiorchilus*, 91.  
*Oligura*, 58.  
*olivacea* (*Camaroptera*), 231.  
*olivacea* (*Merula*), 127.  
*olivacea* (*Pachycephala*), 309.  
*olivacea* (*Sericornis*), 221.  
*olivaceofusca* (*Merula*), 129.  
*olivaceus* (*Chlorophoneus*), 292.  
*olivaceus* (*Euprinodes*), 223.  
*olivaceus* (*Hylophilus*), 256.  
*olivaceus* (*Malaconotus*), 289.  
*olivaceus* (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.  
*olivaceus* (*Regulus*), 344.  
*olivaceus* (*Scheniparus*), 46.  
*olivaceus* (*Turdinus*), 32.  
*olivaceus* (*Vireo*), 247.  
*olivascens* (*Catharus*), 181.  
*olivascens* (*Cinnicerthia*), 72.  
*olivatra* (*Merula*), 120.  
*olivetorum* (*Hypolais*), 208.  
*olympicus* (*Cinclus*), 100.  
*ombriosus* (*Cyanistes*), 333.  
*omissa* (*Cittocinclia*), 161.  
*omoensis* (*Cossypha*), 165.  
*opaca* (*Hypolais*), 208.  
*Ophrydornis*, 27.  
*opistholeuca* (*Saxicola*), 177.  
*optata* (*Pachycephala*), 303.  
*Oreicola*, 173.  
*Oreocichla*, 136.  
*Oreoica*, 303.  
*oreophila* (*Horornis*), 236.  
*oreophila* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*Oreopneuste*, 214.  
*Oreoscoptes*, 106.  
*orientalis* (*Acrocephalus*), 187.  
*orientalis* (*Cettia*), 238.  
*orientalis* (*Melocichla*), 194.  
*orientalis* (*Otomela*), 288.  
*orientalis* (*Salpornis*), 356.  
*orientalis* (*Tharrhaleus*), 146.  
*orientalis* (*Turdus*), 140.  
*Origma*, 207.  
*Oriolia*, 263.  
*ornatus* (*Auriparus*), 341.  
*orpheus* (*Microcerculus*), 97.  
*orpheus* (*Mimus*), 102.  
*orpheus* (*Pachycephala*), 309.  
*orpheus* (*Sylvia*), 209.  
*Orihnocichla*, 98.  
*Orthonyx*, 2.  
*Orthotomus*, 192.  
*Ortygocichla*, 37.  
*oryziola* (*Cisticola*), 198.  
*osburni* (*Laletes*), 256.  
*osculans* (*Sericornis*), 221.  
*Otomela*, 288.  
*ouratensis* (*Ægithalus*), 339.  
*owstoni* (*Sittiparus*), 333.  
*Oxylabes*, 40.  
*oyapocensis* (*Formicivorus*), 82.  
*Pachycare*, 315.  
*Pachycephala*, 303.  
*pachycephaloides* (*Clytorhynchus*), 272.  
*Pachycephalopsis*, 314.  
*pacifica* (*Anorthura*), 92.  
*pacifica* (*Hemiura*), 94.  
*palawanense* (*Malacopterum*), 33.  
*pallasi* (*Cinclus*), 101.  
*pallasi* (*Hylocichla*), 143.  
*pallens* (*Lanius*), 281.  
*pallens* (*Vireo*), 251.  
*pallescens* (*Anorthura*), 92.  
*pallescens* (*Cyanistes*), 334.  
*pallescens* (*Heleodytes*), 75.  
*palliatu* (*Garrulax*), 18.  
*palliceps* (*Heleodytes*), 76.  
*pallida* (*Anorthura*), 91.  
*pallida* (*Horornis*), 235.  
*pallida* (*Hypolais*), 208.  
*pallida* (*Lioptila*), 59.  
*pallida* (*Pachycephala*), 307.  
*pallida* (*Sylviella*), 227.  
*pallida* (*Yuhina*), 63.  
*pallidifrons* (*Hylophilus*), 255.  
*pallidigula* (*Pratincola*), 171.  
*pallidipes* (*Horornis*), 235.  
*pallidirostris* (*Collyriocichla*), 269.  
*pallidirostris* (*Lanius*), 281.  
*pallidiventer* (*Pentheres*), 331.  
*pallidiventris* (*Semimerula*), 129.  
*pallidus* (*Cyanistes*), 333.  
*pallidus* (*Drymacedus*), 4.  
*pallidus* (*Pterythius*), 66.  
*pallidus* (*Tharrhaleus*), 146.  
*pallidus* (*Thryothorus*), 82.  
*pallidus* (*Turdus*), 138.  
*palliseri* (*Elaphornis*), 28.  
*palmensis* (*Cyanistes*), 334.  
*palmeri* (*Phœornis*), 114.  
*palmeri* (*Toxostoma*), 107.  
*paludicola* (*Cistothorus*), 87.  
*palustre* (*Pellorneum*), 30.  
*palustris* (*Acrocephalus*), 188.  
*palustris* (*Megalurus*), 202.  
*palustris* (*Cistothorus*), 86.  
*palustris* (*Pœcile*), 317, 319.  
*panayensis* (*Orthotomus*), 192.  
*Panurus*, 68.  
*papuensis* (*Acanthiza*), 219.  
*papuensis* (*Merula*), 120.

- papuensis (Neositta), 352.  
 papuensis (Oreocichla), 137.  
 paradoxa (Cholornis), 68.  
 Paradoxornis, 68.  
 paradoxus (Phoneus), 283.  
 Pardalipirus, 327.  
 pardus (Heleodytes), 76.  
 parkmanni (Troglodytes), 88.  
 Parmoptila, 233.  
 Parus, 322, 324, 326, 328.  
 parva (Calamocichla), 205, 206.  
 parvirostris (Artamus), 260.  
 parvirostris (Pentheres), 332.  
 parvulus (Anthoscopus), 340.  
 parvulus (Nesomimus), 105.  
 parvulus (Pinarolestes), 270.  
 parvus (Phyllostrophus), 205.  
 paradenense (Toxostoma), 108.  
 patagonicus (Mimus), 104.  
 paucimaculatus (Thryothorus), 84.  
 paullicii (Sylvia), 211.  
 pecilii (Cossypha), 162.  
 pectoralis (Apheloccephala), 342.  
 pectoralis (Calliope), 156.  
 pectoralis (Crateroscelis), 41.  
 pectoralis (Garrulax), 17.  
 pectoralis (Hylophilus), 253.  
 pectoralis (Microcerculus), 98.  
 pekinensis (Periparus), 325.  
 pekinensis (Rhopophilus), 205.  
 pelawensis (Artamus), 261.  
 Pelicinius, 292, 293.  
 pelios (Merula), 128.  
 Pellorneum, 29.  
 pelvius (Tephradornis), 265.  
 pendulina (Remiza), 339.  
 peninsulæ (Pachycephala), 309.  
 peninsulæ (Trochalopteron), 7.  
 peninsularis (Melanocichla), 19.  
 peninsularis (Troglodytes), 88.  
 Pentheres, 330.  
 Pentholæa, 170.  
 Penthornis, 333.  
 peracensis (Alcippe), 43.  
 percevali (Pomatorhinus), 300.  
 perenus (Thryomanes), 85.  
 periculosa (Cossypha), 163.  
 Periparus, 324.  
 peroni (Oreocichla), 131.  
 perquisitor (Vireo), 251.  
 persica (Pœcile), 319.  
 persica (Saxicola), 178.  
 persica (Sitta), 347.  
 persicus (Cyanistes), 333.  
 personata (Apalis), 223.  
 personatus (Artamus), 261.  
 personatus (Nesomimus), 105.  
 perspicillata (Sericornis), 221.  
 perspicillatus (Artamus), 262.  
 perspicillatus (Dryonastes), 21.  
 perspicillatus (Malacocottus), 239.  
 perspicillatus (Turdinus), 32.  
 peruana (Cinnicerthia), 72.  
 Petrophila, 144.  
 phæa (Chamaea), 343.  
 phæocephala (Leucoplepia), 96.  
 phæocephalus (Rhectes), 268.  
 phæonota (Pachycephala), 311.  
 phæonotus (Periparus), 325.  
 phæopleurus (Catharus), 182.  
 phæopygia (Merula), 122.  
 phæopygoides (Merula), 122.  
 phæopygopsis (Merula), 122.  
 Phæornis, 114.  
 Phainopepla, 260.  
 Phainoptila, 259.  
 phayrei (Alcippe), 44.  
 phayrei (Pomatorhinus), 14.  
 philadelphicus (Vireo), 248.  
 philippinensis (Hyloterpe), 313.  
 philippinus (Phyllergates), 237.  
 philippii (Saxicola), 177.  
 philomela (Aedon), 154.  
 philomela (Microcerculus), 97.  
 Phlexis, 203.  
 phœniceum (Trochalopteron), 8.  
 phœnicuroides (Hodgsonius), 155.  
 phœnicuroides (Otomela), 288.  
 Phœnicurus, 150.  
 phœnicurus (Phœnicurus), 150.  
 Pholidornis, 233.  
 Phoneus, 283.  
 phragmitis (Acrocephalus), 187.  
 phragmitoides (Cisticola), 198.  
 Phyllergates, 237.  
 Phyllosia, 226.  
 Phylloperca, 358.  
 Phylloperca, 358.  
 Phylloscopus, 212.  
 piaggæ (Oreocichla), 131.  
 pica (Gervaisia), 160.  
 picaoides (Sibia), 58.  
 picata (Grallina), 264.  
 picata (Saxicola), 177.  
 picatus (Cracticus), 277.  
 picatus (Hemipus), 264, 255.  
 picatus (Laniarius), 294.  
 picatus (Thammodactylus), 293.  
 piceus (Periparus), 325.  
 picticollis (Garrulax), 18.  
 picumnus (Clinacteris), 357.  
 pilaris (Turdus), 138.  
 pileata (Camaroptera), 232.  
 pileata (Campicola), 180.  
 pileata (Neositta), 352.  
 pileata (Timelia), 26.  
 Pinarochroa, 173.  
 Pinarolestes, 270.  
 Pinarornis, 13.  
 pinicola (Ridgwayia), 184.  
 pinwilli (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 pistor (Acrocephalus), 189.  
 pistor (Tatara), 189.  
 Pitohui, 267.  
 pittieri (Hemicorhina), 95.  
 Pityriasis, 276.  
 placens (Clinacteris), 357.



- plateni (*Hyloterpe*), 313.  
 plateni (*Zosterornis*), 51.  
 platensis (*Cistothorus*), 87.  
 platycercus (*Crateropus*), 22.  
 Platycichla, 111.  
 Platylophus, 272.  
 platyura (*Schœnicola*), 203.  
 plebeia (*Calamocichla*), 206.  
 plebeia (*Merula*), 124.  
 plebeius (*Crateropus*), 22.  
 pleschanka (*Saxicola*), 178.  
 plesius (*Cistothorus*), 86.  
 pleskei (*Cyanistes*), 334.  
 pleskei (*Locustella*), 186.  
 pleskei (*Phœnicurus*), 151.  
 pleskei (*Phylloscopus*), 213.  
 pleurostictus (*Thryophilus*), 79.  
 plumata (*Prionops*), 273.  
 plumbea (*Mimocichla*), 116.  
 plumbea (*Strepera*), 278.  
 plumbeitarsus (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.  
 plumbeus (*Psaltriparus*), 336.  
 plumbeus (*Vireo*), 250.  
 plumosa (*Pinarornis*), 13.  
 podube (*Cercotrichas*), 160.  
 Pœcile, 316.  
 Pœciloides, 322.  
 pœcilopsis (*Periparus*), 326.  
 pœcilorhynchus (*Dryonastes*), 21.  
 pœcilotis (*Hylophilus*), 254.  
 pœcilotis (*Moupinia*), 46.  
 pœna (*Erythropygia*), 167.  
 pœnsis (*Calamocichla*), 206.  
 pœnsis (*Callene*), 159.  
 pœnsis (*Hylia*), 234.  
 pœnsis (*Laniarius*), 295.  
 pœnsis (*Macrosphenus*), 31.  
 pœnsis (*Merula*), 129.  
 pœnsis (*Neocossyphus*), 166.  
 pœcephala (*Alcippe*), 44.  
 poliocephala (*Alethe*), 168.  
 poliocephala (*Cisticola*), 200.  
 poliocephala (*Merula*), 119.  
 poliocephala (*Prionops*), 273.  
 poliocephala (*Stachyris*), 48.  
 poliocephalus (*Malaconotus*), 289.  
 poliochlamys (*Malaconotus*), 289.  
 Poliocihla, 175.  
 poliogaster (*Stachyris*), 48.  
 poliogyna (*Brachypteryx*), 56.  
 Polioliis, 221.  
 poliolopha (*Prionops*), 273.  
 polionota (*Platycichla*), 111.  
 poliophrys (*Alethe*), 169.  
 poliopleurus (*Thryophilus*), 78.  
 polioptera (*Cossypha*), 163.  
 poliosoma (*Pachycephalopsis*), 314.  
 poliothorax (*Alethe*), 169.  
 poliotis (*Suthora*), 69.  
 polioxantha (*Bremomela*), 229.  
 polleni (*Xenopirostris*), 262.  
 pollux (*Poliocihla*), 175.  
 polychroa (*Prinia*), 241.  
 polyglotta (*Hypolais*), 208.  
 polyglottus (*Cistothorus*), 87.  
 polyglottus (*Mimus*), 102.  
 Pomatorhinus, 13.  
 Pomatorhynchus, 299.  
 pomeranus (*Phoneus*), 283.  
 pondicerianus (*Tephrodornis*), 265.  
 porphyrolæma (*Apalis*), 223.  
 portoricensis (*Mimus*), 103.  
 potaninæ (*Pardaliparus*), 328.  
 potteri (*Antichromus*), 301.  
 powelli (*Pinarolestes*), 272.  
 prasina (*Hylia*), 234.  
 Pratincola, 171.  
 presbytis (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.  
 preussi (*Chlorophoneus*), 290.  
 prevalskii (*Lanius*), 280.  
 prevosti (*Euryceros*), 275.  
 prillwitzii (*Mixornis*), 52.  
 princei (*Geocichla*), 130.  
 pringlei (*Dryoscopus*), 218.  
 Prinia, 239.  
 prinioides (*Cisticola*), 200.  
 Prionops, 273.  
 pritzbueri (*Merula*), 119.  
 prjevalskii (*Trochalopteryx*), 8.  
 prjewalskii (*Pratincola*), 172.  
 Pnoepyga, 99.  
 Proparoides, 47.  
 Proparus, 45.  
 propinquus (*Turdus*), 141.  
 propinquus (*Vireo*), 249.  
 proregulus (*Phylloscopus*), 215.  
 prosphora (*Fraseria*), 266.  
 prostheleuca (*Henicorhina*), 95.  
 protomomelæna (*Merula*), 121.  
 provincialis (*Sylvia*), 212.  
 pryeri (*Megalurus*), 202.  
 przewalskii (*Sitta*) 349.  
 przewalskii (*Suthora*), 70.  
 Psaltria, 339.  
 Psaltriparus, 336.  
 Psammathia, 245.  
 psammochroa (*Agrobates*), 185.  
 Psaroglossa, 67.  
 pseudoborealis (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.  
 Pseudochelidon, 262.  
 Pseudocossyphus, 166.  
 Pseudominia, 47.  
 Pseudorhœtes, 268.  
 Pseudotharrhaleus, 29.  
 Pseudoxenicus, 58.  
 Psophodes, 5.  
 Psophocichla, 134.  
 Pterorhinus, 6.  
 Pterythius, 65.  
 Ptilocichla, 34, 38, 40.  
 Ptilogonyx, 114, 260.  
 Ptilopyga, 40.  
 ptilosus (*Macronus*), 53.  
 Ptyrticus, 35.  
 puella (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.  
 pulchella (*Lioptila*), 60.  
 pulchella (*Phyllolais*), 226.  
 pulchellus (*Ægithaliscus*), 335.  
 pulchellus (*Vireolanus*), 256.  
 pulcher (*Eupetes*), 3.  
 pulcher (*Phylloscopus*), 215.

- pulcherrimus* (*Malurus*), 244.  
*pulchra* (*Apalis*), 222.  
*pulchra* (*Eremomela*), 230.  
*pulverius* (*Salpinctes*), 90.  
*puna* (*Troglodytes*), 88.  
*punctata* (*Anorthura*), 92.  
*punctata* (*Bowdleria*), 28.  
*punctatum* (*Cinclosoma*), 2.  
*punctatus* (*Megalurus*), 202.  
*punctifrons* (*Anthoscopus*), 340.  
*punctulatus* (*Catherpes*), 93.  
*purpurea* (*Cochoa*), 115.  
*pusilla* (*Acanthiza*), 219.  
*pusilla* (*Eremomela*), 229.  
*pusilla* (*Hemiura*), 94.  
*pusilla* (*Pnoepyga*), 99.  
*pusilla* (*Sitta*), 350.  
*pusillus* (*Vireo*), 251.  
*puvelli* (*Turdinus*), 33.  
*Pycnoptilus*, 4.  
*pyenopygius* (*Chætops*), 5.  
*Pyctorhis*, 26.  
*pygmæa* (*Sitta*), 350.  
*pygmæa* (*Zosterornis*), 51.  
*pyrenaicus* (*Cinclus*), 100.  
*pyrrhogenys* (*Setaria*), 39.  
*pyrrhonota* (*Olimacteris*), 357.  
*pyrrhops* (*Stachyridopsis*), 50.  
*pyrrhoptera* (*Alicippe*), 44.  
*pyrrhoptera* (*Callene*), 158.  
*pyrrhopygia* (*Acanthiza*), 220.  
*pyrrhopygia* (*Hylacola*), 4.  
*pyrrhopygus* (*Trichixus*), 162.  
*pyrrhura* (*Myzornis*), 66.  
*quadricolor* (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.  
*quadrivirgata* (*Cossypha*), 164.  
*quartini* (*Myrmecocichla*), 174.  
*queenslandica* (*Pachycephala*), 304.  
*quoyi* (*Cracticus*), 276.  
*racondita* (*Malia*), 31.  
*raddei* (*Enneoctonus*), 286.  
*ralloides* (*Myiodes*), 113.  
*rama* (*Hypolais*), 208.  
*ramsayi* (*Actinodura*), 60.  
*ravida* (*Mimocichla*), 116.  
*rectirostris* (*Collyriocichla*), 269.  
*Rectirostrum*, 31.  
*redivivum* (*Toxostoma*), 107.  
*reevei* (*Cossyphopsis*), 111.  
*Reguloides*, 215.  
*reguloides* (*Acanthiza*), 220.  
*reguloides* (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.  
*Regulus*, 343.  
*regulus* (*Regulus*), 343.  
*rehsei* (*Acrocephalus*), 189.  
*rehsei* (*Tatare*), 189.  
*reichenowi* (*Antichromus*), 301.  
*reichenowi* (*Burnesia*), 241.  
*reichenowi* (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.  
*reichenowi* (*Enneoctonus*), 286.  
*reichenowi* (*Turdinus*), 33.  
*reinwardti* (*Crateropus*), 22.  
*reiseri* (*Accentor*), 146.  
*remigialis* (*Pomatorhinchus*), 300.  
*Remiza*, 339.  
*reptata* (*Urocichla*), 89.  
*restricta* (*Pœcile*), 319.  
*restrictus* (*Heleodytes*), 74.  
*retzii* (*Sigmodus*), 274.  
*rex* (*Machlolophus*), 327.  
*rex* (*Troglodytes*), 89.  
*Rhabdornis*, 356.  
*Rhaphiocinclus*, 110.  
*Rhaphidornis*, 340.  
*Rhectes*, 267.  
*rhenana* (*Certhia*), 353.  
*rhenana* (*Pœcile*), 318.  
*Rhinocichla*, 19.  
*Rhodinocichla*, 109.  
*Rhodophoneus*, 293.  
*Rhopocichla*, 44.  
*Rhopophilus*, 205.  
*Rhyacornis*, 152.  
*richardsoni* (*Leucolepia*), 96.  
*ridgwayi* (*Lophophanes*), 324.  
*ridgwayi* (*Thryothorus*), 82.  
*Ridgwayia*, 184.  
*riedeli* (*Pachycephala*), 311.  
*riedeli* (*Phyllergates*), 237.  
*Rimator*, 43.  
*ripponi* (*Trochalopteryx*), 8.  
*rivularis* (*Cinclus*), 102.  
*roberti* (*Callene*), 159.  
*roberti* (*Sphenocichla*), 93.  
*roberti* (*Turdinulus*), 41.  
*robusta* (*Cisticola*), 198.  
*robustus* (*Lanius*), 282.  
*rodericanus* (*Bebrornis*), 245.  
*romanowi* (*Otomela*), 288.  
*roraimæ* (*Merula*), 120.  
*rosa-alba* (*Strepera*), 277.  
*rosea* (*Rhodinocichla*), 109.  
*roseilia* (*Sitta*), 347, 360.  
*roseus* (*Ægithalus*), 337.  
*rosseliana* (*Pachycephala*), 305.  
*rostratum* (*Æthostoma*), 38.  
*rostratus* (*Mimus*), 104.  
*rothschildi* (*Sylvia*), 212.  
*rouxi* (*Ixulus*), 63.  
*rovumæ* (*Pentheres*), 332.  
*rubecula* (*Erithacus*), 154.  
*rubecula* (*Geocichla*), 133.  
*rubeculoides* (*Tharrhaleus*), 147.  
*rubeculus* (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.  
*rubetra* (*Pratincola*), 171.  
*rubicola* (*Pratincola*), 171.  
*rubidiventer* (*Periparus*), 326.  
*rubidus* (*Tharrhaleus*), 146.  
*rubiensis* (*Rhectes*), 268.  
*rubiginosa* (*Argya*), 11.  
*rubiginosa* (*Ortygocichla*), 37.  
*rubiginosus* (*Calamanthus*), 25.  
*rubiginosus* (*Chlorophoneus*), 292.  
*rubiginosus* (*Drymocataphus*), 37.  
*rubricapilla* (*Mixornis*), 53.  
*rubricata* (*Origma*), 207.  
*rubrifrons* (*Hylophilus*), 255.  
*rubrifrons* (*Parmoptila*), 233.  
*rubripes* (*Mimocichla*), 115.  
*rueppelli* (*Eurocephalus*), 266.  
*rueppelli* (*Sylvia*), 209.  
*rufa* (*Allenna*), 110.  
*rufa* (*Cisticola*), 196.  
*rufa* (*Climacteris*), 357.  
*rufa* (*Pnoepyga*), 99.

- rufa* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*rufa* (*Trichocichla*), 37.  
*rufa* (*Vanga*), 263.  
*rufalbus* (*Thryophilus*), 78.  
*rufescens* (*Bowdleria*), 29.  
*rufescens* (*Cinclorhamphus*), 26.  
*rufescens* (*Cracticus*), 277.  
*rufescens* (*Crateropus*), 24.  
*rufescens* (*Cryptillas*), 203.  
*rufescens* (*Franklinia*), 200.  
*rufescens* (*Lophophanes*), 323.  
*rufescens* (*Pœcile*), 321.  
*rufescens* (*Sylviella*), 226.  
*rufescens* (*Thryothorus*), 81.  
*rufescens* (*Turdinus*), 33.  
*rufibrunnea* (*Crateroscelis*), 41.  
*ruficapilla* (*Cisticola*), 194, 195.  
*ruficapilla* (*Hydrocichla*), 149.  
*ruficapilla* (*Sylviella*), 228.  
*ruficapillum* (*Trochalopterus*), 6.  
*ruficapillus* (*Proparus*), 45.  
*ruficauda* (*Cichladusa*), 166.  
*ruficauda* (*Cinlocerthia*), 100.  
*ruficauda* (*Erythropygia*), 167.  
*ruficaudatus* (*Thryothorus*), 82.  
*ruficeps* (*Ohleuasicus*), 70, 71.  
*ruficeps* (*Cisticola*), 199.  
*ruficeps* (*Garrulax*), 17.  
*ruficeps* (*Laniarius*), 293.  
*ruficeps* (*Megalurus*), 202.  
*ruficeps* (*Orthotomus*), 193.  
*ruficeps* (*Pellorneum*), 30.  
*ruficeps* (*Phoneus*), 283.  
*ruficeps* (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.  
*ruficeps* (*Scæorhynchus*), 71.  
*ruficeps* (*Stachyridopsis*), 50.  
*ruficeps* (*Stipiturus*), 245.  
*ruficeps* (*Suthora*), 70.  
*ruficeps* (*Thryothorus*), 81.  
*ruficollis* (*Dryonastes*), 20.  
*ruficollis* (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.  
*ruficollis* (*Turdus*), 139.  
*rufidorsalis* (*Dryodromas*), 225.  
*rufidorsalis* (*Hydrocichla*), 149.  
*rufflavus* (*Cryptillas*), 203.  
*ruffrons* (*Dryodromas*), 225.  
*ruffrons* (*Garrulax*), 18.  
*ruffrons* (*Malacopterus*), 32.  
*ruffrons* (*Setaria*), 39.  
*ruffrons* (*Stachyridopsis*), 50.  
*ruffrons* (*Turdinus*), 33.  
*rufigaster* (*Pinarolestes*), 270.  
*rufigenis* (*Eremomela*), 230.  
*rufigenis* (*Staphidia*), 61.  
*rufigulare* (*Trochalopterus*), 7.  
*rufigularis* (*Euprinodes*), 223.  
*rufigularis* (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
*rufigularis* (*Schœniparus*), 46.  
*rufilata* (*Cisticola*), 199.  
*rufilata* (*Lanthia*), 156.  
*rufilata* (*Accentor*), 146.  
*rufinucha* (*Heleodytes*), 73.  
*rufinucha* (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
*rufinuchalis* (*Laniarius*), 293.  
*rufinuchalis* (*Pariparus*), 326.  
*rufipectus* (*Periparus*), 325.  
*rufipectus* (*Turdinus*), 34.  
*rufipennis* (*Cichladusa*), 166.  
*rufipennis* (*Pachycephala*), 310.  
*rufipennis* (*Turdinus*), 33.  
*rufipileata* (*Cisticola*), 195.  
*rufitorques* (*Turdus*), 140.  
*rufiventer* (*Hilarocichla*), 66.  
*rufiventer* (*Merula*), 121.  
*rufiventris* (*Brachypteryx*), 56.  
*rufiventris* (*Cinclus*), 100.  
*rufiventris* (*Oollirocichla*), 269.  
*rufiventris* (*Laniarius*), 293.  
*rufiventris* (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
*rufiventris* (*Pentheros*), 331.  
*rufiventris* (*Phœnicurus*), 151.  
*rufiventris* (*Pinarolestes*), 270.  
*rufiventris* (*Ptilocichla*), 34.  
*rufiventris* (*Sigmodus*), 274.  
*rufiventris* (*Thryophilus*), 78.  
*rufiventris* (*Turdinus*), 33, 34.  
*rufociliata* (*Hemiura*), 94.  
*rufula* (*Argya*), 11.  
*rufulus* (*Gampsorhynchus*), 27.  
*rufulus* (*Troglodytes*), 88, 89.  
*rufum* (*Toxostoma*), 106.  
*rufus* (*Bathmocercus*), 35.  
*rufus* (*Heleodytes*), 74.  
*rufus* (*Neocossyphus*), 166.  
*rufus* (*Phoneus*), 283.  
*rufus* (*Phylloscopus*), 213.  
*rupestris* (*Petrophila*), 144.  
*rushiæ* (*Pholidornis*), 233.  
*russula* (*Tribura*), 191.  
*rutilus* (*Phoneus*), 283.  
*Ruticilla*, 157.  
*rutilus* (*Thryothorus*), 84.  
*sabinei* (*Chaunonotus*), 298.  
*sagittata* (*Chthonicola*), 219.  
*saharæ* (*Scotocerca*), 234.  
*salax* (*Pratincola*), 171.  
*salicaria* (*Pœcile*), 318.  
*salicicola* (*Hylocichla*), 142.  
*salimæ* (*Dryoscopus*), 298.  
*salina* (*Otomela*), 288.  
*Salpinctes*, 90.  
*Salpornis*, 355.  
*salvadoræ* (*Camaroptera*), 231.  
*salvadorii* (*Bradypterus*), 204.  
*salvadorii* (*Crateroscelis*), 41.  
*salvadorii* (*Eremomela*), 229.  
*salvadorii* (*Pachycephala*), 311.  
*salvadorii* (*Salpornis*), 356.  
*salvini* (*Leucolepia*), 96.

- samarensis (Orthotomus), 192.  
 samoensis (Merula), 118.  
 sanctæ-luciæ (Cichlherminia), 117.  
 sanctæ-luciæ (Myiodes), 112.  
 sanctæ luciæ (Rhamphocinclus), 110.  
 sangirensis (Pinarolestes), 270.  
 sannio (Dryonastes), 21.  
 santaritæ (Psaltriparus), 336.  
 sarawacensis (Parus), 329.  
 sarda (Sylvia), 212.  
 satelles (Regulus), 344.  
 satrapa (Regulus), 344.  
 saturata (Lioptila), 59.  
 saturata (Merula), 122, 128.  
 saturator (Argya), 11.  
 saturator (Dendrophila), 351.  
 saturator (Gampsorhynchus), 27.  
 saturatus (Cinclus), 100.  
 saturatus (Heteroxenicus), 56.  
 saturninus (Mimus), 103.  
 saularis (Copsychus), 160.  
 saxatilis (Monticola), 144.  
 Saxicola, 175.  
 Scærorhynchus, 70, 71.  
 scandens (Climacteris), 357.  
 scandulaca (Certhia), 353.  
 schach (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 schalowi (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 schalowi (Fiscus), 285.  
 schalowi (Saxicola), 177.  
 schistacea (Geocichla), 133.  
 schistacea (Mimocichla), 116.  
 schistacea (Rhodinocichla), 109.  
 schistaceus (Euprinodes), 223.  
 schistaceus (Henicurus), 149.  
 schistaceus (Melanorhæctes), 269.  
 schisticeps (Phœnicurus), 152.  
 schisticeps (Pomatorhinus), 13.  
 schistochlamys (Garrulax), 18.  
 schlegeli (Merula), 126.  
 schlegeli (Pachycephala), 306.  
 schlegeli (Polioicichla), 175.  
 schmackeri (Garrulax), 18.  
 schoanus (Malaconotus), 289.  
 Schœnicola, 203.  
 Schœniparus, 46.  
 schotti (Thryophilus), 80.  
 schulzi (Cinclus), 102.  
 schwarzi (Herbivocula), 212.  
 sclateri (Euprinodes), 224.  
 sclateri (Hylophilus), 254.  
 sclateri (Pœcile), 321.  
 sclateri (Thryothorus), 84.  
 sclateriana (Amalocichla), 135.  
 scopifrons (Sizmodus), 274.  
 Scotocerca, 234.  
 Scotocichla, 30.  
 scotops (Eremomela), 230.  
 scouleri (Microcichla), 149.  
 seebohmi (Acanthopneuste), 217.  
 seebohmi (Dromæocerus), 243.  
 seebohmi (Horornis), 236.  
 seebohmi (Lanius), 280.  
 seebohmi (Merula), 121.  
 seebohmi (Pœcile), 318.  
 seebohmi (Saxicola), 177.  
 seebohmi (Tribura), 191.  
 semenowi (Saxicola), 180.  
 semiatra (Grallina), 264.  
 semibadius (Thryophilus), 79.  
 semibrunneus (Hylophilus), 254.  
 semicinereus (Hylophilus), 255.  
 semiensis (Psophocichla), 134.  
 semilarvatus (Penthornis), 333.  
 Semimerula, 129.  
 Semiparus, 47.  
 semirufa (Cossypha), 164.  
 semirufus (Phœnicurus), 151.  
 semitorquatus (Garrulax), 17.  
 senaarensis (Saxicola), 175.  
 senegalensis (Dryoscopus), 298.  
 senegalus (Pomatorhynchus), 299.  
 senex (Ægithalus), 337.  
 sennetti (Toxostoma), 107.  
 sepiaria (Brachypteryx), 57.  
 sepiarius (Turdinus), 32.  
 sepium (Orthotomus), 193.  
 septentrionalis (Horornis), 236.  
 septentrionalis (Pœcile), 322.  
 sequoiensis (Hylocichla), 143.  
 Sericornis, 220.  
 serrana (Merula), 118.  
 Setaria, 38.  
 severtzowi (Phœnicurus), 151.  
 seychellarum (Copsychus), 159.  
 seychellensis (Bebrornis), 245.  
 sharpei (Argya), 11.  
 sharpei (Callene), 159.  
 sharpei (Crateropus), 22.  
 sharpei (Euprinodes), 224.  
 sharpei (Pachycephala), 305, 311.  
 sharpei (Phyllostrophus), 206.  
 sharpei (Pseudocossyphus), 170.  
 sharpei (Trochalopteron), 9.  
 shelleyi (Thamnolæa), 166.  
 Sialia, 183, 184.  
 sialis (Sialia), 183.  
 Sibia, 58.  
 sibila (Collyriocichla), 269.  
 sibilans (Eritbacus), 154.  
 sibilans (Myiodes), 112.  
 sibilator (Phylloscopus), 212.  
 sibiricus (Ægithalus), 337.  
 sibiricus (Cichloselys), 133, 134.  
 sibiricus (Lanius), 280.  
 sibiricus (Panurus), 68.  
 siculus (Ægithalus), 338.  
 sieboldi (Sittiparus), 322, 360.  
 Sizmodus, 274.  
 signata (Aedonopsis), 167.  
 simile (Trochalopteron), 6.  
 simillima (Merula), 119.  
 simillima (Sibia), 59.  
 simplex (Calamonastes), 206.  
 simplex (Cisticola), 199.  
 simplex (Pachycephala), 310.

- simplex (*Sylvia*), 209.  
 sinaloa (*Thryophilus*), 79.  
 siindianus (*Phylloscopus*),  
 215.  
 sinensis (*Henicurus*), 148.  
 sinensis (*Heteroxenicus*),  
 56.  
 sinensis (*Horornis*), 235.  
 sinensis (*Pyctorhis*), 26.  
 sinensis (*Sitta*), 348.  
 sinuata (*Poliocichla*), 175.  
*Sitella*, 351.  
*Sitta*, 346.  
*Sittiparus*, 47, 322.  
*Siva*, 61.  
 slevini (*Hylocichla*), 143.  
 smithi (*Anthoscopus*), 340.  
 smithi (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 smithi (*Fiscus*), 284.  
 smithii (*Dryodromas*), 225.  
 socialis (*Burnesia*), 242.  
 solitaria (*Petrophila*), 144.  
 solitarius (*Myiedestes*),  
 112.  
 solitarius (*Vireo*), 250.  
 solstitialis (*Hemiura*), 94.  
 somalica (*Burnesia*), 241.  
 somalica (*Cisticola*), 195.  
 somalica (*Saxicola*), 176.  
 somervillei (*Crateropus*),  
 24.  
 songara (*Pœcile*), 319.  
 songarus (*Pœcile*), 320.  
 sonitans (*Burnesia*), 241.  
 sophie (*Leptopœcile*),  
 345.  
 sordida (*Pinarochroa*),  
 173.  
 sordida (*Pœcile*), 316.  
 sordida (*Siva*), 62.  
 sordidior (*Proparus*), 45.  
 sordidior (*Siva*), 62.  
 sordidus (*Artamus*), 262.  
 sordidus (*Cinclus*), 101.  
 sordidus (*Vireo*), 253.  
 sorgophilus (*Acrocephalus*), 187.  
 soror (*Pachycephala*),  
 306.  
 soror (*Pseudominla*),  
 47.  
 sororcula (*Pachycephala*),  
 308, 308.  
 souliei (*Actinodura*), 60.  
 souliei (*Cinclus*), 101.  
 souliei (*Spelæornis*), 90.  
 souzæ (*Fiscus*), 285.  
 souzæ (*Pomatorhynchus*),  
 301.  
 spaldingi (*Orthonyx*), 2.  
 spatzi (*Pratincola*), 171.  
 speciosa (*Dasycrotapha*),  
 51.  
 specularigerus (*Otomela*),  
 288.  
*Spelæornis*, 90.  
 sphenocercus (*Lanius*),  
 280.  
*Sphenocichla*, 93.  
*Sphenceacus*, 28, 29.  
*Sphenostoma*, 342.  
*Sphenura*, 245, 359.  
 spilonotus (*Machlolophus*),  
 327.  
 spilonotus (*Salpornis*),  
 355.  
 spilopectera (*Oreocichla*),  
 137.  
 spilopectera (*Psaroglossa*),  
 67.  
*Spiloptila*, 201.  
 spilurus (*Thryomanes*),  
 85.  
 spinicauda (*Orthonyx*),  
 2.  
 spinicauda (*Pachycephala*),  
 312.  
 splendens (*Malurus*), 243.  
 spodiolaema (*Merula*),  
 123.  
 squamata (*Acanthiza*),  
 219.  
 squamata (*Corythocichla*),  
 41.  
 squamatum (*Trochalopteron*), 7.  
 squamiceps (*Argya*), 12.  
 squamiceps (*Urosphena*),  
 238.  
 squamulatus (*Crateropus*),  
 22.  
 squamulatus (*Microcer-  
 culus*), 98.  
*Stachyridopsis*, 50.  
*Stachyris*, 48, 49.  
*Stactocichla*, 18.  
 stagnatilis (*Pœcile*), 317.  
 stampflii (*Sylviella*), 228.  
 stapazina (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*Staphidia*, 60.  
 starki (*Malaconotus*),  
 289.  
*Statiasticus*, 28.  
 steerei (*Liocichla*), 64.  
 stejnegeri (*Machlolophus*),  
 327, 360.  
 stellaris (*Cistothorus*),  
 87.  
 stellatus (*Heteroxenicus*),  
 57.  
 stenorhynchus (*Pomato-  
 rhinus*), 15.  
 stentoreus (*Acrocephalus*),  
 187.  
 stephensi (*Vireo*), 252.  
 stictilæma (*Crateropus*),  
 22.  
 sticturus (*Laniarius*), 294.  
 stierlingi (*Calamonastes*),  
 207.  
 stierlingi (*Psophocichla*)  
 134.  
 stierlingi (*Turdinus*), 34.  
*Stiphornis*, 234.  
*Stipiturus*, 245.  
 stoliczkæ (*Certhia*), 355.  
 stoliczkæ (*Remiza*), 339.  
 stormsi (*Merula*), 128.  
 stoneyi (*Pœcile*), 320.  
 straninea (*Locustella*),  
 186.  
 strangei (*Cisticola*), 198.  
 strenua (*Pachycephalo-  
 psis*), 314.  
 strenuus (*Vireo*), 249.  
*Strepera*, 278.  
 streperus (*Acrocephalus*),  
 188.  
 strepitans (*Dryonastes*),  
 20.  
 strepitans (*Garrulax*), 20.  
 striata (*Corythocichla*),  
 42.  
 striata (*Diaphorillus*),  
 246.  
 striata (*Graminicola*),  
 201.  
 striata (*Grammatoptila*),  
 19.  
 striata (*Kenopia*), 51.  
 striata (*Neositta*), 352.  
 striata (*Staphidia*), 61.  
 striata (*Zosterornis*), 51.  
 striaticeps (*Macronus*), 53.  
 striaticollis (*Alethe*), 168.  
 striaticollis (*Proparus*),  
 45.  
 striatigula (*Neomixis*),  
 226.  
 striatulus (*Troglodytes*),  
 88.  
 striatus (*Crateropus*), 24.  
 stricklandi (*Cittocinclu*),  
 161.  
 stridulus (*Heleodytes*), 74.  
 stridulus (*Pomatorhynchus*),  
 15.  
 strigula (*Siva*), 61.  
 striolata (*Thringorhina*),  
 50.

- striolatus (*Thryophilus*), 77.  
 strophiatius (*Tharrhaleus*), 147.  
 styani (*Ianthocinclæ*), 10.  
 styani (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.  
 styani (*Suthora*), 70.  
 suahelicus (*Dryoscopus*), 297.  
 suaviss (Cittocinclæ), 161.  
 subaffinis (*Phylloscopus*), 214.  
 subalaris (*Merula*), 115.  
 subalpina (*Sylvia*), 211.  
 subalpinus (*Accentor*), 146.  
 subæmulatus (*Dryonastes*), 21.  
 subcinnamomea, (*Euryptila*), 204.  
 subcoronatus (*Fiscus*), 284.  
 subflava (*Prinia*), 230.  
 subflavescens (*Cyclorhis*), 257.  
 subfureiventer (*Hyloterpe*), 312.  
 sublaeteus (*Laniarius*), 294.  
 subobscurus (*Turdus*), 140.  
 subochraceum (*Pellorneum*), 30.  
 subpalustris (*Pœcile*), 316.  
 subrufa (*Argya*), 11.  
 subrufescens (*Cossypha*), 164.  
 subruficapilla (*Cisticola*), 199.  
 subrufipennis (*Thamnolæa*), 169.  
 substriata (*Burnesia*), 241.  
 subulata (*Orthnocichla*), 98.  
 subunicolor (*Trochalopteron*), 7.  
 subviridis (*Phylloscopus*), 216.  
 sudestiensis (*Eopsaltria*), 315.  
 suecica (*Cyanecula*), 153.  
 suffusa (*Suthora*), 70.  
 sukatschewi (*Trochalopteron*), 7.  
 sulphurea (*Stachyridopsis*), 50.  
 sulphureipectus (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.  
 sultanea (*Melanochlora*), 326.  
 sumatranus (*Phyllergates*), 237.  
 sumichrasti (*Hylorchilus*), 97.  
 sundevalli (*Camaroptera*), 232.  
 superbus (*Erithacus*), 154.  
 superciliaris (*Burnesia*), 241.  
 superciliaris (*Camaroptera*), 232.  
 superciliaris (*Cittocinclæ*), 162.  
 superciliaris (*Drymæodus*), 4.  
 superciliaris (*Pseudoxenicus*), 58.  
 superciliaris (*Suya*), 239.  
 superciliaris (*Thryophilus*), 78.  
 superciliaris (*Vireo*), 252.  
 superciliaris (*Xiphorhamphus*), 16.  
 superciliosa (*Olimacteris*), 357.  
 superciliosa (*Otomela*), 288.  
 superciliosa (*Pœciloides*), 322.  
 superciliosus (*Artamus*), 261.  
 superciliosus (*Phylloscopus*), 216.  
 superciliosus (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.  
 Suthora, 69.  
 Sutoria, 191.  
 sutoria (*Sutoria*), 191.  
 Suya, 238.  
 swainsoni (*Hylocichla*), 142.  
 swainsoni (*Vireo*), 249.  
 swinhoi (*Lioparus*), 47.  
 swinhoi (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.  
 sybilla (*Pratincola*), 172.  
 sylvatica (*Prinia*), 241.  
 sylvaticus (*Bradypterus*), 204.  
 sylvestris (*Phylloscopus*), 213.  
 Sylvia, 185, 209.  
 sylvia (*Sericornis*), 221.  
 sylvia (*Sylvia*), 209.  
 sylvicola (*Tephrodornis*), 265.  
 Sylviella, 226.  
 Sylviiparus, 345.  
 syriaca (*Sitta*), 347.  
 syrinx (*Acrocephalus*), 189.  
 syrinx (*Tatara*), 189.  
 taczanowskia (*Tribura*), 190.  
 tæniatus (*Microcerculus*), 98.  
 tæniolata (*Burnesia*), 242.  
 tæniopterus (*Thryophilus*), 77.  
 tæniura (*Certhia*), 355.  
 tabanensis (*Pterythius*), 65.  
 taivanum (*Trochalopteron*), 9.  
 talacoma (*Prionops*), 273.  
 talifuensis (*Anorthura*), 92.  
 tamaulipensis (*Merula*), 122.  
 tanagra (*Turnagra*), 136.  
 tanganjicæ (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 tanneri (*Troglodytes*), 88.  
 tappenbecki (*Pinarolestes*), 570.  
 Tarsiger, 156.  
 Tatara, 187.  
 tauricus (*Ægithalus*), 338.  
 tecellatus (*Troglodytes*), 89, 94.  
 Telephonus, 299, 301.  
 temmincki (*Myiophoneus*), 54.  
 temmincki (*Orthonyx*), 2.  
 tempesti (*Merula*), 120.  
 temporalis (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.  
 tenebrosus (*Crateropus*), 23.  
 tenebrosus (*Pinarolestes*), 271.  
 tenella (*Neomixis*), 226.  
 tenellipes (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.  
 teneriffæ (*Regulus*), 344.  
 teneriffæ (*Cyanistes*), 334.  
 tenuirostris (*Acanthiza*), 220.  
 tenuirostris (*Neositta*), 352.  
 Tephrodornis, 265.

- tephronota (Merula), 127.  
 tephronota (Sitta), 347.  
 tephronotus (Ægithalus), 338.  
 tephronotus (Cephalophoneus), 287.  
 tephrops (Turdinus), 34.  
 terrestris (Ægithocichla), 134.  
 terrestris (Cisticola), 197.  
 Tesia, 58.  
 texensis (Lophophanes), 324.  
 textilis (Diaphorillas), 246.  
 tatrix (Cisticola), 197.  
 teysmanni (Pachycephala), 309.  
 thaltoni (Thamnolæa), 170.  
 Thamnobia, 158.  
 Thamnocataphus, 293.  
 Thamnolæa, 169.  
 thamnophilus (Dryoscopus), 298.  
 Thamnornis, 237.  
 Tharrhaleus, 146.  
 thayeri (Pœciloidea), 322, 359.  
 thena (Mimus), 103.  
 thomassoni (Merula), 120.  
 thompsoni (Suthora), 69.  
 thoracica (Apalis), 222.  
 thoracica (Leucolepia), 96.  
 thoracica (Thringorhina), 50.  
 thoracica (Tribura), 190.  
 thoracicus (Hylophilus), 253.  
 thoracicus (Thryophilus), 79.  
 Thringorhina, 49.  
 thruppi (Pentheres), 332.  
 Thryomanes, 84.  
 Thryophilus, 77.  
 Thryothorus, 80, 84.  
 tiandwana (Pachycephala), 311.  
 tianschanicus (Cyanistes), 334.  
 tibetanus (Myiophoneus), 54.  
 tibialis (Rhectes), 267.  
 tibicen (Gymnorhina), 276.  
 Tichodroma, 356.  
 tickelli (Drymocataphus), 37.  
 tickelli (Pomatorhinus), 16.  
 tigrinus (Enneacton), 286.  
 Timelia, 26.  
 timoriensis (Megalurus), 202.  
 tincta (Camaroptera), 232.  
 tinniens (Cisticola), 198.  
 titys (Phœnicurus), 150.  
 tobagensis (Mimus), 104.  
 tobagensis (Troglodytes), 88.  
 torquata (Pachycephala), 303.  
 torquata (Pratincola), 172.  
 torquatus (Gampsorhynchus), 28.  
 torquatus (Neolestes), 299.  
 torquatus (Turdus), 140.  
 torqueola (Staphidia), 61.  
 townsendi (Myiodes), 113.  
 Toxostoma, 106.  
 transcaspicus (Parus), 329.  
 transfluvialis (Scaorhynchus), 71.  
 treacheri (Rhinocichla), 19.  
 Tribura, 190.  
 Trichixus, 162.  
 Trichocichla, 37.  
 tricolor (Cittocincla), 161.  
 tricolor (Dryoscopus), 298.  
 tricolor (Ephthianura), 148.  
 tricolor (Sigmodus), 275.  
 trifasciatus (Nesomimus), 104.  
 trinitatis (Cyclorhis), 257.  
 tristis (Merula), 123.  
 tristis (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 tristis (Regulus), 343.  
 triurus (Mimus), 103.  
 trivirgatus (Ægithalus), 338.  
 trivirgatus (Pomatorhynchus), 300.  
 trobriandi (Collyriocincla), 314.  
 Trochalopterum, 6.  
 trochiloides (Acanthopneuste), 218.  
 trochilus (Phylloscopus), 213.  
 Troglodytes, 87, 93.  
 troglodytes (Anorthura), 91.  
 troglodytes (Cisticola), 197.  
 troglodytoidea (Spelæornis), 90.  
 tropicalis (Merula), 127.  
 tschagra (Pomatorhynchus), 301.  
 tschebaiewi (Calliope), 156.  
 tschusii (Pœcile), 316.  
 turanica (Saxicola), 180.  
 turatii (Laniarius), 294.  
 Turdampelis, 112.  
 Turdinulus, 41.  
 Turdinus, 32, 34.  
 turdinus (Ptyrticus), 35.  
 turdoidea (Acrocephalus), 187.  
 turdoidea (Cataponera), 25.  
 Turdulus, 131.  
 Turdus, 138.  
 Turnagra, 136.  
 turneri (Pœcile), 322.  
 typica (Ellisia), 201.  
 typica (Nesillas), 201.  
 tyrannula (Herpornis), 64.  
 tytleri (Phylloscopus), 214.  
 ugandæ (Burnesia), 241.  
 ukambensis (Erythropgyia), 168.  
 ultramarinus (Cyanistes), 334.  
 umbratile (Aethostoma), 38, 358.  
 umbrinus (Thryothorus), 83.  
 uncinatus (Lanius), 281.  
 undata (Prinia), 239.  
 undata (Sylvia), 212.  
 undosus (Calamonastes), 207.  
 ungava (Pœcile), 320.  
 umbrunnea (Cinnicerthia), 71.  
 unicolor (Heleodytes), 73.  
 unicolor (Merula), 126.  
 unicolor (Myiodes), 113.  
 unicolor (Suthora), 69.  
 unirufa (Cinnicerthia), 71.  
 uralensis (Sitta), 346.  
 Urocichla, 89.  
 Urolais, 225.  
 Urolestes, 278.  
 uropygialis (Acanthiza), 220.  
 uropygialis (Rhectes), 267.

- Uropsila*, 93.  
*Urosphena*, 238.  
*ussheri* (*Muscicapa*), 209.  
*ussheri* (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.  
*ussurianus* (*Urosphena*), 238.  
*usticollis* (*Eremomela*), 229.  
*ustulata* (*Hylocichla*), 142.  
*ustulatus* (*Microcerculus*), 98.
- validirostris* (*Cephalophonus*), 286.  
*vandepolli* (*Hyloterpe*), 312.  
*Vanga*, 263.  
*vanicorensis* (*Merula*), 118.  
*vanicorensis* (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
*vanuensis* (*Merula*), 126.  
*varia* (*Oreocichla*), 136.  
*varia* (*Otomela*), 288.  
*variegata* (*Pratincola*), 172.  
*variegatum* (*Trochalopteryx*), 6.  
*variegatus* (*Heleodytes*), 73.  
*variegatus* (*Schoeniparus*), 46.  
*variegatus* (*Tephrodornis*), 265.  
*varius* (*Parus*), 47.  
*varius* (*Sittiparus*), 322, 360.  
*vatusis* (*Clytorhynchus*), 272.  
*vaughani* (*Acrocephalus*), 190.  
*velata* (*Hydrocichla*), 149.  
*venezuelensis* (*Platycichla*), 111.  
*venustus* (*Pardaliparus*), 328.  
*venustus* (*Artamus*), 262.  
*verecunda* (*Hylocichla*), 143.  
*verillorum* (*Mimocichla*), 116.  
*Vermivora*, 358.  
*verreauxi* (*Dryoscopus*), 298.  
*verreauxi* (*Merula*), 128.  
*verreauxi* (*Suthora*), 69.  
*verticalis* (*Cossypha*), 165.  
*verticalis* (*Vireolanius*), 256.  
*vicinior* (*Vireo*), 252.
- victoriae* (*Lamprolaima*), 57.  
*victorini* (*Cryptillas*), 203.  
*villosa* (*Sitta*), 350.  
*vinaceigularis* (*Prionops*), 274.  
*vinaceus* (*Ægithalus*), 339.  
*vinipectus* (*Proparus*), 45.  
*vinitincta* (*Merula*), 126.  
*virens* (*Sylviella*), 228.  
*virenticeps* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*Vireo*, 247.  
*vireo* (*Nicator*), 299.  
*Vireolanius*, 256.  
*virgatum* (*Trochalopteryx*), 10.  
*viridana* (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.  
*viridiceps* (*Euprinodes*), 224.  
*viridiflava* (*Eremomela*), 229.  
*viridiflavus* (*Hylophilus*), 256.  
*viridipennis* (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.  
*viridis* (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.  
*viridis* (*Cochoa*), 115.  
*viridis* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*viridis* (*Neomixis*), 226.  
*viscivorus* (*Turdus*), 138.  
*vitiensis* (*Merula*), 126.  
*vitiensis* (*Pachycephala*), 306.  
*vitiensis* (*Pinarolestes*), 271.  
*vittata* (*Saxicola*), 176.  
*vittatus* (*Enneoctonus*), 286.  
*vulpina* (*Erythropterygia*), 167.  
*vulpinus* (*Bathmocercus*), 35.
- waddelli* (*Garrulax*), 17.  
*waldeni* (*Ixops*), 60.  
*wardi* (*Geocichla*), 133.  
*waterstradti* (*Suya*), 239.  
*webbiana* (*Suthora*), 70.  
*weiskei* (*Olimacteris*), 357.  
*whitei* (*Malurus*), 358.  
*whiteheadi* (*Hyloterpe*), 313.  
*whiteheadi* (*Merula*), 126.  
*whiteheadi* (*Orthocichla*), 99.  
*whiteheadi* (*Sitta*), 348.
- whiteheadi* (*Zosterornis*), 51.  
*whytei* (*Sylviella*), 227.  
*wickenburgi* (*Crateropus*), 22.  
*wiedi* (*Cyclorhis*), 258.  
*wiedi* (*Troglodytes*), 88.  
*winchelli* (*Hyloterpe*), 313.  
*wingatei* (*Siva*), 62.  
*witmeri* (*Aethostoma*), 358.  
*wollweberi* (*Lophophanes*), 323.  
*woodhousei* (*Parmoptila*), 233.  
*woodi* (*Mixornis*), 53.  
*woodwardi* (*Bradyornis*), 209.  
*wrayi* (*Pomatorhinus*), 16.
- xantherythrea* (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
*xantheræa* (*Pachycephala*), 308.  
*xanthochloris* (*Pterythius*), 66.  
*xanthodryas* (*Acanthopneuste*), 216.  
*xanthogenys* (*Machlolophus*), 327.  
*xantholeuca* (*Herpornis*), 64.  
*Xanthomixis*, 39.  
*xanthophrys* (*Crossleyia*), 30.  
*xanthoprocta* (*Pachycephala*), 309.  
*xanthopyrma* (*Saxicola*), 179.  
*xanthopus* (*Merula*), 126.  
*xanthorhyncha* (*Merula*), 129.  
*xanthosceles* (*Merula*), 118.  
*xanthostomus* (*Pentheres*), 331.  
*Xenopirostris*, 262, 272.  
*xenopirostris* (*Xenopirostris*), 262.  
*Xerophila*, 342.  
*Xiphorhamphus*, 16.
- yangpiensis* (*Yuhina*), 62.  
*yerburyi* (*Cercornela*), 174.  
*yucatanensis* (*Cyclorhis*), 257.



- Yuhina, 62.  
 yunnanensis (Certhia),  
   355.  
 yunnanensis (Sitta), 348.  
  
 zambesiana (Erythro-  
   pygia), 167.  
  
 Zeledonia, 183.  
 zeledoni (Thryophilus),  
   78.  
 zelotes (Certhia), 354.  
 zenkeri (Macrosphenus),  
   31.  
 zonatoides (Heleodytes),  
   75.  
  
 zonatus (Heleodytes);  
   74.  
 Zoothera, 137.  
 Zosterornis, 51.  
 zosterops (Chlorophoneus),  
   292.  
 zosterops (Xanthomixis),  
   39.













